

**Calendar No. 212**

103D CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

**S. 1488**

**A BILL**

To control and prevent crime.

SEPTEMBER 27, 1993

Read the second time and placed on the calendar

## Calendar No. 212

103<sup>D</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

# S. 1488

To control and prevent crime.

---

### IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

SEPTEMBER 23 (legislative day, SEPTEMBER 7), 1993

Mr. BIDEN introduced the following bill; which was read the first time

SEPTEMBER 27, 1993

Read the second time and placed on the calendar

---

## A BILL

To control and prevent crime.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Violent Crime Control  
5 and Law Enforcement Act of 1993”.

6 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

7 The following is the table of contents for this Act:

Sec. 1. Short title.

Sec. 2. Table of contents.

- Sec. 101. Short title.
- Sec. 102. Findings and purposes.
- Sec. 103. Community policing; “Cops on the Beat”.

#### TITLE II—DEATH PENALTY

- Sec. 201. Short title.
- Sec. 202. Constitutional procedures for the imposition of the sentence of death.
- Sec. 203. Specific offenses for which death penalty is authorized.
- Sec. 204. Applicability to Uniform Code of Military Justice.
- Sec. 205. Death penalty for murder by a Federal prisoner.
- Sec. 206. Death penalty for civil rights murders.
- Sec. 207. Death penalty for the murder of Federal law enforcement officials.
- Sec. 208. New offense for the indiscriminate use of weapons to further drug conspiracies.
- Sec. 209. Foreign murder of United States nationals.
- Sec. 210. Death penalty for rape and child molestation murders.
- Sec. 211. Death penalty for sexual exploitation of children.
- Sec. 212. Murder by escaped prisoners.
- Sec. 213. Death penalty for gun murders during Federal crimes of violence and drug trafficking crimes.
- Sec. 214. Homicides and attempted homicides involving firearms in Federal facilities.
- Sec. 215. Murder in course of alien smuggling.

#### TITLE III—HABEAS CORPUS REFORM

- Sec. 301. Short title.
- Sec. 302. Filing deadlines.
- Sec. 303. Stays of execution in capital cases.
- Sec. 304. Limits on new rules; standard of review.
- Sec. 305. Limits on successive petitions.
- Sec. 306. New evidence.
- Sec. 307. Certificates of probable cause.
- Sec. 308. Provision of counsel.
- Sec. 309. Capital litigation funding.
- Sec. 310. Certification of compliance.
- Sec. 311. Effective date.

#### TITLE IV—GUN CRIME PENALTIES

- Sec. 401. Enhanced penalty for use of a semiautomatic firearm during a crime of violence or a drug trafficking crime.
- Sec. 402. Enhanced penalty for second offense of using an explosive to commit a felony.
- Sec. 403. Smuggling firearms in aid of drug trafficking.
- Sec. 404. Theft of firearms and explosives.
- Sec. 405. Revocation of supervised release.
- Sec. 406. Revocation of probation.
- Sec. 407. Increased penalty for knowingly making false, material statement in connection with the acquisition of a firearm from a licensed dealer.
- Sec. 408. Possession of explosives by felons and others.
- Sec. 409. Summary destruction of explosives subject to forfeiture.
- Sec. 410. Elimination of outmoded language relating to parole.

- Sec. 411. Prohibition against transactions involving stolen firearms which have moved in interstate or foreign commerce.
- Sec. 412. Using a firearm in the commission of counterfeiting or forgery.
- Sec. 413. Enhanced penalties for firearms possession by violent felons and serious drug offenders.
- Sec. 414. Receipt of firearms by nonresident.
- Sec. 415. Firearms and explosives conspiracy.
- Sec. 416. Study of incendiary ammunition; report to Congress.
- Sec. 417. Theft of firearms or explosives from licensee.
- Sec. 418. Disposing of explosives to prohibited persons.
- Sec. 419. Clarification of "burglary" under the armed career criminal statute.
- Sec. 420. Increased penalty for interstate gun trafficking.

#### TITLE V—OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE

- Sec. 501. Protection of court officers and jurors.
- Sec. 502. Prohibition of retaliatory killings of witnesses, victims and informants.
- Sec. 503. Protection of jurors and witnesses in capital cases.
- Sec. 504. Death penalty for the murder of State officials assisting Federal law enforcement officials.
- Sec. 505. Death penalty for murder of Federal witnesses.

#### TITLE VI—YOUTH VIOLENCE

##### Subtitle A—Increased Penalties for Drug Trafficking and Criminal Street Gangs

- Sec. 601. Strengthening Federal penalties for employing children to distribute drugs.
- Sec. 602. Commencement of juvenile proceeding.
- Sec. 603. Criminal street gangs.

##### Subtitle B—Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Gang Prevention Grants

- Sec. 611. Grant program.

##### Subtitle C—Bindover System for Certain Violent Juveniles

- Sec. 621. Bindover system.

#### TITLE VII—TERRORISM

##### Subtitle A—Maritime Navigation and Fixed Platforms

- Sec. 701. Offenses of violence against maritime navigation or fixed platforms.
- Sec. 702. Technical amendment.
- Sec. 703. Effective dates.

##### Subtitle B—General Provisions

- Sec. 711. Weapons of mass destruction.
- Sec. 712. Enhanced penalties for certain offenses.
- Sec. 713. Territorial sea extending to twelve miles included in special maritime and territorial jurisdiction.
- Sec. 714. Assimilated crimes in extended territorial sea.
- Sec. 715. Jurisdiction over crimes against United States nationals on certain foreign ships.

- Sec. 716. Torture.
- Sec. 717. Extension of the statute of limitations for certain terrorism offenses.
- Sec. 718. FBI access to telephone subscriber information.
- Sec. 719. Violence at airports serving international civil aviation.
- Sec. 720. Preventing acts of terrorism against civilian aviation.
- Sec. 721. Counterfeiting United States currency abroad.
- Sec. 722. Economic terrorism task force.
- Sec. 723. Terrorist Death Penalty Act.
- Sec. 724. Sentencing guidelines increase for terrorist crimes.
- Sec. 725. Alien witness cooperation.
- Sec. 726. Providing material support to terrorists.

## TITLE VIII—SEXUAL VIOLENCE AND CHILD ABUSE

### Subtitle A—Sexual Abuse

- Sec. 801. Sexual abuse amendments.

### Subtitle B—Child Protection

- Sec. 811. Short title.
- Sec. 812. Purposes.
- Sec. 813. Definitions.
- Sec. 814. Reporting by the States.
- Sec. 815. Background checks.
- Sec. 816. Funding for improvement of child abuse crime information.

### Subtitle C—Crimes Against Children

- Sec. 821. Short title.
- Sec. 822. Establishment of program.
- Sec. 823. State compliance.

## TITLE IX—CRIME VICTIMS

### Subtitle A—Victims' Rights

- Sec. 901. Victim's right of allocution in sentencing.
- Sec. 902. Mandatory restitution and other provisions.

### Subtitle B—Crime Victims' Fund

- Sec. 911. Amounts of funds for costs and grants.
- Sec. 912. Relationship of crime victim compensation to certain Federal programs.
- Sec. 913. Administrative costs for crime victim compensation.
- Sec. 914. Use of unspent 1402(d)(2) money.
- Sec. 915. Grants for demonstration projects.
- Sec. 916. Administrative costs for crime victim assistance.
- Sec. 917. Maintenance of effort.

## TITLE X—STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

### Subtitle A—DNA Identification

- Sec. 1001. Short title.
- Sec. 1002. Funding to improve the quality and availability of DNA analyses for law enforcement identification purposes.

- Sec. 1003. Quality assurance and proficiency testing standards.
- Sec. 1004. Index to facilitate law enforcement exchange of DNA identification information.
- Sec. 1005. Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- Sec. 1006. Authorization of appropriations.

Subtitle B—Department of Justice Community Substance Abuse Prevention

- Sec. 1011. Short title.
- Sec. 1012. Community partnerships.

Subtitle C—Racial and Ethnic Bias Study Grants

- Sec. 1021. Study grants.

TITLE XI—PROVISIONS RELATING TO POLICE OFFICERS

Subtitle A—Law Enforcement Family Support

- Sec. 1101. Law enforcement family support.

Subtitle B—Police Pattern or Practice

- Sec. 1111. Cause of action.
- Sec. 1112. Data on use of excessive force.

Subtitle C—Police Corps and Law Enforcement Officers Training and Education

CHAPTER 1—POLICE CORPS

- Sec. 1121. Short title.
- Sec. 1122. Purposes.
- Sec. 1123. Definitions.
- Sec. 1124. Establishment of Office of the Police Corps and Law Enforcement Education.
- Sec. 1125. Designation of lead agency and submission of State plan.
- Sec. 1126. Scholarship assistance.
- Sec. 1127. Selection of participants.
- Sec. 1128. Police Corps training.
- Sec. 1129. Service obligation.
- Sec. 1130. State plan requirements.
- Sec. 1131. Assistance to States and localities employing Police Corps officers.
- Sec. 1132. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 1133. Reports to Congress.

CHAPTER 2—LAW ENFORCEMENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

- Sec. 1141. Short title.
- Sec. 1142. Definitions.
- Sec. 1143. Allotment.
- Sec. 1144. Establishment of program.
- Sec. 1145. Scholarships.
- Sec. 1146. Eligibility.
- Sec. 1147. State application.
- Sec. 1148. Local application.
- Sec. 1149. Scholarship agreement.
- Sec. 1150. Authorization of appropriations.

Subtitle D—Study Rights of Police Officers

Sec. 1161. Study on officers' rights.

TITLE XII—DRUG COURT PROGRAMS

- Sec. 1201. Coordinated administration of programs.
- Sec. 1202. Drug testing upon arrest.
- Sec. 1203. Certainty of punishment for young offenders.
- Sec. 1204. Residential substance abuse treatment for prisoners.

TITLE XIII—PRISONS

Subtitle A—Federal Prisons

- Sec. 1301. Prisoner's place of imprisonment.
- Sec. 1302. Prison impact assessments.
- Sec. 1303. Federal prisoner drug testing.
- Sec. 1304. Drug treatment in Federal prisons.

Subtitle B—State Prisons

- Sec. 1321. Boot camps and regional prisons for violent drug offenders.
- Sec. 1322. National Institute of Justice study.
- Sec. 1323. Study and assessment of alcohol use and treatment.
- Sec. 1324. Notification of release of prisoners.
- Sec. 1325. Application to prisoners to which prior law applies.

TITLE XIV—RURAL CRIME

Subtitle A—Fighting Drug Trafficking in Rural Areas

- Sec. 1401. Authorizations for rural law enforcement agencies.
- Sec. 1402. Rural drug enforcement task forces.
- Sec. 1403. Cross-designation of Federal officers.
- Sec. 1404. Rural drug enforcement training.

Subtitle B—Drug Free Truck Stops and Safety Rest Areas

- Sec. 1411. Drug free truck stops and safety rest areas.

TITLE XV—DRUG CONTROL

Subtitle A—Increased Penalties

- Sec. 1501. Enhancement of penalties for drug trafficking in prisons.
- Sec. 1502. Closing of loophole for illegal importation of small drug quantities.
- Sec. 1503. Penalties for drug dealing in public housing authority facilities.
- Sec. 1504. Anabolic steroids penalties.
- Sec. 1505. Increased penalties for drug-dealing in "drug-free" zones.
- Sec. 1506. Enhanced penalties for illegal drug use in Federal prisons.

Subtitle B—Precursor Chemicals Act

- Sec. 1511. Short title.
- Sec. 1512. Definition amendments.
- Sec. 1513. Registration requirements.
- Sec. 1514. Reporting of listed chemical manufacturing.
- Sec. 1515. Reports by brokers and traders; criminal penalties.

- Sec. 1516. Exemption authority; additional penalties.
- Sec. 1517. Amendments to list I.
- Sec. 1518. Elimination of regular supplier status and creation of regular importer status.
- Sec. 1519. Administrative inspections and authority.
- Sec. 1520. Threshold amounts.
- Sec. 1521. Management of listed chemicals.
- Sec. 1522. Forfeiture expansion.
- Sec. 1523. Regulations and effective date.

#### Subtitle C—General Provisions

- Sec. 1531. Clarification of narcotic or other dangerous drugs under RICO.
- Sec. 1532. Conforming amendments to recidivist penalty provisions of the Controlled Substances Act and the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act.
- Sec. 1533. Program to provide public awareness of the provision of Public Law 101-516 that conditions portions of a State's Federal highway funding on the State's enactment of legislation requiring the revocation of the driver's licenses of convicted drug abusers.
- Sec. 1534. Advertising.
- Sec. 1535. National drug control strategy.
- Sec. 1536. Notification of law enforcement officers of discoveries of controlled substances or large sums of cash in excess of \$10,000 in weapon screening.

#### TITLE XVI—DRUNK DRIVING PROVISIONS

- Sec. 1601. Short title.
- Sec. 1602. State laws applied in areas of Federal jurisdiction.
- Sec. 1603. Sense of Congress concerning child custody and visitation rights.

#### TITLE XVII—COMMISSIONS

##### Subtitle A—Commission on Crime and Violence

- Sec. 1701. Establishment of Commission on Crime and Violence.
- Sec. 1702. Purpose.
- Sec. 1703. Responsibilities of the Commission.

##### Subtitle B—National Commission to Study the Causes of the Demand for Drugs in the United States

- Sec. 1711. Short title.
- Sec. 1712. Establishment.
- Sec. 1713. Duties.
- Sec. 1714. Membership.
- Sec. 1715. Staff and support services.
- Sec. 1716. Powers of Commission.
- Sec. 1717. Reports.
- Sec. 1718. Termination.

##### Subtitle C—National Commission to Support Law Enforcement

- Sec. 1721. Short title.
- Sec. 1722. Congressional findings.
- Sec. 1723. Establishment.
- Sec. 1724. Duties.



- Sec. 1725. Membership.
- Sec. 1726. Experts and consultants.
- Sec. 1727. Powers of Commission.
- Sec. 1728. Report.
- Sec. 1729. Termination.
- Sec. 1730. Repeals.

#### TITLE XVIII—BAIL POSTING REPORTING

- Sec. 1801. Short title.
- Sec. 1802. Required reporting by criminal court clerks.

#### TITLE XIX—MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT PREVENTION

- Sec. 1901. Short title.
- Sec. 1902. Motor vehicle theft prevention program.
- Sec. 1903. Altering or removing motor vehicle identification numbers.

#### TITLE XX—PROTECTIONS FOR THE ELDERLY

- Sec. 2001. Missing Alzheimer's disease patient alert program.
- Sec. 2002. Crimes against the elderly.

#### TITLE XXI—CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Sec. 2101. Crimes by or affecting persons engaged in the business of insurance whose activities affect interstate commerce.
- Sec. 2102. Consumer Protection Against Credit Card Fraud Act of 1993.
- Sec. 2103. Mail fraud.

#### TITLE XXII—FINANCIAL INSTITUTION FRAUD PROSECUTIONS

- Sec. 2201. Short title.
- Sec. 2202. Federal Deposit Insurance Act amendment.
- Sec. 2203. Federal Credit Union Act amendments.
- Sec. 2204. Crime Control Act amendment.

#### TITLE XXIII—SAVINGS AND LOAN PROSECUTION TASK FORCE

- Sec. 2301. Savings and loan prosecution task force.

#### TITLE XXIV—SENTENCING PROVISIONS

- Sec. 2401. Imposition of sentence.
- Sec. 2402. Technical amendment to mandatory conditions of probation.
- Sec. 2403. Supervised release after imprisonment.

#### TITLE XXV—SENTENCING AND MAGISTRATES AMENDMENTS

- Sec. 2501. Authorization of probation for petty offenses in certain cases.
- Sec. 2502. Trial by a magistrate in petty offense cases.

#### TITLE XXVI—COMPUTER CRIME

- Sec. 2601. Computer Abuse Amendments Act of 1993.

#### TITLE XXVII—INTERNATIONAL PARENTAL KIDNAPPING

- Sec. 2701. Short title.
- Sec. 2702. Title 18 amendment.

Sec. 2703. State court programs regarding interstate and international parental child abduction.

#### TITLE XXVIII—SAFE SCHOOLS

Sec. 2801. Short title.

Sec. 2802. Safe schools.

#### TITLE XXIX—MISCELLANEOUS

##### Subtitle A—Increases in Penalties

Sec. 2901. Increased penalties for assault.

Sec. 2902. Increased penalties for manslaughter.

Sec. 2903. Increased penalties for civil rights violations.

Sec. 2904. Increased penalties for trafficking in counterfeit goods and services.

Sec. 2905. Increased penalty for conspiracy to commit murder for hire.

Sec. 2906. Increased penalties for travel act violations.

##### Subtitle B—Extension of Protection of Civil Rights Statutes

Sec. 2911. Extension of protection of civil rights statutes.

##### Subtitle C—Audit and Report

Sec. 2921. Audit requirement for State and local law enforcement agencies receiving Federal asset forfeiture funds.

Sec. 2922. Report to Congress on administrative and contracting expenses.

##### Subtitle D—Gambling

Sec. 2931. Criminal history record information for the enforcement of laws relating to gaming.

Sec. 2932. Clarifying amendment regarding scope of prohibition against gambling on ships in international waters.

##### Subtitle E—White Collar Crime Amendments

Sec. 2941. Receiving the proceeds of extortion or kidnapping.

Sec. 2942. Receiving the proceeds of a postal robbery.

Sec. 2943. Conforming addition to obstruction of civil investigative demand statute.

Sec. 2944. Conforming addition of predicate offenses to financial institutions rewards statute.

Sec. 2945. Definition of savings and loan association in bank robbery statute.

Sec. 2946. Conforming definition of “1-year period” in 18 U.S.C. 1516.

##### Subtitle F—Safer Streets and Neighborhoods

Sec. 2951. Short title.

Sec. 2952. Limitation on grant distribution.

##### Subtitle G—Other Provisions

Sec. 2961. Optional venue for espionage and related offenses.

Sec. 2962. Undercover operations.

Sec. 2963. Undercover operations—churning.

Sec. 2964. Report on battered women’s syndrome.

Sec. 2965. Wiretaps.

- Sec. 2966. Theft of major artwork.
- Sec. 2967. Balance in the criminal justice system.
- Sec. 2968. Misuse of initials “DEA”.
- Sec. 2969. Addition of attempted robbery, kidnapping, smuggling, and property damage offenses to eliminate inconsistencies and gaps in coverage.
- Sec. 2970. Definition of livestock.
- Sec. 2971. Extension of statute of limitations for arson.

#### TITLE XXX—TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS

- Sec. 3001. Amendments relating to Federal financial assistance for law enforcement.
- Sec. 3002. General title 18 corrections.
- Sec. 3003. Corrections of erroneous cross references and misdesignations.
- Sec. 3004. Repeal of obsolete provisions in title 18.
- Sec. 3005. Correction of drafting error in the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.
- Sec. 3006. Elimination of redundant penalty provision in 18 U.S.C. 1116.
- Sec. 3007. Elimination of redundant penalty.
- Sec. 3008. Corrections of misspellings and grammatical errors.
- Sec. 3009. Other technical amendments.
- Sec. 3010. Corrections of errors found during codification.
- Sec. 3011. Problems related to execution of prior amendments.
- Sec. 3012. Amendments to section 1956 of title 18 to eliminate duplicate predicate crimes.
- Sec. 3013. Amendments to part V of title 18.

## 1     **TITLE I—PUBLIC SAFETY AND** 2   **POLICING**

### 3     **SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.**

4           This title may be cited as the “Public Safety Partner-  
5     ship and Community Policing Act of 1993”.

### 6     **SEC. 102. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

7           (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

8                   (1) according to data compiled by the Federal  
9     Bureau of Investigation, in 1961, there was approxi-  
10    mately 1 reported violent crime per city police offi-  
11    cer, but while from 1961 to 1991 there was no sub-  
12    stantial increase in United States cities’ police em-  
13    ployment rate, during the same period the number

1 of reported violent crimes per city police officer rose  
2 to approximately 4.6 per officer;

3 (2) National Crime Survey figures indicate that  
4 nearly 5,000,000 households in the United States  
5 had at least 1 member who had been a victim of vio-  
6 lent crime during 1991;

7 (3) these victims of violence experienced more  
8 than 6,400,000 crimes of which about one-half were  
9 reported to law enforcement authorities;

10 (4) community-oriented policing (“cops on the  
11 beat”) enhances communication and cooperation be-  
12 tween law enforcement and members of the commu-  
13 nity;

14 (5) such communication and cooperation be-  
15 tween law enforcement and members of the commu-  
16 nity significantly assists in preventing and control-  
17 ling crime and violence, thus enhancing public safe-  
18 ty; and

19 (6) while increasing and maintaining police re-  
20 sources and presence in the community are the long-  
21 term responsibility of State and local governments,  
22 State and local law enforcement agencies are in need  
23 of immediate assistance to begin the process of re-  
24 hiring officers who have been laid off for budgetary  
25 reasons and hiring new, additional officers to assist

1 in the implementation of community-oriented polic-  
2 ing.

3 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this title are to—

4 (1) substantially increase the number of law en-  
5 forcement officers interacting directly with members  
6 of the community (“cops on the beat”);

7 (2) provide additional and more effective train-  
8 ing to law enforcement officers to enhance their  
9 problem solving, service, and other skills needed in  
10 interacting with members of the community;

11 (3) encourage the development and implementa-  
12 tion of innovative programs to permit members of  
13 the community to assist State and local law enforce-  
14 ment agencies in the prevention of crime in the com-  
15 munity; and

16 (4) encourage the development of new tech-  
17 nologies to assist State and local law enforcement  
18 agencies in reorienting the emphasis of their activi-  
19 ties from reacting to crime to preventing crime,

20 by establishing a program of grants and assistance in fur-  
21 therance of these objectives, including the authorization  
22 for a period of 6 years of grants for the hiring and rehiring  
23 of additional career law enforcement officers.

1 **SEC. 103. COMMUNITY POLICING; “COPS ON THE BEAT”.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
3 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
4 et seq.) is amended—

5 (1) by redesignating part Q as part R;

6 (2) by redesignating section 1701 as section  
7 1801; and

8 (3) by inserting after part P the following new  
9 part:

10 **“PART Q—PUBLIC SAFETY AND CITY POLICING;**  
11 **‘COPS ON THE BEAT’**

12 **“SEC. 1701. AUTHORITY TO MAKE PUBLIC SAFETY AND**  
13 **COMMUNITY POLICING GRANTS.**

14 “(a) GRANT AUTHORIZATION.—The Attorney Gen-  
15 eral may make grants to units of State and local govern-  
16 ment, and to other public and private entities, to increase  
17 police presence, to expand and improve cooperative efforts  
18 between law enforcement agencies and members of the  
19 community to address crime and disorder problems, and  
20 otherwise to enhance public safety.

21 “(b) REHIRING AND HIRING GRANT PROJECTS.—  
22 Grants made under subsection (a) may be used for pro-  
23 grams, projects, and other activities to—

24 “(1) rehire law enforcement officers who have  
25 been laid off as a result of State and local budget

1 reductions for deployment in community-oriented po-  
2 licing; and

3 “(2) hire new, additional career law enforce-  
4 ment officers for deployment in community-oriented  
5 policing across the Nation.

6 “(c) ADDITIONAL GRANT PROJECTS.—Grants made  
7 under subsection (a) may include programs, projects, and  
8 other activities to—

9 “(1) increase the number of law enforcement  
10 officers involved in activities that are focused on  
11 interaction with members of the community on  
12 proactive crime control and prevention by redeploy-  
13 ing officers to such activities;

14 “(2) provide specialized training to law enforce-  
15 ment officers to enhance their conflict resolution,  
16 mediation, problem solving, service, and other skills  
17 needed to work in partnership with members of the  
18 community;

19 “(3) increase police participation in multidisci-  
20 plinary early intervention teams;

21 “(4) develop new technologies to assist State  
22 and local law enforcement agencies in reorienting  
23 the emphasis of their activities from reacting to  
24 crime to preventing crime;

1           “(5) develop and implement innovative pro-  
2           grams to permit members of the community to assist  
3           State and local law enforcement agencies in the pre-  
4           vention of crime in the community;

5           “(6) establish innovative programs to reduce,  
6           and keep to a minimum, the amount of time that  
7           law enforcement officers must be away from the  
8           community while awaiting court appearances;

9           “(7) establish and implement innovative pro-  
10          grams to increase and enhance proactive crime con-  
11          trol and prevention programs involving law enforce-  
12          ment officers and young persons in the community;  
13          and

14          “(8) develop and establish new administrative  
15          and managerial systems to facilitate the adoption of  
16          community-oriented policing as an organization-wide  
17          philosophy.

18          “(d) PREFERENTIAL CONSIDERATION OF APPLICA-  
19          TIONS FOR CERTAIN GRANTS.—In awarding grants under  
20          this part, the Attorney General may give preferential con-  
21          sideration to grants for hiring and rehiring additional ca-  
22          reer law enforcement officers that involve a non-Federal  
23          contribution exceeding the 25 percent minimum under  
24          subsection (h).



1       “(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Attorney  
2 General may provide technical assistance to units of State  
3 and local government, and to other public and private enti-  
4 ties, in furtherance of the purposes of the Public Safety  
5 Partnership and Community Policing Act of 1993.

6       “(2) The technical assistance provided by the Attor-  
7 ney General may include the development of a flexible  
8 model that will define for State and local governments,  
9 and other public and private entities, definitions and strat-  
10 egies associated with community or problem-oriented po-  
11 licing and methodologies for its implementation.

12       “(3) The technical assistance provided by the Attor-  
13 ney General may include the establishment and operation  
14 of training centers or facilities, either directly or by con-  
15 tracting or cooperative arrangements. The functions of the  
16 centers or facilities established under this paragraph may  
17 include instruction and seminars for police executives,  
18 managers, trainers and supervisors concerning community  
19 or problem-oriented policing and improvements in police-  
20 community interaction and cooperation that further the  
21 purposes of the Public Safety Partnership and Community  
22 Policing Act of 1993.

23       “(f) UTILIZATION OF COMPONENTS.—The Attorney  
24 General may utilize any component or components of the  
25 Department of Justice in carrying out this part.

1       “(g) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—Each qualifying State, to-  
2     gether with grantees within the State, shall receive in each  
3     fiscal year pursuant to subsection (a) not less than 0.5  
4     percent of the total amount appropriated in the fiscal year  
5     for grants pursuant to that subsection. In this subsection,  
6     ‘qualifying State’ means any State which has submitted  
7     an application for a grant, or in which an eligible entity  
8     has submitted an application for a grant, which meets the  
9     requirements prescribed by the Attorney General and the  
10    conditions set out in this part.

11       “(h) MATCHING FUNDS.—The portion of the costs  
12    of a program, project, or activity provided by a grant  
13    under subsection (a) may not exceed 75 percent, unless  
14    the Attorney General waives, wholly or in part, the re-  
15    quirement under this subsection of a non-Federal con-  
16    tribution to the costs of a program, project, or activity.  
17    In relation to a grant for a period exceeding 1 year for  
18    hiring or rehiring career law enforcement officers, the  
19    Federal share shall decrease from year to year, looking  
20    toward the continuation of the increased hiring level using  
21    State or local sources of funding following the conclusion  
22    of Federal support, as provided in an approved plan pur-  
23    suant to section 1702(c)(8).

1       “(i) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—The funds available  
2 under this part shall be allocated as provided in section  
3 1001(a)(11)(B).

4       “(j) TERMINATION OF GRANTS FOR HIRING OFFI-  
5 CERS.—The authority under subsection (a) of this section  
6 to make grants for the hiring and rehiring of additional  
7 career law enforcement officers shall lapse at the conclu-  
8 sion of 6 years from the date of enactment of this part.  
9 Prior to the expiration of this grant authority, the Attor-  
10 ney General shall submit a report to Congress concerning  
11 the experience with and effects of such grants. The report  
12 may include any recommendations the Attorney General  
13 may have for amendments to this part and related provi-  
14 sions of law in light of the termination of the authority  
15 to make grants for the hiring and rehiring of additional  
16 career law enforcement officers.

17 **“SEC. 1702. APPLICATIONS.**

18       “(a) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under  
19 this part unless an application has been submitted to, and  
20 approved by, the Attorney General.

21       “(b) APPLICATION.—An application for a grant  
22 under this part shall be submitted in such form, and con-  
23 tain such information, as the Attorney General may pre-  
24 scribe by regulation or guidelines.

1       “(c) CONTENTS.—In accordance with the regulations  
2 or guidelines established by the Attorney General, each ap-  
3 plication for a grant under this part shall—

4           “(1) include a long-term strategy and detailed  
5 implementation plan that reflects consultation with  
6 community groups and appropriate private and pub-  
7 lic agencies and reflects consideration of the state-  
8 wide strategy under section 503(a)(1);

9           “(2) demonstrate a specific public safety need;

10          “(3) explain the locality’s inability to address  
11 the need without Federal assistance;

12          “(4) identify related governmental and commu-  
13 nity initiatives which complement or will be coordi-  
14 nated with the proposal;

15          “(5) certify that there has been appropriate co-  
16 ordination with all affected agencies;

17          “(6) outline the initial and ongoing level of  
18 community support for implementing the proposal  
19 including financial and in-kind contributions or  
20 other tangible commitments;

21          “(7) specify plans for obtaining necessary sup-  
22 port and continuing the proposed program, project,  
23 or activity following the conclusion of Federal sup-  
24 port; and

1           “(8) if the application is for a grant for hiring  
2           or rehiring additional career law enforcement offi-  
3           cers—

4                   “(A) specify plans for the assumption by  
5                   the grantee of a progressively larger share of  
6                   the cost in the course of time, looking toward  
7                   the continuation of the increased hiring level  
8                   using State or local sources of funding following  
9                   the conclusion of Federal support;

10                   “(B) assess the impact, if any, of the in-  
11                   crease in police resources on other components  
12                   of the criminal justice system; and

13                   “(C) explain how the grant will be utilized  
14                   to reorient the affected law enforcement agen-  
15                   cy’s mission toward community-oriented polic-  
16                   ing or enhance its involvement in or commit-  
17                   ment to community-oriented policing.

18 **“SEC. 1703. REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS BY STATE OFFICE.**

19           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
20 (c) or (d), an applicant for a grant under this part shall  
21 submit an application to the State office designated under  
22 section 507 in the State in which the applicant is located  
23 for initial review.

24           “(b) INITIAL REVIEW OF APPLICATION.—(1) The  
25 State office referred to in subsection (a) shall review appli-

1 cations for grants under this part submitted to it, based  
2 upon criteria specified by the Attorney General by regula-  
3 tion or guidelines.

4 “(2) Upon completion of the reviews required by  
5 paragraph (1), the State office referred to in subsection  
6 (a) shall determine which, if any, of the applications for  
7 grants under this part are most likely to be successful in  
8 achieving the purposes of the Public Safety Partnership  
9 and Community Policing Act of 1993.

10 “(3)(A) The State office referred to in subsection (a)  
11 shall list the applications for grants under this part in  
12 order of their likelihood of achieving the purposes of the  
13 Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Act  
14 of 1993 and shall submit the list along with all grant ap-  
15 plications and supporting materials received to the Attor-  
16 ney General.

17 “(B) In making the submission to the Attorney Gen-  
18 eral required by subparagraph (A), the State office re-  
19 ferred to in subsection (a) may recommend that a particu-  
20 lar application or applications should receive special prior-  
21 ity and provide supporting reasons for the recommenda-  
22 tion.

23 “(c) DIRECT APPLICATION TO THE ATTORNEY GEN-  
24 ERAL BY CERTAIN MUNICIPALITIES.—Notwithstanding  
25 subsection (a), municipalities the population of which ex-

1 ceeds 150,000 may submit an application for a grant  
2 under this part directly to the Attorney General. In this  
3 subsection, ‘municipalities the population of which exceeds  
4 150,000’ means units of local government or law enforce-  
5 ment agencies having jurisdiction over areas with popu-  
6 lations exceeding 150,000, and consortia or associations  
7 that include one or more such units of local government  
8 or law enforcement agencies.

9 “(d) DIRECT APPLICATION TO THE ATTORNEY GEN-  
10 ERAL BY OTHER APPLICANTS.—Notwithstanding sub-  
11 section (a), if a State chooses not to carry out the func-  
12 tions described in subsection (b), an applicant in the State  
13 may submit an application for a grant under this part di-  
14 rectly to the Attorney General.

15 **“SEC. 1704. RENEWAL OF GRANTS.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except for grants made for hir-  
17 ing or rehiring additional career law enforcement officers,  
18 a grant under this part may be renewed for up to 2 addi-  
19 tional years after the first fiscal year during which a recip-  
20 ient receives its initial grant, if the Attorney General de-  
21 termines that the funds made available to the recipient  
22 were used in a manner required under an approved appli-  
23 cation and if the recipient can demonstrate significant  
24 progress in achieving the objectives of the initial applica-  
25 tion.

1       “(b) GRANTS FOR HIRING.—Grants made for hiring  
2 or rehiring additional career law enforcement officers may  
3 be renewed for up to 5 years, subject to the requirements  
4 of subsection (a), but notwithstanding the limitation in  
5 that subsection concerning the number of years for which  
6 grants may be renewed.

7       “(c) MULTIYEAR GRANTS.—A grant for a period ex-  
8 ceeding 1 year may be renewed as provided in this section,  
9 except that the total duration of such a grant including  
10 any renewals may not exceed 3 years, or 6 years if it is  
11 a grant made for hiring or rehiring additional career law  
12 enforcement officers.

13 **“SEC. 1705. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.**

14       “(a) NONSUPPLANTING REQUIREMENT.—Funds  
15 made available under this part to State or local govern-  
16 ments shall not be used to supplant State or local funds,  
17 but shall be used to increase the amount of funds that  
18 would, in the absence of Federal funds, be made available  
19 from State or local sources.

20       “(b) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—No more than 5 per-  
21 cent of the funds available under this part may be used  
22 for the costs of States in carrying out the functions de-  
23 scribed in section 1703(b) or other administrative costs.

24       “(c) NON-FEDERAL COSTS.—State and local units of  
25 government may use assets received through the Assets



1 Forfeiture equitable sharing program to cover the non-  
2 Federal portion of programs, projects, and activities fund-  
3 ed under this part.

4 “(d) HIRING COSTS.—Funding provided under this  
5 part for hiring or rehiring a career law enforcement officer  
6 may not exceed \$75,000, unless the Attorney General  
7 grants a waiver from this limitation.

8 **“SEC. 1706. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.**

9 “(a) EVALUATION COMPONENTS.—Each program,  
10 project, or activity funded under this part shall contain  
11 an evaluation component, developed pursuant to guidelines  
12 established by the Attorney General. The evaluations re-  
13 quired by this subsection shall include outcome measures  
14 that can be used to determine the effectiveness of the  
15 funded programs, projects, and activities. Outcome meas-  
16 ures may include crime and victimization indicators, qual-  
17 ity of life measures, community perceptions, and police  
18 perceptions of their own work.

19 “(b) PERIODIC REVIEW AND REPORTS.—The Attor-  
20 ney General shall review the performance of each grant  
21 recipient under this part. The Attorney General may re-  
22 quire a grant recipient to submit to the Attorney General  
23 the results of the evaluations required under subsection  
24 (a) and such other data and information as the Attorney

1 General deems reasonably necessary to carry out the re-  
2 sponsibilities under this subsection.

3 **“SEC. 1707. REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF FUNDING.**

4 “If the Attorney General determines, as a result of  
5 the reviews required by section 1706, or otherwise, that  
6 a grant recipient under this part is not in substantial com-  
7 pliance with the terms and requirements of an approved  
8 grant application submitted under section 1702, the Attor-  
9 ney General may revoke or suspend funding of that grant,  
10 in whole or in part.

11 **“SEC. 1708. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS.**

12 “(a) BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.—The Attorney  
13 General shall have access for the purpose of audit and ex-  
14 amination to any pertinent books, documents, papers, or  
15 records of a grant recipient under this part and to the  
16 pertinent books, documents, papers, or records of State  
17 and local governments, persons, businesses, and other en-  
18 tities that are involved in programs, projects, or activities  
19 for which assistance is provided under this part.

20 “(b) BY THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—Subsection  
21 (a) shall apply with respect to audits and examinations  
22 conducted by the Comptroller General of the United  
23 States or by an authorized representative of the Comptrol-  
24 ler General.

1 **“SEC. 1709. GENERAL REGULATORY AUTHORITY.**

2 “The Attorney General may promulgate regulations  
3 and guidelines to carry out this part.

4 **“SEC. 1710. DEFINITION.**

5 “In this part, ‘career law enforcement officer’ means  
6 a person hired on a permanent basis who is authorized  
7 by law or by a State or local public agency to engage in  
8 or supervise the prevention, detection, or investigation of  
9 violations of criminal laws.”.

10 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
11 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
12 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711, et seq.) is amended by strik-  
13 ing the item relating to part Q and inserting the following:

“PART Q—PUBLIC SAFETY AND COMMUNITY POLICING; ‘COPS ON THE  
BEAT’

“Sec. 1701. Authority to make public safety and community policing grants.

“Sec. 1702. Applications.

“Sec. 1703. Review of applications by State office.

“Sec. 1704. Renewal of grants.

“Sec. 1705. Limitation on use of funds.

“Sec. 1706. Performance evaluation.

“Sec. 1707. Revocation or suspension of funding.

“Sec. 1708. Access to documents.

“Sec. 1709. General regulatory authority.

“Sec. 1710. Definition.

“PART R—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 1801. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

14 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
15 1001(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
16 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793) is amended—

1           (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and O” and  
2           inserting “O, P, and Q”; and

3           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
4           paragraph:

5           “(11)(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
6           carry out part Q, to remain available until expended—

7           “(i) \$200,000,000 for fiscal year 1994;

8           “(ii) \$650,000,000 for fiscal year 1995;

9           “(iii) \$650,000,000 for fiscal year 1996;

10          “(iv) \$650,000,000 for fiscal year 1997;

11          “(v) \$650,000,000 for fiscal year 1998; and

12          “(vi) \$650,000,000 for fiscal year 1999.

13          “(B) Of funds available under part Q in any  
14          fiscal year, up to 5 percent may be used for tech-  
15          nical assistance under section 1701(e) or for evalua-  
16          tions or studies carried out or commissioned by the  
17          Attorney General in furtherance of the purposes of  
18          part Q, and up to 5 percent may be used for the  
19          costs of States in carrying out the functions de-  
20          scribed in section 1703 (b) or other administrative  
21          costs. Of the remaining funds, 60 percent shall be  
22          allocated for grants pursuant to applications submit-  
23          ted as provided in section 1703 (a) or (d), and 40  
24          percent shall be allocated for grants pursuant to ap-  
25          plications submitted as provided in section 1703(c).

1 Of the funds available in relation to grants pursuant  
 2 to applications submitted as provided in section  
 3 1703 (a) or (d), at least 85 percent shall be applied  
 4 to grants for the purposes specified in section  
 5 1701(b), and no more than 15 percent may be ap-  
 6 plied to other grants in furtherance of the purposes  
 7 of part Q. Of the funds available in relation to  
 8 grants pursuant to applications submitted as pro-  
 9 vided in section 1703(c), at least 85 percent shall be  
 10 applied to grants for the purposes specified in sec-  
 11 tion 1701(b), and no more than 15 percent may be  
 12 applied to other grants in furtherance of the pur-  
 13 poses of part Q.”.

## 14 **TITLE II—DEATH PENALTY**

### 15 **SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.**

16 This title may be cited as the “Federal Death Penalty  
 17 Act of 1993”.

### 18 **SEC. 202. CONSTITUTIONAL PROCEDURES FOR THE IMPO-**

### 19 **SITION OF THE SENTENCE OF DEATH.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part II of title 18, United States  
 21 Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 227 the fol-  
 22 lowing new chapter:

### 23 **“CHAPTER 228—DEATH SENTENCE**

“Sec.

“3591. Sentence of death.

“3592. Mitigating and aggravating factors to be considered in determining  
 whether a sentence of death is justified.

“3593. Special hearing to determine whether a sentence of death is justified.

- “3594. Imposition of a sentence of death.
- “3595. Review of a sentence of death.
- “3596. Implementation of a sentence of death.
- “3597. Use of State facilities.
- “3598. Special provisions for Indian country.

1 **“§ 3591. Sentence of death**

2 “A defendant who has been found guilty of—

3 “(1) an offense described in section 794 or sec-  
4 tion 2381;

5 “(2) an offense described in section 1751(c), if  
6 the offense, as determined beyond a reasonable  
7 doubt at the hearing under section 3593, constitutes  
8 an attempt to intentionally kill the President of the  
9 United States and results in bodily injury to the  
10 President or comes dangerously close to causing the  
11 death of the President; or

12 “(3) any other offense for which a sentence of  
13 death is provided, if the defendant, as determined  
14 beyond a reasonable doubt at the hearing under sec-  
15 tion 3593—

16 “(A) intentionally killed the victim;

17 “(B) intentionally inflicted serious bodily  
18 injury that resulted in the death of the victim;

19 “(C) intentionally participated in an act,  
20 contemplating that the life of a person would be  
21 taken or intending that lethal force would be  
22 used in connection with a person, other than

1 one of the participants in the offense, and the  
2 victim died as a direct result of the act; or

3 “(D) intentionally and specifically engaged  
4 in an act, knowing that the act created a grave  
5 risk of death to a person, other than one of the  
6 participants in the offense, such that participa-  
7 tion in the act constituted a reckless disregard  
8 for human life and the victim died as a direct  
9 result of the act,

10 shall be sentenced to death if, after consideration of the  
11 factors set forth in section 3592 in the course of a hearing  
12 held pursuant to section 3593, it is determined that im-  
13 position of a sentence of death is justified, except that no  
14 person may be sentenced to death who was less than 18  
15 years of age at the time of the offense.

16 **“§ 3592. Mitigating and aggravating factors to be con-**  
17 **sidered in determining whether a sen-**  
18 **tence of death is justified**

19 “(a) MITIGATING FACTORS.—In determining wheth-  
20 er a sentence of death is to be imposed on a defendant,  
21 the finder of fact shall consider any mitigating factor, in-  
22 cluding the following:

23 “(1) IMPAIRED CAPACITY.—The defendant’s ca-  
24 pacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the defend-  
25 ant’s conduct or to conform conduct to the require-

1       ments of law was significantly impaired, regardless  
2       of whether the capacity was so impaired as to con-  
3       stitute a defense to the charge.

4           “(2) DURESS.—The defendant was under un-  
5       usual and substantial duress, regardless of whether  
6       the duress was of such a degree as to constitute a  
7       defense to the charge.

8           “(3) MINOR PARTICIPATION.—The defendant is  
9       punishable as a principal in the offense, which was  
10      committed by another, but the defendant’s participa-  
11      tion was relatively minor, regardless of whether the  
12      participation was so minor as to constitute a defense  
13      to the charge.

14          “(4) EQUALLY CULPABLE DEFENDANTS.—An-  
15      other defendant or defendants, equally culpable in  
16      the crime, will not be punished by death.

17          “(5) NO PRIOR CRIMINAL RECORD.—The de-  
18      fendant did not have a significant prior history of  
19      other criminal conduct.

20          “(6) DISTURBANCE.—The defendant committed  
21      the offense under severe mental or emotional dis-  
22      turbance.

23          “(7) VICTIM’S CONSENT.—The victim consented  
24      to the criminal conduct that resulted in the victim’s  
25      death.



1           “(8) OTHER FACTORS.—Other factors in the  
2           defendant’s background, record, or character or any  
3           other circumstance of the offense that mitigate  
4           against imposition of the death sentence.

5           “(b) AGGRAVATING FACTORS FOR ESPIONAGE AND  
6           TREASON.—In determining whether a sentence of death  
7           is justified for an offense described in section 3591(1), the  
8           jury, or if there is no jury, the court, shall consider each  
9           of the following aggravating factors for which notice has  
10          been given and determine which, if any, exist:

11           “(1) PRIOR ESPIONAGE OR TREASON OF-  
12          FENSE.—The defendant has previously been con-  
13          victed of another offense involving espionage or trea-  
14          son for which a sentence of either life imprisonment  
15          or death was authorized by law.

16           “(2) GRAVE RISK TO NATIONAL SECURITY.—In  
17          the commission of the offense the defendant know-  
18          ingly created a grave risk of substantial danger to  
19          the national security.

20           “(3) GRAVE RISK OF DEATH.—In the commis-  
21          sion of the offense the defendant knowingly created  
22          a grave risk of death to another person.

23          The jury, or if there is no jury, the court, may consider  
24          whether any other aggravating factor for which notice has  
25          been given exists.

1       “(c) AGGRAVATING FACTORS FOR HOMICIDE AND  
2 FOR ATTEMPTED MURDER OF THE PRESIDENT.—In de-  
3 termining whether a sentence of death is justified for an  
4 offense described in section 3591 (2) or (3), the jury, or  
5 if there is no jury, the court, shall consider each of the  
6 following aggravating factors for which notice has been  
7 given and determine which, if any, exist:

8               “(1) DEATH DURING COMMISSION OF ANOTHER  
9 CRIME.—The death, or injury resulting in death, oc-  
10 curred during the commission or attempted commis-  
11 sion of, or during the immediate flight from the  
12 commission of, an offense under section 32 (destruc-  
13 tion of aircraft or aircraft facilities), section 33 (de-  
14 struction of motor vehicles or motor vehicle facili-  
15 ties), section 36 (violence at international airports),  
16 section 351 (violence against Members of Congress,  
17 Cabinet officers, or Supreme Court Justices), an of-  
18 fense under section 751 (prisoners in custody of in-  
19 stitution or officer), section 794 (gathering or deliv-  
20 ering defense information to aid foreign govern-  
21 ment), section 844(d) (transportation of explosives  
22 in interstate commerce for certain purposes), section  
23 844(f) (destruction of Government property by ex-  
24 plosives), section 1118 (prisoners serving life term),  
25 section 1201 (kidnaping), section 844(i) (destruction

1 of property affecting interstate commerce by explo-  
2 sives), section 1116 (killing or attempted killing of  
3 diplomats), section 1203 (hostage taking), section  
4 1992 (wrecking trains), section 2280 (maritime vio-  
5 lence), section 2281 (maritime platform violence),  
6 section 2332 (terrorist acts abroad against United  
7 States nationals), section 2339 (use of weapons of  
8 mass destruction), or section 2381 (treason) of this  
9 title, or section 902 (i) or (n) of the Federal Avia-  
10 tion Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1472 (i) or (n)) (air-  
11 craft piracy).

12 “(2) INVOLVEMENT OF FIREARM OR PREVIOUS  
13 CONVICTION OF VIOLENT FELONY INVOLVING FIRE-  
14 ARM.—For any offense, other than an offense for  
15 which a sentence of death is sought on the basis of  
16 section 924(c), the defendant—

17 (A) during and in relation to the commis-  
18 sion of the offense or in escaping or attempting  
19 to escape apprehension used or possessed a fire-  
20 arm (as defined in section 921); or

21 (B) has previously been convicted of a  
22 Federal or State offense punishable by a term  
23 of imprisonment of more than 1 year, involving  
24 the use or attempted or threatened use of a

1           firearm (as defined in section 921) against an-  
2           other person.

3           “(3) PREVIOUS CONVICTION OF OFFENSE FOR  
4           WHICH A SENTENCE OF DEATH OR LIFE IMPRISON-  
5           MENT WAS AUTHORIZED.—The defendant has pre-  
6           viously been convicted of another Federal or State  
7           offense resulting in the death of a person, for which  
8           a sentence of life imprisonment or a sentence of  
9           death was authorized by statute.

10           “(4) PREVIOUS CONVICTION OF OTHER SERI-  
11           OUS OFFENSES.—The defendant has previously been  
12           convicted of 2 or more Federal or State offenses,  
13           punishable by a term of imprisonment of more than  
14           1 year, committed on different occasions, involving  
15           the infliction of, or attempted infliction of, serious  
16           bodily injury or death upon another person.

17           “(5) GRAVE RISK OF DEATH TO ADDITIONAL  
18           PERSONS.—The defendant, in the commission of the  
19           offense, or in escaping apprehension for the violation  
20           of the offense, knowingly created a grave risk of  
21           death to 1 or more persons in addition to the victim  
22           of the offense.

23           “(6) HEINOUS, CRUEL, OR DEPRAVED MANNER  
24           OF COMMITTING OFFENSE.—The defendant commit-  
25           ted the offense in an especially heinous, cruel, or de-

1 praved manner in that it involved torture or serious  
2 physical abuse to the victim.

3 “(7) PROCUREMENT OF OFFENSE BY PAY-  
4 MENT.—The defendant procured the commission of  
5 the offense by payment, or promise of payment, of  
6 anything of pecuniary value.

7 “(8) PECUNIARY GAIN.—The defendant com-  
8 mitted the offense as consideration for the receipt,  
9 or in the expectation of the receipt, of anything of  
10 pecuniary value.

11 “(9) SUBSTANTIAL PLANNING AND  
12 PREMEDITATION.—The defendant committed the of-  
13 fense after substantial planning and premeditation  
14 to cause the death of a person or commit an act of  
15 terrorism.

16 “(10) CONVICTION FOR TWO FELONY DRUG OF-  
17 FENSES.—The defendant has previously been con-  
18 victed of 2 or more State or Federal offenses pun-  
19 ishable by a term of imprisonment of more than one  
20 year, committed on different occasions, involving the  
21 distribution of a controlled substance.

22 “(11) VULNERABILITY OF VICTIM.—The victim  
23 was particularly vulnerable due to old age, youth, or  
24 infirmity.

1           “(12) CONVICTION FOR SERIOUS FEDERAL  
2 DRUG OFFENSES.—The defendant had previously  
3 been convicted of violating title II or III of the Con-  
4 trolled Substances Act for which a sentence of 5 or  
5 more years may be imposed or had previously been  
6 convicted of engaging in a continuing criminal enter-  
7 prise.

8           “(13) CONTINUING CRIMINAL ENTERPRISE IN-  
9 VOLVING DRUG SALES TO MINORS.—The defendant  
10 committed the offense in the course of engaging in  
11 a continuing criminal enterprise in violation of sec-  
12 tion 408(c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
13 U.S.C. 848(c)), and that violation involved the dis-  
14 tribution of drugs to persons under the age of 21 in  
15 violation of section 418 of that Act (21 U.S.C. 859).

16           “(14) HIGH PUBLIC OFFICIALS.—The defend-  
17 ant committed the offense against—

18           “(A) the President of the United States,  
19 the President-elect, the Vice President, the  
20 Vice-President-elect, the Vice-President-des-  
21 ignate, or, if there is no Vice President, the of-  
22 ficer next in order of succession to the office of  
23 the President of the United States, or any per-  
24 son who is acting as President under the Con-  
25 stitution and laws of the United States;

1           “(B) a chief of state, head of government,  
2 or the political equivalent, of a foreign nation;

3           “(C) a foreign official listed in section  
4 1116(b)(3)(A), if the official is in the United  
5 States on official business; or

6           “(D) a Federal public servant who is a  
7 judge, a law enforcement officer, or an em-  
8 ployee of a United States penal or correctional  
9 institution—

10           “(i) while he or she is engaged in the  
11 performance of his or her official duties;

12           “(ii) because of the performance of his  
13 or her official duties; or

14           “(iii) because of his or her status as  
15 a public servant.

16 For purposes of this subparagraph, a ‘law en-  
17 forcement officer’ is a public servant authorized  
18 by law or by a Government agency or Congress  
19 to conduct or engage in the prevention, inves-  
20 tigation, or prosecution or adjudication of an  
21 offense, and includes those engaged in correc-  
22 tions, parole, or probation functions.

23 The jury, or if there is no jury, the court, may consider  
24 whether any other aggravating factor for which notice has  
25 been given exists.

1 **“§ 3593. Special hearing to determine whether a sen-**  
2 **tence of death is justified**

3 “(a) NOTICE BY THE GOVERNMENT.—If, in a case  
4 involving an offense described in section 3591, the attor-  
5 ney for the government believes that the circumstances of  
6 the offense are such that a sentence of death is justified  
7 under this chapter, the attorney shall, a reasonable time  
8 before the trial or before acceptance by the court of a plea  
9 of guilty, sign and file with the court, and serve on the  
10 defendant, a notice—

11 “(1) stating that the government believes that  
12 the circumstances of the offense are such that, if the  
13 defendant is convicted, a sentence of death is justi-  
14 fied under this chapter and that the government will  
15 seek the sentence of death; and

16 “(2) setting forth the aggravating factor or fac-  
17 tors that the government, if the defendant is con-  
18 victed, proposes to prove as justifying a sentence of  
19 death.

20 The factors for which notice is provided under this sub-  
21 section may include factors concerning the effect of the  
22 offense on the victim and the victim’s family, and may  
23 include oral testimony, a victim impact statement that  
24 identifies the victim of the offense and the extent and  
25 scope of the injury and loss suffered by the victim and  
26 the victim’s family, and any other relevant information.



1 The court may permit the attorney for the government  
2 to amend the notice upon a showing of good cause.

3 “(b) HEARING BEFORE A COURT OR JURY.—If the  
4 attorney for the government has filed a notice as required  
5 under subsection (a) and the defendant is found guilty of  
6 or pleads guilty to an offense described in section 3591,  
7 the judge who presided at the trial or before whom the  
8 guilty plea was entered, or another judge if that judge is  
9 unavailable, shall conduct a separate sentencing hearing  
10 to determine the punishment to be imposed. The hearing  
11 shall be conducted—

12 “(1) before the jury that determined the de-  
13 fendant’s guilt;

14 “(2) before a jury impaneled for the purpose of  
15 the hearing if—

16 “(A) the defendant was convicted upon a  
17 plea of guilty;

18 “(B) the defendant was convicted after a  
19 trial before the court sitting without a jury;

20 “(C) the jury that determined the defend-  
21 ant’s guilt was discharged for good cause; or

22 “(D) after initial imposition of a sentence  
23 under this section, reconsideration of the sen-  
24 tence under this section is necessary; or

1           “(3) before the court alone, upon the motion of  
2           the defendant and with the approval of the attorney  
3           for the government.

4 A jury impaneled pursuant to paragraph (2) shall consist  
5 of 12 members, unless, at any time before the conclusion  
6 of the hearing, the parties stipulate, with the approval of  
7 the court, that it shall consist of a lesser number.

8           “(c) PROOF OF MITIGATING AND AGGRAVATING FAC-  
9           TORS.—Notwithstanding rule 32(c) of the Federal Rules  
10 of Criminal Procedure, when a defendant is found guilty  
11 or pleads guilty to an offense under section 3591, no  
12 presentence report shall be prepared. At the sentencing  
13 hearing, information may be presented as to any matter  
14 relevant to the sentence, including any mitigating or ag-  
15 gravating factor permitted or required to be considered  
16 under section 3592. Information presented may include  
17 the trial transcript and exhibits if the hearing is held be-  
18 fore a jury or judge not present during the trial. The de-  
19 fendant may present any information relevant to a miti-  
20 gating factor. The government may present any informa-  
21 tion relevant to an aggravating factor for which notice has  
22 been provided under subsection (a). The government and  
23 the defendant shall be permitted to rebut any information  
24 received at the hearing, and shall be given fair opportunity  
25 to present argument as to the adequacy of the information

1 to establish the existence of any aggravating or mitigating  
2 factor, and as to the appropriateness in the case of impos-  
3 ing a sentence of death. The government shall open the  
4 argument. The defendant shall be permitted to reply. The  
5 government shall then be permitted to reply in rebuttal.  
6 The burden of establishing the existence of any aggravat-  
7 ing factor is on the government, and is not satisfied unless  
8 the existence of such a factor is established beyond a rea-  
9 sonable doubt. The burden of establishing the existence  
10 of any mitigating factor is on the defendant, and is not  
11 satisfied unless the existence of such a factor is established  
12 by a preponderance of the information.

13       “(d) RETURN OF SPECIAL FINDINGS.—The jury, or  
14 if there is no jury, the court, shall consider all the informa-  
15 tion received during the hearing. It shall return special  
16 findings identifying any aggravating factor or factors set  
17 forth in section 3592 found to exist and any other aggra-  
18 vating factor for which notice has been provided under  
19 subsection (a) found to exist. A finding with respect to  
20 a mitigating factor may be made by 1 or more members  
21 of the jury, and any member of the jury who finds the  
22 existence of a mitigating factor may consider such factor  
23 established for purposes of this section regardless of the  
24 number of jurors who concur that the factor has been es-  
25 tablished. A finding with respect to any aggravating factor

1 must be unanimous. If no aggravating factor set forth in  
2 section 3592 is found to exist, the court shall impose a  
3 sentence other than death authorized by law.

4 “(e) RETURN OF A FINDING CONCERNING A SEN-  
5 TENCE OF DEATH.—If, in the case of—

6 “(1) an offense described in section 3591(1), an  
7 aggravating factor required to be considered under  
8 section 3592(b) is found to exist; or

9 “(2) an offense described in section 3591 (2) or  
10 (3), an aggravating factor required to be considered  
11 under section 3592(c) is found to exist,

12 the jury, or if there is no jury, the court, shall consider  
13 whether all the aggravating factor or factors found to exist  
14 sufficiently outweigh all the mitigating factor or factors  
15 found to exist to justify a sentence of death, or, in the  
16 absence of a mitigating factor, whether the aggravating  
17 factor or factors alone are sufficient to justify a sentence  
18 of death. Based upon this consideration, the jury by unan-  
19 imous vote, or if there is no jury, the court, shall rec-  
20 ommend whether the defendant should be sentenced to  
21 death, to life imprisonment without possibility of release  
22 or some other lesser sentence. The jury or the court, if  
23 there is no jury, regardless of its findings with respect to  
24 aggravating and mitigating factors, is never required to

1 impose a death sentence and the jury shall be so in-  
2 structed.

3       “(f) SPECIAL PRECAUTION TO ENSURE AGAINST  
4 DISCRIMINATION.—In a hearing held before a jury, the  
5 court, prior to the return of a finding under subsection  
6 (e), shall instruct the jury that, in considering whether  
7 a sentence of death is justified, it shall not consider the  
8 race, color, religious beliefs, national origin, or sex of the  
9 defendant or of any victim and that the jury is not to rec-  
10 ommend a sentence of death unless it has concluded that  
11 it would recommend a sentence of death for the crime in  
12 question no matter what the race, color, religious beliefs,  
13 national origin, or sex of the defendant or of any victim  
14 may be. The jury, upon return of a finding under sub-  
15 section (e), shall also return to the court a certificate,  
16 signed by each juror, that consideration of the race, color,  
17 religious beliefs, national origin, or sex of the defendant  
18 or any victim was not involved in reaching his or her indi-  
19 vidual decision and that the individual juror would have  
20 made the same recommendation regarding a sentence for  
21 the crime in question no matter what the race, color, reli-  
22 gious beliefs, national origin, or sex of the defendant or  
23 any victim may be.

1 **“§ 3594. Imposition of a sentence of death**

2 “Upon a recommendation under section 3593(e) that  
3 the defendant should be sentenced to death or life impris-  
4 onment without possibility of release, the court shall sen-  
5 tence the defendant accordingly. Otherwise, the court shall  
6 impose any lesser sentence that is authorized by law. Not-  
7 withstanding any other law, if the maximum term of im-  
8 prisonment for the offense is life imprisonment, the court  
9 may impose a sentence of life imprisonment without possi-  
10 bility of release.

11 **“§ 3595. Review of a sentence of death**

12 “(a) APPEAL.—In a case in which a sentence of death  
13 is imposed, the sentence shall be subject to review by the  
14 court of appeals upon appeal by the defendant. Notice of  
15 appeal must be filed within the time specified for the filing  
16 of a notice of appeal. An appeal under this section may  
17 be consolidated with an appeal of the judgment of convic-  
18 tion and shall have priority over all other cases.

19 “(b) REVIEW.—The court of appeals shall review the  
20 entire record in the case, including—

21 “(1) the evidence submitted during the trial;

22 “(2) the information submitted during the sen-  
23 tencing hearing;

24 “(3) the procedures employed in the sentencing  
25 hearing; and

1           “(4) the special findings returned under section  
2 3593(d).

3           “(c) DECISION AND DISPOSITION.—

4           “(1) The court of appeals shall address all sub-  
5 stantive and procedural issues raised on the appeal  
6 of a sentence of death, and shall consider whether  
7 the sentence of death was imposed under the influ-  
8 ence of passion, prejudice, or any other arbitrary  
9 factor and whether the evidence supports the special  
10 finding of the existence of an aggravating factor re-  
11 quired to be considered under section 3592.

12           “(2) Whenever the court of appeals finds  
13 that—

14           “(A) the sentence of death was imposed  
15 under the influence of passion, prejudice, or any  
16 other arbitrary factor;

17           “(B) the admissible evidence and informa-  
18 tion adduced does not support the special find-  
19 ing of the existence of the required aggravating  
20 factor; or

21           “(C) the proceedings involved any other  
22 legal error requiring reversal of the sentence  
23 that was properly preserved for appeal under  
24 the rules of criminal procedure,

1 the court shall remand the case for reconsideration  
2 under section 3593 or imposition of a sentence other  
3 than death.

4 “(3) The court of appeals shall state in writing  
5 the reasons for its disposition of an appeal of a sen-  
6 tence of death under this section.

7 **“§ 3596. Implementation of a sentence of death**

8 “(a) IN GENERAL.—A person who has been sen-  
9 tenced to death pursuant to this chapter shall be commit-  
10 ted to the custody of the Attorney General until exhaus-  
11 tion of the procedures for appeal of the judgment of con-  
12 viction and for review of the sentence. When the sentence  
13 is to be implemented, the Attorney General shall release  
14 the person sentenced to death to the custody of a United  
15 States marshal, who shall supervise implementation of the  
16 sentence in the manner prescribed by the law of the State  
17 in which the sentence is imposed. If the law of the State  
18 does not provide for implementation of a sentence of  
19 death, the court shall designate another State, the law of  
20 which does provide for the implementation of a sentence  
21 of death, and the sentence shall be implemented in the  
22 latter State in the manner prescribed by such law.

23 “(b) PREGNANT WOMAN.—A sentence of death shall  
24 not be carried out upon a woman while she is pregnant.



1       “(c) MENTAL CAPACITY.—A sentence of death shall  
2 not be carried out upon a person who is mentally retarded.  
3 A sentence of death shall not be carried out upon a person  
4 who, as a result of mental disability, lacks the mental ca-  
5 pacity to understand the death penalty and why it was  
6 imposed on that person.

7       **“§ 3597. Use of State facilities**

8       “(a) IN GENERAL.—A United States marshal  
9 charged with supervising the implementation of a sentence  
10 of death may use appropriate State or local facilities for  
11 the purpose, may use the services of an appropriate State  
12 or local official or of a person such an official employs  
13 for the purpose, and shall pay the costs thereof in an  
14 amount approved by the Attorney General.

15       “(b) EXCUSE OF AN EMPLOYEE ON MORAL OR RELI-  
16 GIOUS GROUNDS.—No employee of any State department  
17 of corrections, the United States Department of Justice,  
18 the Federal Bureau of Prisons, or the United States Mar-  
19 shals Service, and no employee providing services to that  
20 department, bureau, or service under contract shall be re-  
21 quired, as a condition of that employment or contractual  
22 obligation, to be in attendance at or to participate in any  
23 prosecution or execution under this section if such partici-  
24 pation is contrary to the moral or religious convictions of  
25 the employee. In this subsection, ‘participation in execu-

1 tions' includes personal preparation of the condemned in-  
 2 dividual and the apparatus used for execution and super-  
 3 vision of the activities of other personnel in carrying out  
 4 such activities.

5 **“§ 3598. Special provisions for Indian country**

6 “Notwithstanding sections 1152 and 1153, no person  
 7 subject to the criminal jurisdiction of an Indian tribal gov-  
 8 ernment shall be subject to a capital sentence under this  
 9 chapter for any offense the Federal jurisdiction for which  
 10 is predicated solely on Indian country (as defined in sec-  
 11 tion 1151 of this title) and which has occurred within the  
 12 boundaries of Indian country, unless the governing body  
 13 of the tribe has elected that this chapter have effect over  
 14 land and persons subject to its criminal jurisdiction.”.

15 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The part analysis for  
 16 part II of title 18, United States Code, is amended by  
 17 inserting after the item relating to chapter 227 the follow-  
 18 ing new item:

“228. Death sentence ..... 3591”.

19 **SEC. 203. SPECIFIC OFFENSES FOR WHICH DEATH PEN-**  
 20 **ALTY IS AUTHORIZED.**

21 (a) CONFORMING CHANGES IN TITLE 18.—Title 18,  
 22 United States Code, is amended as follows:

23 (1) AIRCRAFT AND MOTOR VEHICLES.—Section  
 24 34 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by  
 25 striking the comma after “imprisonment for life”,

1 inserting a period, and striking the remainder of the  
2 section.

3 (2) ESPIONAGE.—Section 794(a) of title 18,  
4 United States Code, is amended by striking the pe-  
5 riod at the end of the section and inserting “, except  
6 that the sentence of death shall not be imposed un-  
7 less the jury or, if there is no jury, the court, further  
8 finds that the offense directly concerned nuclear  
9 weaponry, military spacecraft or satellites, early  
10 warning systems, or other means of defense or retal-  
11 iation against large-scale attack; war plans; commu-  
12 nications intelligence or cryptographic information;  
13 or any other major weapons system or major ele-  
14 ment of defense strategy.”.

15 (3) EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.—(A) Section  
16 844(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
17 by striking “as provided in section 34 of this title”.

18 (B) Section 844(f) of title 18, United States  
19 Code, is amended by striking “as provided in section  
20 34 of this title”.

21 (C) Section 844(i) of title 18, United States  
22 Code, is amended by striking “as provided in section  
23 34 of this title”.

1           (4) MURDER.—The second undesignated para-  
2 graph of section 1111(b) of title 18, United States  
3 Code, is amended to read as follows:

4           “Whoever is guilty of murder in the first degree  
5 shall be punished by death or by imprisonment for  
6 life;”.

7           (5) KILLING OF FOREIGN OFFICIAL.—Section  
8 1116(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
9 by striking “any such person who is found guilty of  
10 murder in the first degree shall be sentenced to im-  
11 prisonment for life, and”.

12           (6) KIDNAPPING.—Section 1201(a) of title 18,  
13 United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
14 “or for life” the following: “and, if the death of any  
15 person results, shall be punished by death or life im-  
16 prisonment”.

17           (7) NONMAILABLE INJURIOUS ARTICLES.—The  
18 last paragraph of section 1716 of title 18, United  
19 States Code, is amended by striking the comma  
20 after “imprisonment for life” and inserting a period  
21 and striking the remainder of the paragraph.

22           (8) PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSINATIONS.—Sub-  
23 section (c) of section 1751 of title 18, United States  
24 Code, is amended to read as follows:

1       “(c) Whoever attempts to kill or kidnap any individ-  
2 ual designated in subsection (a) of this section, shall be  
3 punished—

4           “(1) by imprisonment for any term of years or  
5 for life; or

6           “(2) if the conduct constitutes an attempt to in-  
7 tentiously kill the President of the United States  
8 and results in bodily injury to the President or oth-  
9 erwise comes dangerously close to causing the death  
10 of the President, by death or imprisonment for any  
11 term of years or for life.”.

12           (9) WRECKING TRAINS.—The second to the last  
13 undesignated paragraph of section 1992 of title 18,  
14 United States Code, is amended by striking the  
15 comma after “imprisonment for life”, inserting a pe-  
16 riod, and striking the remainder of the section.

17           (10) BANK ROBBERY.—Section 2113(e) of title  
18 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “or  
19 punished by death if the verdict of the jury shall so  
20 direct” and inserting “or if death results shall be  
21 punished by death or life imprisonment”.

22           (11) HOSTAGE TAKING.—Section 1203(a) of  
23 title 18, United States Code, is amended by insert-  
24 ing after “or for life” the following: “and, if the

1 death of any person results, shall be punished by  
2 death or life imprisonment”.

3 (12) MURDER FOR HIRE.—Section 1958 of title  
4 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
5 “and if death results, shall be subject to imprison-  
6 ment for any term of years or for life, or shall be  
7 fined not more than \$50,000, or both” and inserting  
8 “and if death results, shall be punished by death or  
9 life imprisonment, or shall be fined not more than  
10 \$250,000, or both”.

11 (13) RACKETEERING.—Section 1959(a)(1) of  
12 title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as  
13 follows:

14 “(1) for murder, by death or life imprisonment,  
15 or a fine of not more than \$250,000, or both; and  
16 for kidnapping, by imprisonment for any term of  
17 years or for life, or a fine of not more than  
18 \$250,000, or both;”.

19 (14) GENOCIDE.—Section 1091(b)(1) of title  
20 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “a  
21 fine of not more than \$1,000,000 or imprisonment  
22 for life,” and inserting “, where death results, by  
23 death or imprisonment for life and a fine of not  
24 more than \$1,000,000, or both;”.

1           (15) CARJACKING.—Section 2119(3) of title 18,  
2           United States Code, is amended by striking the pe-  
3           riod after “both” and inserting “, or sentenced to  
4           death.”.

5           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO FEDERAL AVIA-  
6           TION ACT OF 1954.—Section 903 of the Federal Aviation  
7           Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1473) is amended by striking sub-  
8           section (c).

9           **SEC. 204. APPLICABILITY TO UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY**  
10                           **JUSTICE.**

11           Chapter 228 of title 18, United States Code, as added  
12           by this title, shall not apply to prosecutions under the Uni-  
13           form Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. 801).

14           **SEC. 205. DEATH PENALTY FOR MURDER BY A FEDERAL**  
15                           **PRISONER.**

16           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 51 of title 18, United  
17           States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
18           ing new section:

19           **“§ 1118. Murder by a Federal prisoner**

20           “ (a) OFFENSE.—A person who, while confined in a  
21           Federal correctional institution under a sentence for a  
22           term of life imprisonment, commits the murder of another  
23           shall be punished by death or by life imprisonment.

24           “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

1           “‘Federal correctional institution’ means any  
2           Federal prison, Federal correctional facility, Federal  
3           community program center, or Federal halfway  
4           house.

5           “‘murder’ means a first degree or second de-  
6           gree murder (as defined by section 1111).

7           “‘term of life imprisonment’ means a sentence  
8           for the term of natural life, a sentence commuted to  
9           natural life, an indeterminate term of a minimum of  
10          at least fifteen years and a maximum of life, or an  
11          unexecuted sentence of death.”.

12          (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
13          for chapter 51 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
14          by adding at the end the following new item:

          “1118. Murder by a Federal prisoner.”.

15          **SEC. 206. DEATH PENALTY FOR CIVIL RIGHTS MURDERS.**

16          (a) CONSPIRACY AGAINST RIGHTS.—Section 241 of  
17          title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the  
18          period at the end of the last sentence and inserting “, or  
19          may be sentenced to death.”.

20          (b) DEPRIVATION OF RIGHTS UNDER COLOR OF  
21          LAW.—Section 242 of title 18, United States Code, is  
22          amended by striking the period at the end of the last sen-  
23          tence and inserting “, or may be sentenced to death.”.

24          (c) FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES.—Section  
25          245(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended in the



1 matter following paragraph (5) by inserting “, or may be  
2 sentenced to death” after “or for life”.

3 (d) DAMAGE TO RELIGIOUS PROPERTY; OBSTRUC-  
4 TION OF THE FREE EXERCISE OF RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.—  
5 Section 247(c)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is  
6 amended by inserting “, or may be sentenced to death”  
7 after “or both”.

8 **SEC. 207. DEATH PENALTY FOR THE MURDER OF FEDERAL**  
9 **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS.**

10 Section 1114(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
11 amended by striking “punished as provided under sections  
12 1111 and 1112 of this title,” and inserting “punished, in  
13 the case of murder, by a sentence of death or life imprison-  
14 ment as provided under section 1111, or, in the case of  
15 manslaughter, a sentence as provided under section  
16 1112.”.

17 **SEC. 208. NEW OFFENSE FOR THE INDISCRIMINATE USE OF**  
18 **WEAPONS TO FURTHER DRUG CONSPIR-**  
19 **ACIES.**

20 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the  
21 “Drive-By Shooting Prevention Act of 1993”.

22 (b) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title 18, United  
23 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
24 ing new section:

1 **“§ 36. Drive-by shooting**

2 “(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, ‘major drug of-  
3 fense’ means—

4 “(1) a continuing criminal enterprise punish-  
5 able under section 403(c) of the Controlled Sub-  
6 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 848(c));

7 “(2) a conspiracy to distribute controlled sub-  
8 stances punishable under section 406 of the Con-  
9 trolled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 846) section 1013  
10 of the Controlled Substances Import and Export  
11 Control Act (21 U.S.C. 963); and

12 “(3) an offense involving major quantities of  
13 drugs and punishable under section 401(b)(1)(A) of  
14 the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C.  
15 841(b)(1)(A)) or section 1010(b)(1) of the Con-  
16 trolled Substances Import and Export Act (21  
17 U.S.C. 960(b)(1)).

18 “(b) OFFENSE AND PENALTIES.—(1) A person who,  
19 in furtherance or to escape detection of a major drug of-  
20 fense and with the intent to intimidate, harass, injure, or  
21 maim, fires a weapon into a group of two or more persons  
22 and who, in the course of such conduct, causes grave risk  
23 to any human life shall be punished by a term of no more  
24 than 25 years, by fine under this title, or both.

25 “(2) A person who, in furtherance or to escape detec-  
26 tion of a major drug offense and with the intent to intimi-

1 date, harass, injure, or maim, fires a weapon into a group  
 2 of 2 or more persons and who, in the course of such con-  
 3 duct, kills any person shall, if the killing—

4 “(A) is a first degree murder (as defined in sec-  
 5 tion 1111(a)), be punished by death or imprison-  
 6 ment for any term of years or for life, fined under  
 7 this title, or both; or

8 “(B) is a murder other than a first degree mur-  
 9 der (as defined in section 1111(a)), be fined under  
 10 this title, imprisoned for any term of years or for  
 11 life, or both.”.

12 (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
 13 for chapter 2 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
 14 by adding at the end the following new item:

“36. Drive-by shooting.”.

15 **SEC. 209. FOREIGN MURDER OF UNITED STATES NATION-**  
 16 **ALS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 51 of title 18, United  
 18 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
 19 ing new section:

20 **“§ 1118. Foreign murder of United States nationals**

21 “(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, ‘national of the  
 22 United States’ has the meaning stated in section  
 23 101(a)(22) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8  
 24 U.S.C. 1101(a)(22)).

1       “(b) OFFENSE.—A person who, being a national of  
2 the United States, kills or attempts to kill a national of  
3 the United States while such national is outside the Unit-  
4 ed States but within the jurisdiction of another country  
5 shall be punished as provided under sections 1111, 1112,  
6 and 1113.

7       “(c) LIMITATIONS ON PROSECUTION.—(1) No pros-  
8 ecution may be instituted against any person under this  
9 section except upon the written approval of the Attorney  
10 General, the Deputy Attorney General, or an Assistant At-  
11 torney General, which function of approving prosecutions  
12 may not be delegated. No prosecution shall be approved  
13 if prosecution has been previously undertaken by a foreign  
14 country for the same conduct.

15       “(2) No prosecution shall be approved under this sec-  
16 tion unless the Attorney General, in consultation with the  
17 Secretary of State, determines that the conduct took place  
18 in a country in which the person is no longer present, and  
19 the country lacks the ability to lawfully secure the person’s  
20 return. A determination by the Attorney General under  
21 this paragraph is not subject to judicial review.”.

22       (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 1117 of  
23 title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “or  
24 1116” and inserting “1116, or 1118”.

1           (2) The chapter analysis for chapter 51 of title 18,  
2 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
3 following new item:

“1118. Foreign murder of United States nationals.”.

4 **SEC. 210. DEATH PENALTY FOR RAPE AND CHILD MOLES-**  
5 **TATION MURDERS.**

6           (a) OFFENSE.—Chapter 109A of title 18, United  
7 States Code, is amended—

8                 (1) by redesignating section 2245 as section  
9                 2246; and

10                (2) by inserting after section 2244 the following  
11                new section:

12 **“§ 2245. Sexual abuse resulting in death**

13                “A person who, in the course of an offense under this  
14 chapter, engages in conduct that results in the death of  
15 a person, shall be punished by death or imprisoned for  
16 any term of years or for life.”.

17           (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The chapter analy-  
18 sis for chapter 109A of title 18, United States Code, is  
19 amended by striking the item for section 2245 and insert-  
20 ing the following:

“2245. Sexual abuse resulting in death.

“2246. Definitions for chapter.”.

1 **SEC. 211. DEATH PENALTY FOR SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF**  
2 **CHILDREN.**

3 Section 2251(d) of title 18, United States Code, is  
4 amended by adding at the end the following: “Whoever,  
5 in the course of an offense under this section, engages in  
6 conduct that results in the death of a person, shall be pun-  
7 ished by death or imprisoned for any term of years or for  
8 life.”.

9 **SEC. 212. MURDER BY ESCAPED PRISONERS.**

10 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 51 of title 18, United  
11 States Code, as amended by section 109(a), is amended  
12 by adding at the end the following new section:

13 **“§ 1119. Murder by escaped prisoners**

14 “(a) **DEFINITION.**—In this section, ‘Federal prison’  
15 and ‘term of life imprisonment’ have the meanings stated  
16 in section 1118.

17 “(b) **OFFENSE AND PENALTY.**—A person, having es-  
18 caped from a Federal prison where the person was con-  
19 fined under a sentence for a term of life imprisonment,  
20 kills another shall be punished as provided in sections  
21 1111 and 1112.”.

22 (b) **TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.**—The chapter analysis  
23 for chapter 51 of title 18, United States Code, as amended  
24 by section 109(b)(2), is amended by adding at the end  
25 the following new item:

“1119. Murder by escaped prisoners.”.

1 **SEC. 213. DEATH PENALTY FOR GUN MURDERS DURING**  
2 **FEDERAL CRIMES OF VIOLENCE AND DRUG**  
3 **TRAFFICKING CRIMES.**

4 Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
6 section:

7 “(o) A person who, in the course of a violation of  
8 subsection (c), causes the death of a person through the  
9 use of a firearm, shall—

10 “(1) if the killing is a murder (as defined in  
11 section 1111), be punished by death or by imprison-  
12 ment for any term of years or for life; and

13 “(2) if the killing is manslaughter (as defined  
14 in section 1112), be punished as provided in that  
15 section.”.

16 **SEC. 214. HOMICIDES AND ATTEMPTED HOMICIDES IN-**  
17 **VOLVING FIREARMS IN FEDERAL FACILITIES.**

18 Section 930 of title 18, United States Code, is  
19 amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), (e),  
21 and (f) as subsections (d), (e), (f), and (g), respec-  
22 tively;

23 (2) in subsection (a) by striking “(c)” and in-  
24 serting “(d)”;

25 (3) by inserting after subsection (b) the follow-  
26 ing new subsection:

1       “(c) A person who kills or attempts to kill any person  
2 in the course of a violation of subsection (a) or (b), or  
3 in the course of an attack on a Federal facility involving  
4 the use of a firearm or other dangerous weapon, shall be  
5 punished as provided in sections 1111, 1112, and 1113.”.

6 **SEC. 215. MURDER IN COURSE OF ALIEN SMUGGLING.**

7       Section 274(a) of the Immigration and Naturaliza-  
8 tion Act (8 U.S.C. 1324) is amended by inserting before  
9 the period at the end the following: “; *Provided further,*  
10 That if during and in relation to an offense described in  
11 paragraph (1) the person causes serious bodily injury to,  
12 or places in jeopardy the life of, any alien, such person  
13 shall be subject to a term of imprisonment of not more  
14 than 20 years, and if the death of any alien results, shall  
15 be punished by death or imprisoned for any term of years  
16 or for life.”.

17       **TITLE III—HABEAS CORPUS**  
18                               **REFORM**

19 **SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.**

20       This title may be cited as the “Habeas Corpus Re-  
21 form Act of 1993”.

22 **SEC. 302. FILING DEADLINES.**

23       (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2242 of title 28, United  
24 States Code, is amended—

25               (1) by amending the heading to read as follows:



1 **“§2242. Filing of habeas corpus petition; time re-**  
2 **quirements; tolling rules”;**

3 (2) by inserting “(a)(1)” before the first para-  
4 graph, “(2)” before the second paragraph, “(3)” be-  
5 fore the third paragraph, and “(4)” before the  
6 fourth paragraph;

7 (3) by amending the third paragraph, as des-  
8 ignated by paragraph (3), to read as follows:

9 “(3) Leave to amend or supplement the petition shall  
10 be freely given, as provided in the rules of procedure appli-  
11 cable to civil actions.”; and

12 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
13 sections:

14 “(b) An application for habeas corpus relief under  
15 section 2254 shall be filed in the appropriate district court  
16 not later than 180 days after—

17 “(1) the last day for filing a petition for writ  
18 of certiorari in the United States Supreme Court on  
19 direct appeal or unitary review of the conviction and  
20 sentence, if such a petition has not been filed within  
21 the time limits established by law;

22 “(2) the date of the denial of a writ of certio-  
23 rari, if a petition for a writ of certiorari to the high-  
24 est court of the State on direct appeal or unitary re-  
25 view of the conviction and sentence is filed, within

1 the time limits established by law, in the United  
2 States Supreme Court; or

3 “(3) the date of the issuance of the mandate of  
4 the United States Supreme Court, if on a petition  
5 for a writ of certiorari the Supreme Court grants  
6 the writ and disposes of the case in a manner that  
7 leaves the sentence undisturbed.

8 “(c)(1) Notwithstanding the filing deadline imposed  
9 by subsection (b), if a petitioner under a sentence of death  
10 has filed a petition for post-conviction review in State  
11 court within 270 days of the appointment of counsel as  
12 required by section 2258, the petitioner shall have 180  
13 days to file a petition under this chapter upon completion  
14 of the State court review.

15 “(2) The time requirements established by subsection  
16 (b) shall not apply unless the State has provided notice  
17 to a petitioner under sentence of death of the time require-  
18 ments established by this section. Such notice shall be pro-  
19 vided upon the final disposition of the initial petition for  
20 State post-conviction review.

21 “(3) In a case in which a sentence of death has been  
22 imposed, the time requirements established by subsection  
23 (b) shall be tolled—

1           “(A) during any period in which the State has  
2 failed to appoint counsel for State post-conviction re-  
3 view as required in section 2258;

4           “(B) during any period in which the petitioner  
5 is incompetent; and

6           “(C) during an additional period, not to exceed  
7 60 days, if the petitioner makes a showing of good  
8 cause.

9           “(d)(1) Notwithstanding the filing deadline imposed  
10 by subsection (b), if a petitioner under a sentence other  
11 than death has filed—

12           “(A) a petition for post-conviction review in  
13 State court; or

14           “(B) a request for counsel for post-conviction  
15 review,

16 before the expiration of the period described in subsection  
17 (b), the petitioner shall have 180 days to file a petition  
18 under this chapter upon completion of the State court re-  
19 view.

20           “(2) The time requirements established by subsection  
21 (b) shall not apply in a case in which a sentence other  
22 than death has been imposed unless—

23           “(A) the State has provided notice to the peti-  
24 tioner of the time requirements established by this  
25 section and of the availability of counsel as described

1 in subparagraph (B); such notice shall be provided  
2 orally at the time of sentencing and in writing at the  
3 time the petitioner's conviction becomes final, except  
4 that in a case in which the petitioner's conviction be-  
5 comes final within 30 days of sentencing, the State  
6 may provide both the oral and the written notice at  
7 sentencing; in all cases, the written notice to peti-  
8 tioner shall include easily understood instructions for  
9 filing a request for counsel for State post-conviction  
10 review; and

11 “(B)(i) the State provides counsel to the peti-  
12 tioner upon the filing of a request for counsel for  
13 State post-conviction review; or

14 “(ii) the State provides counsel to the peti-  
15 tioner, if a request for counsel for State post-convic-  
16 tion review is not filed, upon the filing of a petition  
17 for post-conviction review.

18 “(3) The time requirements established by subsection  
19 (b) shall be tolled in a case in which a sentence other than  
20 death has been imposed—

21 “(A) during any period in which the petitioner  
22 is incompetent; and

23 “(B) during an additional period, not to exceed  
24 60 days, if the petitioner makes a showing of good  
25 cause.

1       “(e) An application that is not filed within the time  
2 requirements established by subsection (b) shall be gov-  
3 erned by section 2244(b).”.

4       (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
5 for chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code is amended  
6 by amending the item relating to section 2242 to read as  
7 follows:

“2242. Filing of habeas corpus petition; time requirements; tolling rules.”.

8 **SEC. 303. STAYS OF EXECUTION IN CAPITAL CASES.**

9       Section 2251 of title 28, United States Code, is  
10 amended—

11           (1) by inserting “(a)(1)” before the first para-  
12 graph and “(2)” before the second paragraph; and

13           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
14 sections:

15       “(b) In the case of a person under sentence of death,  
16 a warrant or order setting an execution shall be stayed  
17 upon application to any court that would have jurisdiction  
18 over a habeas corpus petition under this chapter. The stay  
19 shall be contingent upon the exercise of reasonable dili-  
20 gence by the applicant in pursuing relief with respect to  
21 the sentence and shall expire if—

22           “(1) the applicant fails to file for relief under  
23 this chapter within the time requirements estab-  
24 lished by section 2242;

1           “(2) upon completion of district court and court  
2 of appeals review under section 2254, the application  
3 is denied and—

4           “(A) the time for filing a petition for a  
5 writ of certiorari expires before a petition is  
6 filed;

7           “(B) a timely petition for a writ of certio-  
8 rari is filed and the Supreme Court denies the  
9 petition; or

10           “(C) a timely petition for certiorari is filed  
11 and, upon consideration of the case, the Su-  
12 preme Court disposes of it in a manner that  
13 leaves the capital sentence undisturbed; or

14           “(3) before a court of competent jurisdiction, in  
15 the presence of counsel, and after being advised of  
16 the consequences of the decision, the applicant com-  
17 petently and knowingly waives the right to pursue  
18 habeas corpus relief under this chapter.

19           “(c) If any 1 of the conditions in subsection (b) has  
20 occurred, no Federal court thereafter shall have the au-  
21 thority to enter a stay of execution unless the applicant  
22 has filed a habeas corpus petition that satisfies, on its  
23 face, section 2244(b) or 2256. A stay granted pursuant  
24 to this subsection shall expire if, after the grant of the

1 stay, 1 of the conditions specified in subsection (b) (2)  
2 or (3) occurs.”.

3 **SEC. 304. LIMITS ON NEW RULES; STANDARD OF REVIEW.**

4 (a) LIMITS ON NEW RULES.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 153 of Title 28,  
6 United States Code, as amended by section 306(a),  
7 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
8 section:

9 **“§ 2257. Law applicable**

10 “(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), in a case  
11 subject to this chapter, the court shall not announce or  
12 apply a new rule to grant habeas corpus relief.

13 “(b) A court considering a claim under this chapter  
14 shall apply a new rule when—

15 “(1) the new rule places a class of individual  
16 conduct beyond the power of the criminal lawmaking  
17 authority to proscribe or prohibits the imposition of  
18 a certain type of punishment for a class of persons  
19 because of their status or offense; or

20 “(2) the new rule constitutes a watershed rule  
21 of criminal procedure implicating the fundamental  
22 fairness and accuracy of the criminal proceeding.

23 “(c) As used in this section, a ‘new rule’ is a rule  
24 that changes the constitutional or statutory standards

1 that prevailed at the time the petitioner’s conviction and  
2 sentence became final on direct appeal.”.

3 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter  
4 analysis for chapter 153 of title 28, United States  
5 Code, as amended by section 306(b), is amended by  
6 adding at the end the following new item:

“2257. Law applicable.”.

7 (b) STANDARD OF REVIEW.—Section 2254(a) of title  
8 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
9 the following: “Except as to Fourth Amendment claims  
10 controlled by *Stone v. Powell*, 428 U.S. 465 (1976), the  
11 Federal courts, in reviewing an application under this sec-  
12 tion, shall review de novo the rulings of a State court on  
13 matters of Federal law, including the application of Fed-  
14 eral law to facts, regardless of whether the opportunity  
15 for a full and fair hearing on such Federal questions has  
16 been provided in the State court. In the case of a violation  
17 that can be harmless, the State shall bear the burden of  
18 proving harmlessness.”.

19 **SEC. 305. LIMITS ON SUCCESSIVE PETITIONS.**

20 Section 2244(b) of title 28, United States Code, is  
21 amended to read as follows:

22 “(b)(1) A claim presented in a habeas corpus petition  
23 that was not timely presented in a prior petition shall be  
24 dismissed unless—

25 “(A) the petitioner shows that—



1           “(i) the failure to raise the claim pre-  
2           viously was the result of interference by State  
3           officials with the presentation of the claim, in  
4           violation of the Constitution or laws of the  
5           United States;

6           “(ii) the claim relies on a new rule that is  
7           applicable under section 2257 and was pre-  
8           viously unavailable; or

9           “(iii) the factual predicate for the claim  
10          could not have been discovered previously  
11          through the exercise of reasonable diligence;  
12          and

13          “(B) the facts underlying the claim, if proven  
14          and viewed in light of the evidence as a whole, would  
15          be sufficient to—

16               “(i) undermine the court’s confidence in  
17               the factfinder’s determination of the applicant’s  
18               guilt of the offense or offenses for which the  
19               sentence was imposed; or

20               “(ii) demonstrate that no reasonable sen-  
21               tencing authority would have found an aggra-  
22               vating circumstance or other condition of eligi-  
23               bility for a capital or noncapital sentence, or  
24               otherwise would have imposed a sentence of  
25               death.

1       “(2) Notwithstanding other matters pending before  
2 the court, claims for relief under this subsection from a  
3 case in which a sentence of death was imposed shall re-  
4 ceive a prompt review in a manner consistent with the in-  
5 terests of justice.”.

6 **SEC. 306. NEW EVIDENCE.**

7       (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 153 of title 28, United  
8 States Code, as amended by section 304(a)(1), is amended  
9 by adding at the end the following new section:

10 **“§ 2256. Capital cases; new evidence**

11       “For purposes of this chapter, a claim arising from  
12 a violation of the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the  
13 United States shall include a claim by a person under sen-  
14 tence of death that is based on factual allegations that,  
15 if proven and viewed in light of the evidence as a whole,  
16 would be sufficient to demonstrate that no reasonable  
17 factfinder would have found the petitioner guilty of the  
18 offense or that no reasonable sentencing authority would  
19 have found an aggravating circumstance or other condi-  
20 tion of eligibility for the sentence. Such a claim shall be  
21 dismissed if the facts supporting the claim were actually  
22 known to the petitioner during a prior stage of the litiga-  
23 tion in which the claim was not raised. Notwithstanding  
24 any other provision of this chapter, the claim shall not  
25 be subject to section 2244(b) or the time requirements es-

1 tablished by section 2242. In all other respects, the claim  
2 shall be subject to the rules applicable to claims under this  
3 chapter.”.

4 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
5 for chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, as amend-  
6 ed by section 304(a)(2), is amended by adding at the end  
7 the following new item:

“2258. Capital cases; new evidence.”.

8 **SEC. 307. CERTIFICATES OF PROBABLE CAUSE.**

9 The third paragraph of section 2253 of title 28, Unit-  
10 ed States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
11 lowing: “However, an applicant under sentence of death  
12 shall have a right of appeal without a certificate of prob-  
13 able cause, except after denial of a habeas corpus petition  
14 filed under section 2244(b).”.

15 **SEC. 308. PROVISION OF COUNSEL.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 153 of title 28, United  
17 States Code, as amended by section 304(a)(1), is amended  
18 by adding at the end the following new section:

19 **“§ 2258. Counsel in capital cases; State court**

20 “(a) COUNSEL.—(1) A State in which a sentence of  
21 death may be imposed under State law shall provide legal  
22 services to—

23 “(A) indigents charged with offenses for which  
24 capital punishment is sought;

1           “(B) indigents who have been sentenced to  
2 death and who seek appellate, post-conviction, or  
3 unitary review in State court; and

4           “(C) indigents who have been sentenced to  
5 death and who seek certiorari review of State court  
6 judgments in the United States Supreme Court.

7           “(2) This section shall not apply or form a basis for  
8 relief to nonindigents.

9           “(b) COUNSEL CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY.—A  
10 State in which a sentence of death may be imposed under  
11 State law shall, within 180 days after the date of enact-  
12 ment of this subsection, establish a State counsel certifi-  
13 cation authority, which shall be comprised of members of  
14 the bar with substantial experience in, or commitment to,  
15 the representation of criminal defendants in capital cases,  
16 and shall be comprised of a balanced representation from  
17 each segment of the State’s criminal defense bar, such as  
18 a statewide defender organization, a capital case resource  
19 center, local public defender’s offices and private attorneys  
20 involved in criminal trial, appellate, post-conviction, or  
21 unitary review practice. If a State fails to establish a coun-  
22 sel certification authority within 180 days after the date  
23 of enactment of this subsection, a private cause of action  
24 may be brought in Federal district court to enforce this  
25 subsection by any aggrieved party, including a defendant

1 eligible for appointed representation under this subsection  
2 or a member of an organization eligible for representation  
3 on the counsel certification authority. If the court finds  
4 that the State has failed to establish a counsel certification  
5 authority as required by this subsection, the court shall  
6 grant appropriate injunctive and declaratory relief, except  
7 that the court shall not grant relief that disturbs any  
8 criminal conviction or sentence, obstructs the prosecution  
9 of State criminal proceedings, or alters proceedings arising  
10 under this chapter.

11       “(c) DUTIES OF AUTHORITY; CERTIFICATION OF  
12 COUNSEL.—The counsel certification authority shall—

13               “(1) establish and publish standards governing  
14       qualifications of counsel, which shall include—

15                       “(A) knowledge and understanding of per-  
16       tinent legal authorities regarding issues in cap-  
17       ital cases;

18                       “(B) skills in the conduct of negotiations  
19       and litigation in capital cases, the investigation  
20       of capital cases and the psychiatric history and  
21       current condition of capital clients, and the  
22       preparation and writing of legal papers in cap-  
23       ital cases;

24                       “(C) the minimum qualifications required  
25       by subsection (d); and

1           “(D) any additional qualifications relevant  
2           to the representation of capital defendants;

3           “(2) establish application and certification pro-  
4           cedures for attorneys who possess the qualifications  
5           established pursuant to paragraph (1);

6           “(3) establish application and certification pro-  
7           cedures for attorneys who do not possess all the  
8           qualifications established pursuant to paragraph (1)  
9           but who possess, in addition to the minimum quali-  
10          fications required by subsection (d), additional re-  
11          sources (such as an affiliation with a publicly funded  
12          defender organization) and experience that enable  
13          them to provide quality legal representation com-  
14          parable to that of an attorney possessing the quali-  
15          fications established pursuant to paragraph (1);

16          “(4) establish application and certification pro-  
17          cedures, to be used on a case by case basis, for at-  
18          torneys who do not necessarily possess the minimum  
19          qualifications required by subsection (d), but who  
20          possess other extraordinary experience and resources  
21          that enable them to provide quality legal representa-  
22          tion comparable to that of an attorney possessing  
23          the qualifications established pursuant to paragraph  
24          (1);

1           “(5) publish a current roster of attorneys cer-  
2           tified pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) to be ap-  
3           pointed in capital cases;

4           “(6) establish and publish standards governing  
5           the performance of counsel in capital cases, includ-  
6           ing standards that proscribe abusive practices and  
7           mandate sound practices in order to further the fair  
8           and orderly administration of justice;

9           “(7) monitor the performance of attorneys cer-  
10          tified pursuant to this subsection; and

11          “(8) delete from the roster the name of any at-  
12          torney who fails to meet the qualification or per-  
13          formance standards established pursuant to this  
14          subsection.

15          “(d) MINIMUM COUNSEL STANDARDS.—All counsel  
16          certified pursuant to paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection  
17          (c) or appointed pursuant to subsection (f) shall possess,  
18          in addition to any qualifications required by State or local  
19          law, the following minimum qualifications:

20                 “(1) familiarity with the performance standards  
21                 established by the counsel certification authority;

22                 “(2) familiarity with the appropriate court sys-  
23                 tem, including the procedural rules regarding timeli-  
24                 ness of filings and procedural default; and

1           “(3) in the case of counsel appointed for the  
2 trial or sentencing stages, at least 2 of the qualifica-  
3 tions listed in subparagraph (A) and 1 of the quali-  
4 fications listed in subparagraph (B), or 1 of the al-  
5 ternative qualifications listed in subparagraph (C):

6           “(A) QUALIFYING TRIAL EXPERIENCE  
7 (MUST HAVE 2).—Prior experience within the  
8 last 10 years as—

9           “(i) lead or sole counsel in 12 jury  
10 trials, of which no fewer than 5 were crimi-  
11 nal jury trials;

12           “(ii) lead or sole counsel in 3 criminal  
13 jury trials in which the charge was murder  
14 or aggravated murder;

15           “(iii) co-counsel in 5 criminal jury  
16 trials in which the charge was murder or  
17 aggravated murder;

18           “(iv) lead or sole counsel in no fewer  
19 than 5 criminal jury trials involving crimes  
20 of violence against persons, punishable by  
21 imprisonment of over 1 year,  
22 which were tried to a verdict or to a deadlocked  
23 jury.

24           “(B) QUALIFYING CAPITAL TRIAL EXPERI-  
25 ENCE (MUST HAVE 1).—



1           “(i) lead or sole counsel within the  
2           last 5 years in the trial of at least 1 capital  
3           case that was tried through sentencing;

4           “(ii) co-counsel in the trial of no fewer  
5           than 2 capital cases (1 of which occurred  
6           within the last 5 years) that were tried  
7           through sentencing;

8           “(iii) successful completion within the  
9           preceding 2 years of a training program in  
10          capital trial litigation that has been cer-  
11          tified by the counsel certification authority  
12          or, if the authority has not certified a pro-  
13          gram, successful completion of an at least  
14          12-hour training program in capital trial  
15          litigation for which continuing legal edu-  
16          cation (CLE) credit is available, and which  
17          the CLE authority in the State has cer-  
18          tified as comporting with the objectives  
19          and requirements of this section.

20          “(C) ALTERNATIVE QUALIFYING EXPERI-  
21          ENCE FOR TRIAL.—Notwithstanding subpara-  
22          graphs (A) and (B), an attorney shall be eligi-  
23          ble for certification pursuant to paragraph (2)  
24          or (3) of subsection (c) or appointment pursu-  
25          ant to subsection (f) if the attorney—

1           “(i) has conducted 5 evidentiary hear-  
2           ings and has been employed for more than  
3           1 year by a capital resource center, a unit  
4           or its equivalent that specializes in capital  
5           cases within a public defender office, or a  
6           public interest law office specializing in  
7           capital litigation; or

8           “(ii) has been certified by the State  
9           capital litigation resource center as com-  
10          petent to be assigned to a capital trial;

11          “(4) in the case of counsel appointed for appel-  
12          late or unitary review, at least 1 of the qualifications  
13          listed in subparagraph (A) and 1 of the qualifica-  
14          tions listed in subparagraph (B), or 1 of the alter-  
15          native qualifications listed in subparagraph (C):

16               “(A) QUALIFYING APPELLATE EXPERI-  
17               ENCE (MUST HAVE 1).—Prior experience within  
18               the past 5 years as—

19                   “(i) lead or sole counsel in no fewer  
20                   than 10 appeals, of which no fewer than 5  
21                   were criminal appeals;

22                   “(ii) lead or sole counsel in at least 6  
23                   criminal felony appeals;

24                   “(iii) lead or sole counsel in 3 crimi-  
25                   nal or felony appeals, at least 1 of which

1           was an appeal of a murder or aggravated  
2           murder conviction,  
3           which were fully briefed.

4           “(B) QUALIFYING CAPITAL APPELLATE  
5           EXPERIENCE (MUST HAVE 1).—

6           “(i) lead or sole counsel within the  
7           last 5 years in the appeal or unitary review  
8           of at least 1 capital case;

9           “(ii) co-counsel in the appeal or uni-  
10          tary review of no fewer than 2 capital  
11          cases, 1 of which occurred within the last  
12          5 years;

13          “(iii) successful completion within the  
14          preceding 2 years of a training program in  
15          the litigation of capital appeals that has  
16          been certified by the counsel certification  
17          authority or, if the authority has not cer-  
18          tified a program, successful completion of  
19          an at least 12-hour training program in  
20          capital litigation with a focus on appeals  
21          for which continuing legal education  
22          (CLE) credit is available, and which the  
23          CLE authority in the State has certified as  
24          comporting with the objectives and the re-  
25          quirements of this section.

1           “(C) ALTERNATIVE QUALIFYING EXPERI-  
2           ENCE FOR APPEALS.—Notwithstanding sub-  
3           paragraphs (A) and (B), an attorney shall be  
4           eligible for certification pursuant to paragraph  
5           (2) or (3) of subsection (c) or for appointment  
6           pursuant to subsection (f) if the attorney—

7                   “(i) has been employed for more than  
8                   1 year by a capital resource center, a unit  
9                   or its equivalent that specializes in capital  
10                  cases within a public defender office, or a  
11                  public interest law office specializing in  
12                  capital litigation; or

13                  “(ii) has been certified by the State  
14                  capital litigation resource center as com-  
15                  petent to be assigned to a capital appeal;  
16                  and

17           “(5) in the case of counsel appointed for post-  
18           conviction proceedings, at least 2 of the qualifica-  
19           tions listed in subparagraph (A) and at least 1 of  
20           the qualifications listed in subparagraph (B), or 1 of  
21           the alternative qualifications listed in subparagraph  
22           (C):

23                   “(A) QUALIFYING POST-CONVICTION EXPE-  
24                   RIENCE (MUST HAVE 2).—Prior experience with-  
25                   in the past 10 years as—

1           “(i) lead or sole counsel in no fewer  
2 than 3 post-conviction proceedings;

3           “(ii) co-counsel in no fewer than 5  
4 post-conviction proceedings;

5           “(iii) 1 of the trial qualifications listed  
6 in paragraph (3)(A);

7           “(iv) 1 of the appellate qualifications  
8 listed in paragraph (4)(A).

9           “(B) QUALIFYING CAPITAL POST-CONVIC-  
10 TION EXPERIENCE (MUST HAVE 1).—

11           “(i) lead or sole counsel within the  
12 last 5 years in the trial (through sentenc-  
13 ing), appeal, or post-conviction review of at  
14 least 1 capital case;

15           “(ii) co-counsel in the trial (through  
16 sentencing), appeal, or post-conviction re-  
17 view of no fewer than 2 capital cases, 1 of  
18 which occurred within the last 5 years;

19           “(iii) successful completion during the  
20 preceding 2 years of a training program in  
21 the litigation of capital post-conviction pro-  
22 ceedings that has been certified by the  
23 counsel certification authority or, if the au-  
24 thority has not certified a program, suc-  
25 cessful completion of an at least 12-hour

1 training program in capital litigation with  
2 a focus on post-conviction proceedings for  
3 which continuing legal education (CLE)  
4 credit is available, and which the CLE au-  
5 thority in the State has certified as com-  
6 porting with the objectives and require-  
7 ments of this section.

8 “(C) ALTERNATIVE QUALIFYING EXPERI-  
9 ENCE FOR POST-CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS.—  
10 Notwithstanding subparagraphs (A) and (B),  
11 an attorney shall be eligible for certification  
12 pursuant to paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection  
13 (c) or appointment pursuant to subsection (f) if  
14 the attorney—

15 “(i) has conducted 3 evidentiary hear-  
16 ings and has been employed for more than  
17 1 year by a capital litigation resource cen-  
18 ter, by a unit or its equivalent that special-  
19 izes in capital cases within a public de-  
20 fender office, or by a public interest law of-  
21 fice specializing in capital litigation; or

22 “(ii) has been certified by the State  
23 capital litigation resource center as com-  
24 petent to be assigned to a capital post-con-  
25 viction proceeding.

1       “(e) APPOINTMENT OF CERTIFIED COUNSEL.—(1)  
2 The State court shall appoint at least 2 attorneys to rep-  
3 resent an indigent at trial, and at least 1 attorney to rep-  
4 resent an indigent at the appellate, unitary or post-convic-  
5 tion review stage, including—

6           “(A) a lead counsel who is named on the roster  
7 published pursuant to subsection (c)(5);

8           “(B) a defender organization or resource cen-  
9 ter, which shall designate appropriate attorneys af-  
10 filiated with the organization, including a lead coun-  
11 sel who is named on the roster; or

12           “(C) a lead counsel certified pursuant to sub-  
13 section (c)(4).

14       “(2) The State court may appoint additional attor-  
15 neys upon a showing of need.

16       “(f) APPOINTMENT OF NONCERTIFIED COUNSEL.—  
17 (1) If there is no roster of attorneys published pursuant  
18 to subsection (c)(5), or if no attorney on the roster can  
19 accept the appointment and if no attorney certified pursu-  
20 ant to subsection (c)(4) has been appointed, the State  
21 court shall appoint at least 2 attorneys to represent an  
22 indigent at trial, and at least 1 attorney to represent an  
23 indigent at the appellate, unitary or post-conviction review  
24 stage, including—

1           “(A) a lead counsel who possesses the minimum  
2           qualifications required by subsection (d); or

3           “(B) a defender organization or resource cen-  
4           ter, which shall designate appropriate attorneys af-  
5           filiated with the organization, including a lead coun-  
6           sel who possesses the qualifications required by sub-  
7           section (d).

8           “(2) No attorney shall be appointed pursuant to this  
9           subsection unless the State court has first conducted an  
10          evidentiary hearing on the record in which the court deter-  
11          mines, after the attorney gives sworn testimony and pre-  
12          sents documentary proof that the attorney possesses each  
13          of the qualifications required by subsection (d), that the  
14          attorney possesses the requisite qualifications. In making  
15          its determination, the court, shall, to each qualification re-  
16          quired by subsection (d), shall make a specific finding on  
17          the record that the attorney possesses the qualification.

18          “(g) No attorney may be denied certification pursu-  
19          ant to paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (c) or appoint-  
20          ment pursuant to subsection (f) solely because of prior em-  
21          ployment as a prosecutor.

22          “(h) Prior to appointing counsel pursuant to this sec-  
23          tion, the State court shall inquire as to whether counsel  
24          maintains a workload which, by reason of its excessive  
25          size, will interfere with the rendering of quality represen-



1 tation or create a substantial risk of a breach of profes-  
2 sional obligations.

3 “(i) If a person entitled to an appointment of counsel  
4 declines to accept an appointment, the State court shall  
5 conduct, or cause to be conducted, a hearing, at which  
6 the person and counsel proposed to be appointed shall be  
7 present, to determine the person’s competence to decline  
8 the appointment, and whether the person has competently  
9 and knowingly declined it.

10 “(j) If a State court fails to appoint counsel in a pro-  
11 ceeding specified in subsection (a), or if a State court in  
12 a proceeding described in subsection (a)—

13 “(1) fails to appoint the number of counsel re-  
14 quired in subsection (e);

15 “(2) appoints counsel whose name is not on the  
16 roster published pursuant to subsection (c)(5);

17 “(3) appoints counsel who has failed to present  
18 a certification issued pursuant to subsection (c)(4);  
19 or

20 “(4) when subsection (f) applies, fails to hold  
21 the hearing, receive the requisite testimony and  
22 proof, or make the determination required by sub-  
23 section (f),

24 a Federal court, in a proceeding under this chapter, shall  
25 neither presume findings of fact made at such proceeding

1 to be correct nor decline to consider a claim on the ground  
2 that it was not raised in such proceeding at the time or  
3 in the manner prescribed by State law. In no cir-  
4 cumstances other than those described in this subsection  
5 shall a determination of noncompliance with this section  
6 provide a basis for relief to a petitioner proceeding under  
7 this chapter.

8       “(k) No attorney appointed to represent a prisoner  
9 in State post-conviction proceedings shall have previously  
10 represented the prisoner at trial or on direct appeal in the  
11 case for which the appointment is made, unless the pris-  
12 oner and attorney expressly request continued representa-  
13 tion.

14       “(l) Notwithstanding the rates and maximum limits  
15 generally applicable to criminal cases and any other provi-  
16 sion of law to the contrary, the highest State court with  
17 jurisdiction over criminal cases shall, after notice and com-  
18 ment, establish a schedule of hourly rates for the com-  
19 pensation of attorneys appointed pursuant to this section  
20 that are reasonable in light of the qualifications of attor-  
21 neys appointed and the local practices for legal representa-  
22 tion in cases reflecting the complexity and responsibility  
23 of capital cases. For each attorney appointed pursuant to  
24 this section, the State court shall separately order com-  
25 pensation at the rates set by the highest State court for

1 the hours the attorneys reasonably expended on the case  
2 and for reasonable expenses paid for investigative, expert,  
3 and other reasonably necessary services. Any aggrieved  
4 party may bring a private cause of action in Federal dis-  
5 trict court to enforce the provisions of this subsection for  
6 the establishment of a schedule of reasonable hourly rates  
7 for the compensation of attorneys. In such an action, the  
8 Federal court shall not independently determine the ap-  
9 propriate rates, but shall decide whether the hourly rates  
10 as scheduled by the State court are within the range of  
11 reasonableness consistent with the criteria stated in this  
12 subsection. If the hourly rates as scheduled are not within  
13 the range of reasonableness, or if no schedule of rates has  
14 been established, the court shall grant appropriate injunc-  
15 tive or declaratory relief, except that the court shall not  
16 grant relief that disturbs any criminal conviction or sen-  
17 tence, obstructs the prosecution of State criminal proceed-  
18 ings, or alters proceedings arising under this chapter.

19       “(m) The ineffectiveness or incompetence of counsel  
20 appointed pursuant to this section during State or Federal  
21 post-conviction proceedings shall not be a ground for relief  
22 in a proceeding arising under section 2254. This limitation  
23 shall not preclude the appointment of different counsel at  
24 any phase of State or Federal post-conviction proceedings.

1       “(n) Nothing in this section changes the constitu-  
2 tional standard governing claims of ineffective assistance  
3 of counsel pursuant to the sixth amendment to the Con-  
4 stitution of the United States. A determination of non-  
5 compliance with this section (as opposed to the facts which  
6 support such a determination) shall not provide a basis  
7 for a claim of constitutionally ineffective assistance of  
8 counsel.

9       “(o) The requirements of this section shall apply to  
10 any appointment of counsel made after the effective date  
11 of this Act in any trial, direct appeal, or unitary review  
12 of a capital indigent. Counsel shall be appointed as pro-  
13 vided in this section in any post-conviction proceeding  
14 commenced after the effective date of this Act. In no case  
15 shall counsel appointed for a proceeding commenced be-  
16 fore the effective date of this Act be subject to the require-  
17 ments of this section, nor shall any person whose counsel  
18 was appointed for any trial, appeal, post-conviction or uni-  
19 tary review before the effective date of this Act be entitled  
20 to any relief, including application of subsection (j), based  
21 on a claim that counsel was not appointed in conformity  
22 with subsection (e) or (f).”.

23       (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
24 for chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, as amend-

1 ed by section 304(a)(2), is amended by adding at the end  
2 the following new item:

“2258. Counsel in capital cases; State court.”.

3 **SEC. 309. CAPITAL LITIGATION FUNDING.**

4 (a) GRANTS UNDER THE EDWARD BYRNE GRANT  
5 PROGRAM.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subpart 2 of part E of title  
7 I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
8 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.) is amended by  
9 adding at the end the following new section:

10 “HABEAS CORPUS LITIGATION

11 “SEC. 511A. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
12 this title, the Director shall provide grants to the States,  
13 from the funding allocated pursuant to section 511, for  
14 the purpose of supporting litigation pertaining to Federal  
15 habeas corpus petitions in capital cases. The total funding  
16 available for such grants within any fiscal year shall be  
17 equal to the funding provided to capital resource centers,  
18 pursuant to Federal appropriation, in the same fiscal  
19 year.”.

20 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
21 contents of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and  
22 Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. preceding  
23 3701) is amended by inserting after the item relat-  
24 ing to section 511 the following new item:

“Sec. 511A. Habeas corpus litigation.”.

1 (b) GRANTS FOR STATE CAPITAL LITIGATION.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus  
3 Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42  
4 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by section 103(a)  
5 is amended—

6 (A) by redesignating part R as part S;

7 (B) by redesignating section 1801 as sec-  
8 tion 1901; and

9 (C) by inserting after part Q the following  
10 new part:

11 **“PART R—GRANTS FOR STATE CAPITAL**  
12 **LITIGATION**

13 **“SEC. 1801. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.**

14 “The Director of the Bureau of Justice Assistance  
15 shall make grants to States from amounts appropriated  
16 to carry out this part for the use by States and by local  
17 entities in the States to comply with section 2258 of title  
18 28, United States Code.

19 **“SEC. 1802. STATE APPLICATIONS.**

20 “(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) To request a grant under  
21 this part, the Chief Executive of a State shall submit an  
22 application to the Director in such form and containing  
23 such information as the Director may reasonably require.

24 “(2) An application under paragraph (1) shall include  
25 assurances that Federal funds received under this part

1 shall be used to supplement, not supplant, non-Federal  
2 funds that would otherwise be available for activities fund-  
3 ed under this part.

4 “(b) STATE OFFICE.—The office designated under  
5 section 507—

6 “(1) shall prepare an application under this sec-  
7 tion; and

8 “(2) shall administer grant funds received  
9 under this part, including review of spending, proc-  
10 essing, progress, financial reporting, technical assist-  
11 ance, grant adjustments, accounting, auditing, and  
12 fund disbursement.

13 **“SEC. 1803. REVIEW OF STATE APPLICATIONS.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall make a grant  
15 under section 1801 to carry out the activities described  
16 in the application submitted by an applicant under section  
17 1802 upon determining that—

18 “(1) the application is consistent with the re-  
19 quirements of this part; and

20 “(2) before the approval of the application, the  
21 Bureau has made an affirmative finding in writing  
22 that the proposed activities have been reviewed in  
23 accordance with this part.

24 “(b) APPROVAL.—Each application submitted under  
25 section 1802 shall be considered to be approved, in whole

1 or in part, by the Director not later than 45 days after  
2 first received unless the Director informs the applicant of  
3 specific reasons for disapproval.

4 “(c) DISAPPROVAL NOTICE AND RECONSIDER-  
5 ATION.—The Director shall not disapprove any application  
6 without first affording the applicant reasonable notice and  
7 opportunity for reconsideration.

8 **“SEC. 1804. DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.**

9 “For fiscal years 1994, 1995, and 1996, the Federal  
10 share of a grant made under this part may not exceed  
11 75 percent of the total costs of the activities described in  
12 the application submitted under section 1702 for the fiscal  
13 year for which the project receives assistance under this  
14 part. Thereafter, the Federal share of a grant made under  
15 this part may not exceed 50 percent.

16 **“SEC. 1805. EVALUATION.**

17 “(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) A State that receives a grant  
18 under this part shall submit to the Director an evaluation  
19 not later than March 1 of each year in accordance with  
20 guidelines issued by the Director.

21 “(2) The Director may waive the requirement speci-  
22 fied in subsection (a) if the Director determines that such  
23 evaluation is not warranted in the case of any particular  
24 State.



1       “(b) DISTRIBUTION.—A State or local entity may use  
2 not more than 5 percent of the funds it receives under  
3 this part to develop an evaluation program under this sec-  
4 tion.”.

5           (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
6 contents of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and  
7 Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.),  
8 as amended by section 103(b), is amended by strik-  
9 ing the matter relating to part R and inserting the  
10 following:

“PART R—GRANTS FOR STATE CAPITAL LITIGATION

“Sec. 1801. Grant authorization.

“Sec. 1802. State applications.

“Sec. 1803. Review of State applications.

“Sec. 1804. Distribution of funds.

“Sec. 1805. Evaluation.

“PART S—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 1901. Confirmation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

11           (3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—  
12 Section 1001(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime  
13 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C.  
14 3793(a)), as amended by section 103(c), is amend-  
15 ed—

16           (A) in paragraph (3) by striking “and Q”  
17 and inserting “Q, and R”; and

18           (B) by adding at the end the following new  
19 paragraph:

1       “(12) There are authorized to be appropriated such  
2 sums as are necessary to carry out activities under part  
3 R.”.

4 **SEC. 310. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE.**

5       (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart 1 of part E of title I of  
6 the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968  
7 (42 U.S.C. 501 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end  
8 the following new section:

9               “CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

10       “SEC. 509A. In any application for a grant under this  
11 subpart, a State in which a sentence of death may be im-  
12 posed shall certify whether it will comply with the provi-  
13 sions of section 2258 of title 28, United States Code. If  
14 the State chooses not to certify that it will comply with  
15 the provisions of that section, the amount of funds that  
16 the State is eligible to receive under that subpart shall  
17 be reduced by 75 percent. If the State certifies that it will  
18 comply with the provisions of section 2258 of title 28,  
19 United States Code, the amount of funds that the State  
20 is eligible to receive under that subpart shall not be re-  
21 duced by virtue of any failure or alleged failure to carry  
22 out any of the requirements of that section. The sole en-  
23 forcement mechanisms for the requirements set forth in  
24 that section shall be those provided in that section, to  
25 which the State shall be deemed to have consented by cer-

1 tifying that it will comply with the provisions of that sec-  
2 tion.”.

3 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
4 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
5 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. preceding 3701) is amended by  
6 inserting after the item relating to section 509 the follow-  
7 ing new item:

“Sec. 509A. Certification of compliance.”.

8 **SEC. 311. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
10 (b), this title and the amendments made by this title shall  
11 take effect on the date that is 180 days after the date  
12 of enactment of this Act.

13 (b) SECTION 2258(b) OF TITLE 28, UNITED STATES  
14 CODE.—Section 2258(b) of title 28, United States Code,  
15 as added by section 208(a), shall take effect on the date  
16 of enactment of this Act.

17 **TITLE IV—GUN CRIME**  
18 **PENALTIES**

19 **SEC. 401. ENHANCED PENALTY FOR USE OF A SEMIAUTO-**  
20 **MATIC FIREARM DURING A CRIME OF VIO-**  
21 **LENCE OR A DRUG TRAFFICKING CRIME.**

22 (a) AMENDMENT TO SENTENCING GUIDELINES.—  
23 Pursuant to its authority under section 994 of title 28,  
24 United States Code, the United States Sentencing Com-  
25 mission shall amend its sentencing guidelines to provide

1 an appropriate enhancement of the punishment for a  
2 crime of violence (as defined in section 924(c)(3) of title  
3 18, United States Code) or a drug trafficking crime (as  
4 defined in section 924(c)(2) of title 18, United States  
5 Code) if a semiautomatic firearm is involved.

6 (b) SEMIAUTOMATIC FIREARM.—In subsection (a),  
7 “semiautomatic firearm” means any repeating firearm  
8 that utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge  
9 to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next  
10 round and that requires a separate pull of the trigger to  
11 fire each cartridge.

12 **SEC. 402. ENHANCED PENALTY FOR SECOND OFFENSE OF**  
13 **USING AN EXPLOSIVE TO COMMIT A FELONY.**

14 Pursuant to its authority under section 994 of title  
15 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing  
16 Commission shall promulgate amendments to the sentenc-  
17 ing guidelines to appropriately enhance penalties in a case  
18 in which a defendant convicted under section 844(h) of  
19 title 18, United States Code, has previously been convicted  
20 under that section.

21 **SEC. 403. SMUGGLING FIREARMS IN AID OF DRUG TRAF-**  
22 **FICKING.**

23 Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, as  
24 amended by section 213, is amended by adding at the end  
25 the following new subsection:

1       “(j) A person who, with intent to engage in or to pro-  
2 mote conduct that—

3               “(1) is punishable under the Controlled Sub-  
4 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), the Controlled  
5 Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951  
6 et seq.), or the Maritime Drug Law Enforcement  
7 Act (46 U.S.C. App. 1901 et seq.);

8               “(2) violates any law of a State relating to any  
9 controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of  
10 the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. 802); or

11              “(3) constitutes a crime of violence (as defined  
12 in subsection (c)(3)),

13 smuggles or knowingly brings into the United States a  
14 firearm, or attempts to do so, shall be imprisoned not  
15 more than 10 years, fined under this title, or both.”.

16 **SEC. 404. THEFT OF FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES.**

17       (a) FIREARMS.—Section 924 of title 18, United  
18 States Code, as amended by section 403(a), is amended  
19 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

20              “(k) A person who steals any firearm which is moving  
21 as, or is a part of, or which has moved in, interstate or  
22 foreign commerce shall be imprisoned for not more than  
23 10 years, fined under this title, or both.”.

1 (b) EXPLOSIVES.—Section 844 of title 18, United  
2 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
3 ing new subsection:

4 “(k) A person who steals any explosives materials  
5 which are moving as, or are a part of, or which have moved  
6 in, interstate or foreign commerce shall be imprisoned for  
7 not more than 10 years, fined under this title, or both.”.

8 **SEC. 405. REVOCATION OF SUPERVISED RELEASE.**

9 Section 3583 of title 18, United States Code, is  
10 amended by striking subsection (g) and inserting the fol-  
11 lowing:

12 “(g) MANDATORY REVOCATION FOR POSSESSION OF  
13 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR FIREARM OR FOR REFUSAL  
14 TO COOPERATE WITH DRUG TESTING.—If the defend-  
15 ant—

16 “(1) possesses a controlled substance in viola-  
17 tion of the condition set forth in subsection (d);

18 “(2) possesses a firearm, as such term is de-  
19 fined in section 921 of this title, in violation of Fed-  
20 eral law, or otherwise violates a condition of super-  
21 vised release prohibiting the defendant from possess-  
22 ing a firearm; or

23 “(3) refuses to cooperate in drug testing im-  
24 posed as a condition of supervised release,

1 the court shall revoke the term of supervised release and  
2 require the defendant to serve a term of imprisonment not  
3 to exceed the maximum term of imprisonment authorized  
4 under subsection (e)(3).”.

5 **SEC. 406. REVOCATION OF PROBATION.**

6 (a) CONTINUATION OR REVOCATION.—Section  
7 3565(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (2) by striking “impose any  
9 other sentence that was available under subchapter  
10 A at the time of the initial sentencing” and inserting

11 “resentence the defendant under subchapter A”; and

12 (2) by striking the last sentence.

13 (b) MANDATORY REVOCATION.—Section 3565(b) of  
14 title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
15 lows:

16 “(b) MANDATORY REVOCATION FOR POSSESSION OF  
17 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR FIREARM OR FOR REFUSAL  
18 TO COOPERATE WITH DRUG TESTING.—If the defend-  
19 ant—

20 “(1) possesses a controlled substance in viola-  
21 tion of the condition set forth in section 3563(a)(3);

22 “(2) possesses a firearm (as defined in section  
23 921) in violation of Federal law or otherwise violates  
24 a condition of probation prohibiting the defendant  
25 from possessing a firearm; or

1           “(3) refuses to cooperate in drug testing in vio-  
2           lation of the condition imposed under subsection  
3           (a)(4),  
4 the court shall revoke the sentence of probation and  
5 resentence the defendant under subchapter A to a sen-  
6 tence that includes a term of imprisonment.”.

7 **SEC. 407. INCREASED PENALTY FOR KNOWINGLY MAKING**  
8                           **FALSE, MATERIAL STATEMENT IN CONNec-**  
9                           **tion WITH THE ACQUISITION OF A FIREARM**  
10                          **FROM A LICENSED DEALER.**

11           Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
12 amended—

13           (1) in paragraph (a)(1)(B) by striking  
14           “(a)(6),”; and

15           (2) in subsection (a)(2) by inserting “(a)(6),”  
16           after “subsections”.

17 **SEC. 408. POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVES BY FELONS AND**  
18                           **OTHERS.**

19           Section 842(i) of title 18, United States Code, is  
20 amended by inserting “or possess” after “to receive”.

21 **SEC. 409. SUMMARY DESTRUCTION OF EXPLOSIVES SUB-**  
22                           **JECT TO FORFEITURE.**

23           Section 844(c) of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended—

25           (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(c)”; and



1           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraphs:

3           “(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in the case of  
4 the seizure of any explosive materials for any offense for  
5 which the materials would be subject to forfeiture in which  
6 it would be impracticable or unsafe to remove the mate-  
7 rials to a place of storage or would be unsafe to store  
8 them, the seizing officer may destroy the explosive mate-  
9 rials forthwith. Any destruction under this paragraph shall  
10 be in the presence of at least 1 credible witness. The seiz-  
11 ing officer shall make a report of the seizure and take  
12 samples as the Secretary may by regulation prescribe.

13           “(3) Within 60 days after any destruction made pur-  
14 suant to paragraph (2), the owner of (including any per-  
15 son having an interest in) the property so destroyed may  
16 make application to the Secretary for reimbursement of  
17 the value of the property. If the claimant establishes to  
18 the satisfaction of the Secretary that—

19           “(A) the property has not been used or involved  
20 in a violation of law; or

21           “(B) any unlawful involvement or use of the  
22 property was without the claimant’s knowledge, con-  
23 sent, or willful blindness,

24 the Secretary shall make an allowance to the claimant not  
25 exceeding the value of the property destroyed.”.

1 **SEC. 410. ELIMINATION OF OUTMODED LANGUAGE RELAT-**  
2 **ING TO PAROLE.**

3 (a) SECTION (e)(1) OF TITLE 18.—Section 924(e)(1)  
4 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
5 “, and such person shall not be eligible for parole with  
6 respect to the sentence imposed under this subsection”.

7 (b) SECTION 924(c)(1) OF TITLE 18.—Section  
8 924(c)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by  
9 striking “No person sentenced under this subsection shall  
10 be eligible for parole during the term of imprisonment im-  
11 posed under this subsection.”.

12 **SEC. 411. PROHIBITION AGAINST TRANSACTIONS INVOLV-**  
13 **ING STOLEN FIREARMS WHICH HAVE MOVED**  
14 **IN INTERSTATE OR FOREIGN COMMERCE.**

15 Section 922(j) of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended to read as follows:

17 “(j) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive,  
18 possess, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any stolen  
19 firearm or stolen ammunition, or pledge or accept as secu-  
20 rity for a loan any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition,  
21 which is moving as, which is a part of, which constitutes,  
22 or which has been shipped or transported in, interstate  
23 or foreign commerce, either before or after it was stolen,  
24 knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the  
25 firearm or ammunition was stolen.”.

1 **SEC. 412. USING A FIREARM IN THE COMMISSION OF COUN-**  
2 **TERFEITING OR FORGERY.**

3 Pursuant to its authority under section 994 of title  
4 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing  
5 Commission shall amend its sentencing guidelines to pro-  
6 vide an appropriate enhancement of the punishment for  
7 a defendant convicted of a felony under chapter 25 of title  
8 18, United States Code, if the defendant used or carried  
9 a firearm (as defined in section 921(a)(3) of title 18, Unit-  
10 ed States Code) during and in relation to the felony.

11 **SEC. 413. ENHANCED PENALTIES FOR FIREARMS POSSES-**  
12 **SION BY VIOLENT FELONS AND SERIOUS**  
13 **DRUG OFFENDERS.**

14 Pursuant to its authority under section 994 of title  
15 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing  
16 Commission shall amend its sentencing guidelines to—

17 (1) appropriately enhance penalties in cases in  
18 which a defendant convicted under section 922(g) of  
19 title 18, United States Code, has 1 prior conviction  
20 by any court referred to in section 922(g)(1) of title  
21 18 for a violent felony (as defined in section  
22 924(e)(2)(B) of that title) or a serious drug offense  
23 (as defined in section 924(e)(2)(A) of that title); and

24 (2) appropriately enhance penalties in cases in  
25 which such a defendant has 2 prior convictions for

1 a violent felony (as so defined) or a serious drug of-  
2 fense (as so defined).

3 **SEC. 414. RECEIPT OF FIREARMS BY NONRESIDENT.**

4 Section 922(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
7 (7);

8 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
9 graph (8) and inserting “; and”; and

10 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
11 paragraph:

12 “(9) for any person, other than a licensed im-  
13 porter, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or li-  
14 censed collector, who does not reside in any State to  
15 receive any firearms unless such receipt is for lawful  
16 sporting purposes.”.

17 **SEC. 415. FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES CONSPIRACY.**

18 (a) FIREARMS.—Section 924 of title 18, United  
19 States Code, as amended by section 404(a), is amended  
20 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

21 “(l) A person who conspires to commit any offense  
22 under this chapter shall be subject to the same penalties  
23 as those prescribed for the offense the commission of  
24 which was the object of the conspiracy.”.

1 (b) EXPLOSIVES.—Section 844 of title 18, United  
2 States Code, as amended by section 404(b), is amended  
3 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

4 “(l) A person who conspires to commit any offense  
5 under this chapter shall be subject to the same penalties  
6 as those prescribed for the offense the commission of  
7 which was the object of the conspiracy.”.

8 **SEC. 416. STUDY OF INCENDIARY AMMUNITION; REPORT TO**  
9 **CONGRESS.**

10 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall  
11 conduct a study of the incendiary ammunition offered for  
12 sale under the brand name “Dragon’s Breath” and also  
13 known as the “Three Second Flame Thrower”, and all in-  
14 cendiary ammunition of similar function or effect, for the  
15 purpose of determining whether there is a reasonable  
16 sporting use for such ammunition and whether there is  
17 a reasonable use for such ammunition in law enforcement.

18 (b) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS.—Not later than 1  
19 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
20 of the Treasury shall submit to the Committee on the Ju-  
21 diciary of the House of Representatives a report contain-  
22 ing the results of the study required by subsection (a) and  
23 recommendations for such legislative or administrative ac-  
24 tion, with respect to the ammunition referred to in sub-  
25 section (a), as the Secretary deems appropriate.

1 **SEC. 417. THEFT OF FIREARMS OR EXPLOSIVES FROM LI-**  
2 **CENSEE.**

3 (a) FIREARMS.—Section 924 of title 18, United  
4 States Code, as amended by section 415(a), is amended  
5 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

6 “(m) A person who steals any firearm from a licensed  
7 importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or li-  
8 censed collector shall be fined under this title, imprisoned  
9 not more than 10 years, or both.”.

10 (b) EXPLOSIVES.—Section 844 of title 18, United  
11 States Code, as amended by section 415(b), is amended  
12 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

13 “(m) A person who steals any explosive material from  
14 a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed  
15 dealer, or from any permittee shall be fined under this  
16 title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.”.

17 **SEC. 418. DISPOSING OF EXPLOSIVES TO PROHIBITED PER-**  
18 **SONS.**

19 Section 842(d) of title 18, United States Code, is  
20 amended by striking “licensee” and inserting “person”.

21 **SEC. 419. CLARIFICATION OF “BURGLARY” UNDER THE**  
22 **ARMED CAREER CRIMINAL STATUTE.**

23 Section 924(e)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended—

25 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
26 graph (B)(ii);

1           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
2 paragraph (C) and inserting “; and”; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4 paragraph:

5           “(D) the term ‘burglary’ means any crime pun-  
6 ishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding 1 year  
7 and consisting of entering or remaining surrep-  
8 titiously within a building that is the property of an-  
9 other with intent to engage in conduct constituting  
10 a Federal or State offense.”.

11 **SEC. 420. INCREASED PENALTY FOR INTERSTATE GUN**  
12 **TRAFFICKING.**

13           Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, as  
14 amended by section 417(a), is amended by adding at the  
15 end the following new subsection:

16           “(n) A person who, with the intent to engage in con-  
17 duct that constitutes a violation of section 922(a)(1)(A),  
18 travels from any State or foreign country into any other  
19 State and acquires, or attempts to acquire, a firearm in  
20 such other State in furtherance of such purpose shall be  
21 imprisoned for not more than 10 years.”.

1       **TITLE V—OBSTRUCTION OF**  
2                                   **JUSTICE**

3       **SEC. 501. PROTECTION OF COURT OFFICERS AND JURORS.**

4       Section 1503 of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6               (1) by inserting “(a)” before “Whoever”;

7               (2) by striking “fined not more than \$5,000 or  
8 imprisoned not more than five years, or both.” and  
9 inserting “punished as provided in subsection (b).”;

10              (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
11 section:

12       “(b) The punishment for an offense under this sec-  
13 tion is—

14              “(1) in the case of a killing, the punishment  
15 provided in sections 1111 and 1112;

16              “(2) in the case of an attempted killing, or a  
17 case in which the offense was committed against a  
18 petit juror and in which a class A or B felony was  
19 charged, imprisonment for not more than 20 years;  
20 and

21              “(3) in any other case, imprisonment for not  
22 more than 10 years.”; and

23              (4) in subsection (a), as designated by para-  
24 graph (1), by striking “commissioner” each place it  
25 appears and inserting “magistrate judge”.



1 **SEC. 502. PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY KILLINGS OF**  
2 **WITNESSES, VICTIMS AND INFORMANTS.**

3 Section 1513 of title 18, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by redesignating subsections (a) and (b) as  
6 subsections (b) and (c), respectively; and

7 (2) by inserting after the section heading the  
8 following new subsection:

9 “(a)(1) Whoever kills or attempts to kill another per-  
10 son with intent to retaliate against any person for—

11 “(A) the attendance of a witness or party at an  
12 official proceeding, or any testimony given or any  
13 record, document, or other object produced by a wit-  
14 ness in an official proceeding; or

15 “(B) any information relating to the commis-  
16 sion or possible commission of a Federal offense or  
17 a violation of conditions of probation, parole, or re-  
18 lease pending judicial proceedings given by a person  
19 to a law enforcement officer; shall be punished as  
20 provided in paragraph (2).

21 “(2) The punishment for an offense under this sub-  
22 section is—

23 “(A) in the case of a killing, the punishment  
24 provided in sections 1111 and 1112; and

25 “(B) in the case of an attempt, imprisonment  
26 for not more than 20 years.”.

1 **SEC. 503. PROTECTION OF JURORS AND WITNESSES IN**  
2 **CAPITAL CASES.**

3 Section 3432 of title 18, United States Code, is  
4 amended by inserting before the period the following: “,  
5 except that such list of the veniremen and witnesses need  
6 not be furnished if the court finds by a preponderance of  
7 the evidence that providing the list may jeopardize the life  
8 or safety of any person”.

9 **SEC. 504. DEATH PENALTY FOR THE MURDER OF STATE OF-**  
10 **FICIALS ASSISTING FEDERAL LAW ENFORCE-**  
11 **MENT OFFICIALS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 51 of title 18, United  
13 States Code, as amended by section 112(a), is amended  
14 by adding at the end the following new section:

15 **“§ 1120. Killing persons aiding Federal investigations**

16 “A person who intentionally kills—

17 “(1) a State or local official, law enforcement  
18 officer, or other officer or employee while working  
19 with Federal law enforcement officials in furtherance  
20 of a Federal criminal investigation—

21 “(A) while the victim is engaged in the  
22 performance of official duties;

23 “(B) because of the performance of the  
24 victim’s official duties; or

25 “(C) because of the victim’s status as a  
26 public servant; or

1           “(2) any person assisting a Federal criminal in-  
 2           vestigation, while that assistance is being rendered  
 3           and because of it,  
 4 shall be sentenced as provided in section 1111, including  
 5 by sentence of death or by imprisonment for life.”.

6           (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
 7 for chapter 51 of title 18, United States Code, as amended  
 8 by section 112(b), is amended by adding at the end the  
 9 following new item:

“1120. Killing persons aiding Federal investigations.”.

10 **SEC. 505. DEATH PENALTY FOR MURDER OF FEDERAL WIT-**  
 11 **NESSES.**

12           Section 1512(a)(2)(A) of title 18, United States  
 13 Code, is amended to read as follows:

14           “(A) in the case of murder (as defined in sec-  
 15           tion 1111), the death penalty or imprisonment for  
 16           life, and in the case of any other killing, the punish-  
 17           ment provided in section 1112;”.

18 **TITLE VI—YOUTH VIOLENCE**  
 19 **Subtitle A—Increased Penalties for**  
 20 **Drug Trafficking and Criminal**  
 21 **Street Gangs**

22 **SEC. 601. STRENGTHENING FEDERAL PENALTIES FOR EM-**  
 23 **PLOYING CHILDREN TO DISTRIBUTE DRUGS.**

24           Section 419 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
 25 U.S.C. 860) is amended—

1 (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
2 subsections (d) and (e), respectively; and

3 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the follow-  
4 ing new subsection:

5 “(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any  
6 person at least 18 years of age who knowingly and inten-  
7 tionally—

8 “(1) employs, hires, uses, persuades, induces,  
9 entices, or coerces, a person under 18 years of age  
10 to violate any provision of this section; or

11 “(2) employs, hires, uses, persuades, induces,  
12 entices, or coerces, a person under 18 years of age  
13 to assist in avoiding detection or apprehension for  
14 any offense of this section by any Federal, State, or  
15 local law enforcement official,

16 is punishable by a term of imprisonment, or fine, or both,  
17 up to triple that authorized by section 841(b).”.

18 **SEC. 602. COMMENCEMENT OF JUVENILE PROCEEDING.**

19 Section 5032 of title 18, United States Code, is  
20 amended by striking “Any proceedings against a juvenile  
21 under this chapter or as an adult shall not be commenced  
22 until” and inserting “A juvenile shall not be transferred  
23 to adult prosecution nor shall a hearing be held under sec-  
24 tion 5037 (disposition after a finding of juvenile delin-  
25 quency) until”.

1 **SEC. 603. CRIMINAL STREET GANGS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part I of title 18, United States  
3 Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 25 the follow-  
4 ing new chapter:

5 **“CHAPTER 26—CRIMINAL STREET GANGS**

“Sec.

“521. Criminal street gangs.

6 **“§ 521. Criminal street gangs**

7 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

8 “‘conviction’ includes a finding, under State or  
9 Federal law, that a person has committed an act of  
10 juvenile delinquency involving a violent or controlled  
11 substances felony.

12 “‘criminal street gang’ means any group, club,  
13 organization, or association of 5 or more persons—

14 “(A) whose members engage or have en-  
15 gaged within the past 5 years, in a continuing  
16 series of violations of any offense treated in  
17 subsection (b); and

18 “(B) whose activities affect interstate or  
19 foreign commerce.

20 “(b) PENALTY.—A person who, under the cir-  
21 cumstances described in subsection (d), commits an of-  
22 fense described in subsection (c), shall, in addition to any  
23 other sentence authorized by law, be sentenced to a term  
24 of imprisonment of not more than 10 years and may also

1 be fined under this title. Such a sentence of imprisonment  
2 shall run consecutively to any other sentence imposed.

3 “(c) OFFENSES.—The offenses described in this sec-  
4 tion are—

5 “(1) any Federal felony involving a controlled  
6 substance (as defined in section 102 of the Con-  
7 trolled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)) for which  
8 the maximum penalty is not less than 5 years;

9 “(2) any Federal felony crime of violence; and

10 “(3) a conspiracy to commit any of the offenses  
11 described in paragraphs (1) and (2).

12 “(d) CIRCUMSTANCES.—The circumstances described  
13 in this section are that the offense described in subsection  
14 (c) was committed by a person as a member of, or on be-  
15 half of, a criminal street gang and that person has been  
16 convicted within the past 5 years for—

17 “(1) an offense described in subsection (c);

18 “(2) any State offense—

19 “(A) involving a controlled substance (as  
20 defined in section 102 of the Controlled Sub-  
21 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)) for which the  
22 maximum penalty is not less than 1 year after  
23 imprisonment; or

1           “(B) that is a crime of violence; for which  
2           the maximum penalty is more than 1 year’s im-  
3           prisonment;

4           “(3) any Federal or State offense that involves  
5           the theft or destruction of property for which the  
6           maximum penalty is more than 1 year’s imprison-  
7           ment; or

8           “(4) a conspiracy to commit any of the offenses  
9           described in paragraphs (1), (2), or (3).”.

10          (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The part analysis for  
11          part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by in-  
12          serting after the item relating to chapter 25 the following  
13          new item:

          “**26. Criminal street gangs** ..... **521**”.

14          **Subtitle B—Juvenile Drug Traffick-**  
15          **ing and Gang Prevention Grants**

16          **SEC. 611. GRANT PROGRAM.**

17          The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act  
18          of 1974 is amended in part B—

19                 (1) by inserting after the heading the following:

20                         “Subpart I—General Grant Programs”;

21                 and

22                 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
23                 part:

1 “Subpart II—Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Gang  
2 Prevention Grants

3 “FORMULA GRANTS

4 “SEC. 231. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator  
5 may make grants to States and units of general local gov-  
6 ernment or combinations thereof to assist them in plan-  
7 ning, establishing, operating, coordinating, and evaluating  
8 projects directly or through grants and contracts with  
9 public and private agencies for the development of more  
10 effective programs including education, prevention, treat-  
11 ment and enforcement programs to reduce—

12 “(1) the formation or continuation of juvenile  
13 gangs; and

14 “(2) the use and sale of illegal drugs by juve-  
15 niles.

16 “(b) PURPOSES.—The grants made under this sec-  
17 tion can be used for any of the following specific purposes:

18 “(1) To reduce the participation of juveniles in  
19 drug related crimes (including drug trafficking and  
20 drug use), particularly in and around elementary  
21 and secondary schools.

22 “(2) To reduce juvenile involvement in orga-  
23 nized crime, drug and gang-related activity, particu-  
24 larly activities that involve the distribution of drugs  
25 by or to juveniles.



1           “(3) To develop within the juvenile justice sys-  
2           tem, including the juvenile corrections system, new  
3           and innovative means to address the problems of ju-  
4           veniles convicted of serious, drug-related and gang-  
5           related offenses.

6           “(4) To reduce juvenile drug and gang-related  
7           activity in public housing projects.

8           “(5) To provide technical assistance and train-  
9           ing to personnel and agencies responsible for the ad-  
10          judicatory and corrections components of the juve-  
11          nile justice system to identify drug-dependent or  
12          gang-involved juvenile offenders and to provide ap-  
13          propriate counseling and treatment to such offend-  
14          ers.

15          “(6) To promote the involvement of all juveniles  
16          in lawful activities, including in-school and after-  
17          school programs for academic, athletic or artistic en-  
18          richment that also teach that drug and gang involve-  
19          ment are wrong.

20          “(7) To facilitate Federal and State cooperation  
21          with local school officials to develop education, pre-  
22          vention, and treatment programs for juveniles who  
23          are likely to participate in the drug trafficking, drug  
24          use or gang-related activities.

1           “(8) To prevent juvenile drug and gang involve-  
2           ment in public housing projects through programs  
3           establishing youth sports and other activities, includ-  
4           ing girls’ and boys’ clubs, scout troops, and little  
5           leagues.

6           “(9) To provide pre- and post-trial drug abuse  
7           treatment to juveniles in the juvenile justice system,  
8           with the highest possible priority being to provide  
9           drug abuse treatment to drug-dependent pregnant  
10          juveniles and drug-dependent juvenile mothers.

11          “(10) To provide education and treatment pro-  
12          grams for youth exposed to severe violence in their  
13          homes, schools, or neighborhoods.

14          “(11) To establish sports mentoring and coach-  
15          ing programs in which athletes serve as role models  
16          for youth to teach that athletics provide a positive  
17          alternative to drug and gang involvement.

18          “(c) USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—Of the funds made  
19          available to each State under this section, 50 percent of  
20          the funds made available to each State in any fiscal year  
21          shall be used for juvenile anti-gang or anti-drug education,  
22          prevention, and treatment programs and 50 percent shall  
23          be used for juvenile anti-gang or anti-drug enforcement  
24          programs.

1 “SPECIAL EMPHASIS DRUG DEMAND REDUCTION AND  
2 ENFORCEMENT GRANTS

3 “SEC. 232. (a) PURPOSE.—The purposes of this sec-  
4 tion are—

5 “(1) to provide additional Federal assistance  
6 and support to identify promising new juvenile drug  
7 demand reduction and enforcement programs;

8 “(2) to replicate and demonstrate those pro-  
9 grams to serve as national, regional, or local models  
10 that could be used, in whole or in part, by other  
11 public and private juvenile justice programs; and

12 “(3) to provide technical assistance and train-  
13 ing to public or private organizations to implement  
14 similar programs.

15 “(b) PRIORITY.—In making grants under this sec-  
16 tion, the Administrator shall give priority to programs  
17 aimed at juvenile involvement in organized gang- and  
18 drug-related activities, including supply and demand re-  
19 duction programs.

20 “(c) AUTHORIZATION.—The Administrator may  
21 make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public or pri-  
22 vate non-profit agencies, institutions, or organizations or  
23 individuals to carry out any purpose authorized in section  
24 231.

1       “(d) AUTHORITY OVER FUNDS.—The Administrator  
2 shall have final authority over all funds awarded under  
3 this subchapter.

4       “(e) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Of the total amount  
5 appropriated for this subchapter, 20 percent shall be re-  
6 served and set aside for this section in a special discre-  
7 tionary fund for use by the Administrator to carry out  
8 the purposes specified in section 231 as described in sec-  
9 tion 232(a).

10       “(f) FEDERAL SHARE.—Grants made under this sec-  
11 tion may be made for amounts up to 100 percent of the  
12 costs of the programs or projects.

13       “SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL PORTS OF ENTRY JUVENILE  
14       CRIME AND DRUG DEMAND REDUCTION GRANTS

15       “SEC. 233. (a) PURPOSE.—The purposes of this sec-  
16 tion are—

17               “(1) to provide additional Federal assistance  
18               and support to promising new programs that specifi-  
19               cally and effectively address the unique crime and  
20               drug and alcohol related challenges faced by juve-  
21               niles living at or near International Ports of Entry  
22               and in other international border communities, in-  
23               cluding rural localities;

24               “(2) to replicate and demonstrate these pro-  
25               grams to serve as models that could be used, in

1 whole or in part, in other similarly situated commu-  
2 nities; and

3 “(3) to provide technical assistance and train-  
4 ing to public or private organizations to implement  
5 similar programs.

6 “(b) AUTHORIZATION.—The Administrator may  
7 make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public or pri-  
8 vate non-profit agencies, institutions, or organizations or  
9 individuals to carry out any purpose authorized in section  
10 231, if the beneficiaries of the grantee’s program are juve-  
11 niles living at or near International Ports of Entry or in  
12 other international border communities, including rural lo-  
13 calities.

14 “(c) AUTHORITY OVER FUNDS.—The Administrator  
15 shall have final authority over all funds awarded under  
16 this section.

17 “(d) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Of the total amount  
18 appropriated for this subchapter, 5 percent shall be re-  
19 served and set aside for this section in a special discre-  
20 tionary fund for use by the Administrator to carry out  
21 the purposes specified in section 231 as described in sec-  
22 tion 233(a).

23 “(e) FEDERAL SHARE.—Grants made under this sec-  
24 tion may be made for amounts up to 100 per centum of  
25 the costs of the programs.

1           “AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

2           “SEC. 234. There are authorized to be appropriated  
3 to carry out this subpart—

4           “(1) \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 1995; and

5           “(2) such sums as are necessary for fiscal year  
6 1996.

7           “ALLOCATION OF FUND

8           “SEC. 235. Of the total amounts appropriated under  
9 this subpart for any fiscal year the amount remaining  
10 after setting aside the amounts required to be reserved  
11 to carry out section 232 shall be allocated as follows:

12           “(1) \$400,000 shall be allocated to each of the  
13 participating States.

14           “(2) Of the total funds remaining after the allo-  
15 cation under paragraph (1), there shall be allocated  
16 to each of the participating States an amount which  
17 bears the same ratio to the amount of remaining  
18 funds described in this paragraph as the population  
19 of juveniles of the State bears to the population of  
20 juveniles in all of the participating States.

21           “APPLICATION

22           “SEC. 236. (a) IN GENERAL.—Each State applying  
23 for a grant under section 231 and each public or private  
24 entity applying for a grant under section 232 shall submit  
25 an application to the Administrator in such form and con-

1 taining such information as the Administrator shall pre-  
2 scribe.

3 “(b) REGULATIONS.—To the extent that it is prac-  
4 ticable to do so, the Administrator shall prescribe regula-  
5 tions governing applications for this subpart that are sub-  
6 stantially similar to the applications required under part  
7 I and part C, including the procedures relating to competi-  
8 tion.

9 “(c) COORDINATION OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—In  
10 addition to the requirements prescribed under subsection  
11 (b), each State application submitted for a grant under  
12 section 231 shall include a detailed description of how the  
13 funds made available under that section will be coordi-  
14 nated with Federal assistance provided in parts B and C  
15 of title II of this Act and by the Bureau of Justice Assist-  
16 ance under the Drug Control and System Improvement  
17 Grant program.

18 “REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS

19 “SEC. 237. The procedures and time limits imposed  
20 on the Federal and State Governments under sections 505  
21 and 508, respectively, of title I of the Omnibus Crime Con-  
22 trol and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3755 and  
23 3758) relating to the review of applications and distribu-  
24 tion of Federal funds shall apply to the review of applica-  
25 tions and distribution of funds under this subpart.”.

1     **Subtitle C—Bindover System for**  
2             **Certain Violent Juveniles**

3     **SEC. 621. BINDOVER SYSTEM.**

4             Section 501(b) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Con-  
5     trol and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3751), as  
6     amended by section 1002, is amended—

7             (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
8             (21);

9             (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
10     graph (22) and inserting “; and”; and

11            (3) by adding at the end the following new  
12     paragraph:

13            “(23) programs that address the need for effec-  
14     tive bindover systems for the prosecution of violent  
15     16- and 17-year-olds in courts with jurisdiction over  
16     adults for the crimes of—

17            “(A) murder in the first degree;

18            “(B) murder in the second degree;

19            “(C) attempted murder;

20            “(D) armed robbery when armed with a  
21     firearm;

22            “(E) aggravated battery or assault when  
23     armed with a firearm;

24            “(F) criminal sexual penetration when  
25     armed with a firearm; and



1           “(G) drive-by shootings as described in  
2           section 36 of title 18, United States Code.”.

3           **TITLE VII—TERRORISM**  
4           **Subtitle A—Maritime Navigation**  
5           **and Fixed Platforms**

6           **SEC. 701. OFFENSES OF VIOLENCE AGAINST MARITIME**  
7           **NAVIGATION OR FIXED PLATFORMS.**

8           Chapter 111 of title 18, United States Code, is  
9           amended by adding at the end the following new sections:

10          **“§ 2280. Violence against maritime navigation**

11           “(a) OFFENSES.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A person who unlawfully  
13           and intentionally—

14           “(A) seizes or exercises control over a ship  
15           by force or threat thereof or any other form of  
16           intimidation;

17           “(B) performs an act of violence against a  
18           person on board a ship if that act is likely to  
19           endanger the safe navigation of that ship;

20           “(C) destroys a ship or causes damage to  
21           a ship or to its cargo which is likely to endan-  
22           ger the safe navigation of that ship;

23           “(D) places or causes to be placed on a  
24           ship, by any means whatsoever, a device or sub-  
25           stance which is likely to destroy that ship, or

1 cause damage to that ship or its cargo which  
2 endangers or is likely to endanger the safe navi-  
3 gation of that ship;

4 “(E) destroys or seriously damages mari-  
5 time navigational facilities or seriously inter-  
6 feres with their operation, if such act is likely  
7 to endanger the safe navigation of a ship;

8 “(F) communicates information, knowing  
9 the information to be false and under cir-  
10 cumstances in which such information may rea-  
11 sonably be believed, thereby endangering the  
12 safe navigation of a ship;

13 “(G) injures or kills any person in connec-  
14 tion with the commission or the attempted com-  
15 mission of any of the offenses set forth in sub-  
16 paragraphs (A) through (F); or

17 “(H) attempts to do any act prohibited  
18 under subparagraphs (A) through (G),

19 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more  
20 than 20 years, or both; and if the death of any per-  
21 son results from conduct prohibited by this para-  
22 graph, shall be punished by death or imprisoned for  
23 any term of years or for life.

24 “(2) THREAT TO NAVIGATION.—A person who  
25 threatens to do any act prohibited under paragraph

1 (1) (B), (C) or (E), with apparent determination  
2 and will to carry the threat into execution, if the  
3 threatened act is likely to endanger the safe naviga-  
4 tion of the ship in question, shall be fined under this  
5 title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

6 “(b) JURISDICTION.—There is jurisdiction over the  
7 prohibited activity in subsection (b)—

8 “(1) in the case of a covered ship, if—

9 “(A) such activity is committed—

10 “(i) by a person engaged in terrorism  
11 or who acts on behalf of a terrorist group;

12 “(ii) against or on board a ship flying  
13 the flag of the United States at the time  
14 the prohibited activity is committed;

15 “(iii) in the United States and the ac-  
16 tivity is not prohibited as a crime by the  
17 State in which the activity takes place; or

18 “(iv) the activity takes place on a ship  
19 flying the flag of a foreign country or out-  
20 side the United States, by a national of the  
21 United States or by a stateless person  
22 whose habitual residence is in the United  
23 States;

1           “(B) during the commission of such activ-  
2           ity, a national of the United States is seized,  
3           threatened, injured or killed; or

4           “(C) the offender is later found in the  
5           United States after such activity is committed;

6           “(2) in the case of a ship navigating or sched-  
7           uled to navigate solely within the territorial sea or  
8           internal waters of a country other than the United  
9           States, if the offender is later found in the United  
10          States after such activity is committed; and

11          “(3) in the case of any vessel, if such activity  
12          is committed in an attempt to compel the United  
13          States to do or abstain from doing any act.

14          “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

15                 “‘covered ship’ means a ship that is navigating  
16                 or is scheduled to navigate into, through or from wa-  
17                 ters beyond the outer limit of the territorial sea of  
18                 a single country or a lateral limit of that country’s  
19                 territorial sea with an adjacent country.

20                 “‘national of the United States’ has the mean-  
21                 ing stated in section 101(a)(22) of the Immigration  
22                 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(22)).

23                 “‘territorial sea of the United States’ means all  
24                 waters extending seaward to 12 nautical miles from

1 the baselines of the United States determined in ac-  
2 cordance with international law.

3 “‘ship’ means a vessel of any type whatsoever  
4 not permanently attached to the sea-bed, including  
5 dynamically supported craft, submersibles or any  
6 other floating craft, but does not include a warship,  
7 a ship owned or operated by a government when  
8 being used as a naval auxiliary or for customs or po-  
9 lice purposes, or a ship which has been withdrawn  
10 from navigation or laid up.

11 “‘United States’, when used in a geographical  
12 sense, includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,  
13 the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Is-  
14 lands and all territories and possessions of the Unit-  
15 ed States.

16 **“§ 2281. Violence against maritime fixed platforms**

17 “(a) OFFENSES.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A person who unlawfully  
19 and intentionally—

20 “(A) seizes or exercises control over a fixed  
21 platform by force or threat thereof or any other  
22 form of intimidation;

23 “(B) performs an act of violence against a  
24 person on board a fixed platform if that act is  
25 likely to endanger its safety;

1           “(C) destroys a fixed platform or causes  
2 damage to it which is likely to endanger its  
3 safety;

4           “(D) places or causes to be placed on a  
5 fixed platform, by any means whatsoever, a de-  
6 vice or substance which is likely to destroy that  
7 fixed platform or likely to endanger its safety;

8           “(E) injures or kills any person in connec-  
9 tion with the commission or the attempted com-  
10 mission of any of the offenses set forth in sub-  
11 paragraphs (A) through (D); or

12           “(F) attempts to do anything prohibited  
13 under subparagraphs (A) through (E),  
14 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more  
15 than 20 years, or both; and if death results to any  
16 person from conduct prohibited by this paragraph,  
17 shall be punished by death or imprisoned for any  
18 term of years or for life.

19           “(2) THREAT TO SAFETY.—A person who  
20 threatens to do anything prohibited under paragraph  
21 (1) (B) or (C), with apparent determination and will  
22 to carry the threat into execution, if the threatened  
23 act is likely to endanger the safety of the fixed plat-  
24 form, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not  
25 more than 5 years, or both.

1       “(b) JURISDICTION.—There is jurisdiction over the  
2 prohibited activity in subsection (b) if—

3           “(1) such activity is committed against or on  
4 board a fixed platform—

5               “(A) that is located on the continental  
6 shelf of the United States, if—

7                   “(i) by a person engaged in terrorism  
8 or who acts on behalf of a terrorist group;  
9 or

10                   “(ii) if the activity is not prohibited as  
11 a crime by the State in which the activity  
12 takes place;

13               “(B) that is located on the continental  
14 shelf of another country, by a national of the  
15 United States or by a stateless person whose  
16 habitual residence is in the United States; or

17               “(C) in an attempt to compel the United  
18 States to do or abstain from doing any act;

19           “(2) during the commission of such activity  
20 against or on board a fixed platform located on a  
21 continental shelf, a national of the United States is  
22 seized, threatened, injured or killed; or

23           “(3) such activity is committed against or on  
24 board a fixed platform located outside the United  
25 States and beyond the continental shelf of the Unit-

1 ed States and the offender is later found in the  
2 United States.

3 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

4 “‘continental shelf’ means the sea-bed and sub-  
5 soil of the submarine areas that extend beyond a  
6 country’s territorial sea to the limits provided by  
7 customary international law as reflected in Article  
8 76 of the 1982 Convention on the Law of the Sea.

9 “‘fixed platform’ means an artificial island, in-  
10 stallation or structure permanently attached to the  
11 sea-bed for the purpose of exploration or exploitation  
12 of resources or for other economic purposes.

13 “‘national of the United States’ has the mean-  
14 ing stated in section 101(a)(22) of the Immigration  
15 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(22)).

16 “‘territorial sea of the United States’ means all  
17 waters extending seaward to 12 nautical miles from  
18 the baselines of the United States determined in ac-  
19 cordance with international law.

20 “‘United States’, when used in a geographical  
21 sense, includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,  
22 the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Is-  
23 lands and all territories and possessions of the Unit-  
24 ed States.”.



1 **SEC. 702. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.**

2 The chapter analysis for chapter 111 of title 18,  
3 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
4 following new items:

“2280. Violence against maritime navigation.  
“2281. Violence against maritime fixed platforms.”.

5 **SEC. 703. EFFECTIVE DATES.**

6 This subtitle and the amendments made by this sub-  
7 title shall take effect on the later of—

8 (1) the date of the enactment of this Act; or  
9 (2)(A) in the case of section 2280 of title 18,  
10 United States Code, the date the Convention for the  
11 Suppression of Unlawful Acts Against the Safety of  
12 Maritime Navigation has come into force and the  
13 United States has become a party to that Conven-  
14 tion; and

15 (B) in the case of section 2281 of title 18,  
16 United States Code, the date the Protocol for the  
17 Suppression of Unlawful Acts Against the Safety of  
18 Fixed Platforms Located on the Continental Shelf  
19 has come into force and the United States has be-  
20 come a party to that Protocol.

21 **Subtitle B—General Provisions**

22 **SEC. 711. WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.**

23 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that the use and  
24 threatened use of weapons of mass destruction (as defined

1 in section 2332a of title 18, United States Code, as added  
2 by subsection (b)) gravely harm the national security and  
3 foreign relations interests of the United States, seriously  
4 affect interstate and foreign commerce, and disturb the  
5 domestic tranquility of the United States.

6 (b) OFFENSE.—Chapter 113A of title 18, United  
7 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2332  
8 the following new section:

9 **“§ 2332a. Use of weapons of mass destruction**

10 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

11 “ ‘national of the United States’ has the mean-  
12 ing given in section 101(a)(22) of the Immigration  
13 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(22)).

14 “ ‘weapon of mass destruction’ means—

15 “(A) any destructive device (as defined in  
16 section 921);

17 “(B) poison gas;

18 “(C) any weapon involving a disease orga-  
19 nism; or

20 “(D) any weapon that is designed to re-  
21 lease radiation or radioactivity at a level dan-  
22 gerous to human life.

23 “(b) OFFENSE.—A person who uses, or attempts or  
24 conspires to use, a weapon of mass destruction—

1           “(1) against a national of the United States  
2 while such national is outside of the United States;

3           “(2) against any person within the United  
4 States; or

5           “(3) against any property that is owned, leased  
6 or used by the United States or by any department  
7 or agency of the United States, whether the property  
8 is within or outside of the United States;

9 shall be imprisoned for any term of years or for life, and  
10 if death results, shall be punished by death or imprisoned  
11 for any term of years or for life.”.

12           (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
13 for chapter 113A of title 18, United States Code, is  
14 amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
15 2332 the following new item:

“2332a. Use of weapons of mass destruction.”.

16 **SEC. 712. ENHANCED PENALTIES FOR CERTAIN OFFENSES.**

17           (a) SECTION 1705(b).—Section 206(b) of the Inter-  
18 national Economic Emergency Powers Act (50 U.S.C.  
19 1705(b)) is amended by striking “\$50,000” and inserting  
20 “\$1,000,000”.

21           (b) SECTION 1705(a).—Section 206(a) of the Inter-  
22 national Economic Emergency Powers Act (50 U.S.C.  
23 1705(a)) is amended by striking “\$10,000” and inserting  
24 “\$1,000,000”.

1 (c) SECTION 1541.—Section 1541 of title 18, United  
2 States Code, is amended—

3 (1) by striking “\$500” and inserting  
4 “\$250,000”; and

5 (2) by striking “one year” and inserting “5  
6 years”.

7 (d) CHAPTER 75.—Sections 1542, 1543, 1544 and  
8 1546 of title 18, United States Code, are each amended—

9 (1) by striking “\$2,000” each place it appears  
10 and inserting “\$250,000”; and

11 (2) by striking “five years” each place it ap-  
12 pears and inserting “10 years”.

13 (e) SECTION 1545.—Section 1545 of title 18, United  
14 States Code, is amended—

15 (1) by striking “\$2,000” and inserting  
16 “\$250,000”; and

17 (2) by striking “three years” and inserting “10  
18 years”.

19 **SEC. 713. TERRITORIAL SEA EXTENDING TO TWELVE MILES**  
20 **INCLUDED IN SPECIAL MARITIME AND TER-**  
21 **RITORIAL JURISDICTION.**

22 The Congress declares that all the territorial sea of  
23 the United States, as defined by Presidential Proclamation  
24 5928 of December 27, 1988, is part of the United States,  
25 subject to its sovereignty, and, for purposes of Federal

1 criminal jurisdiction, is within the special maritime and  
2 territorial jurisdiction of the United States wherever that  
3 term is used in title 18, United States Code.

4 **SEC. 714. ASSIMILATED CRIMES IN EXTENDED TERRI-**  
5 **TORIAL SEA.**

6 Section 13 of title 18, United States Code (relating  
7 to the adoption of State laws for areas within Federal ju-  
8 risdiction), is amended—

9 (1) by inserting after “title” in subsection (a)  
10 the following: “or on, above, or below any portion of  
11 the territorial sea of the United States not within  
12 the territory of any State, Territory, Possession, or  
13 District”; and

14 (2) by inserting at the end the following new  
15 subsection:

16 “(c) Whenever any waters of the territorial sea of the  
17 United States lie outside the territory of any State, Terri-  
18 tory, Possession, or District, such waters (including the  
19 airspace above and the seabed and subsoil below, and arti-  
20 ficial islands and fixed structures erected thereon) shall  
21 be deemed for purposes of subsection (a) to lie within the  
22 area of that State, Territory, Possession, or District it  
23 would lie within if the boundaries of such State, Territory,  
24 Possession, or District were extended seaward to the outer  
25 limit of the territorial sea of the United States.”.

1 **SEC. 715. JURISDICTION OVER CRIMES AGAINST UNITED**  
 2 **STATES NATIONALS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN**  
 3 **SHIPS.**

4 Section 7 of title 18, United States Code (relating  
 5 to the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the  
 6 United States), is amended by inserting at the end thereof  
 7 the following new paragraph:

8 “(8) To the extent permitted by international law,  
 9 any foreign vessel during a voyage having a scheduled de-  
 10 parture from or arrival in the United States with respect  
 11 to an offense committed by or against a national of the  
 12 United States.”.

13 **SEC. 716. TORTURE.**

14 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Part I of title 18, United States  
 15 Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 113A the fol-  
 16 lowing new chapter:

17 **“CHAPTER 113B—TORTURE**

“Sec.  
 “2340. Definitions.  
 “2340A. Torture.  
 “2340B. Exclusive remedies.

18 **“§ 2340. Definitions**

19 “In this chapter—

20 “‘severe mental pain or suffering’ means the  
 21 prolonged mental harm caused by or resulting  
 22 from—

1           “(A) the intentional infliction or threat-  
2           ened infliction of severe physical pain or suffer-  
3           ing;

4           “(B) the administration or application, or  
5           threatened administration or application, of  
6           mind altering substances or other procedures  
7           calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or  
8           the personality;

9           “(C) the threat of imminent death; or

10          “(D) the threat that another person will  
11          imminently be subjected to death, severe phys-  
12          ical pain or suffering, or the administration or  
13          application of mind altering substances or other  
14          procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the  
15          senses or personality.

16          “‘torture’ means an act committed by a person  
17          acting under the color of law specifically intended to  
18          inflict severe physical or mental pain or suffering  
19          (other than pain or suffering incidental to lawful  
20          sanctions) upon another person within his custody or  
21          physical control.

22          “‘United States’ includes all areas under the  
23          jurisdiction of the United States including any of the  
24          places within the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of

1 this title and section 101(38) of the Federal Avia-  
2 tion Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. App. 1301(38)).

3 **“§ 2340A. Torture**

4 “(a) OFFENSES.—A person who outside the United  
5 States commits or attempts to commit torture shall be  
6 fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 20 years,  
7 or both; and if death results to any person from conduct  
8 prohibited by this subsection, shall be punished by death  
9 or imprisoned for any term of years or for life.

10 “(b) JURISDICTION.—There is jurisdiction over the  
11 prohibited activity in subsection (a) if—

12 “(1) the alleged offender is a national of the  
13 United States; or

14 “(2) the alleged offender is present in the Unit-  
15 ed States, irrespective of the nationality of the vic-  
16 tim or the alleged offender.

17 **“§ 2340B. Exclusive remedies**

18 “Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as pre-  
19 cluding the application of State or local laws on the same  
20 subject, nor shall anything in this chapter be construed  
21 as creating any substantive or procedural right enforceable  
22 by law by any party in any civil proceeding.”.

23 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The part analysis for  
24 part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by in-



1 inserting after the item for chapter 113A the following new  
2 item:

“**113B. Torture** ..... **2340.**”.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
4 this section shall take effect on the later of—

5 (1) the date of enactment of this Act; or

6 (2) the date on which the United States has be-  
7 come a party to the Convention Against Torture and  
8 Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or  
9 Punishment.

10 **SEC. 717. EXTENSION OF THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**  
11 **FOR CERTAIN TERRORISM OFFENSES.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 213 of title 18, United  
13 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 3285  
14 the following new section:

15 **“§ 3286. Extension of statute of limitations for certain**  
16 **terrorism offenses**

17 “Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3282, no  
18 person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any of-  
19 fense involving a violation of section 32 (aircraft destruc-  
20 tion), section 36 (airport violence), section 112 (assaults  
21 upon diplomats), section 351 (crimes against Congress-  
22 men or Cabinet officers), section 1116 (crimes against dip-  
23 lomats), section 1203 (hostage taking), section 1361 (will-  
24 ful injury to government property), section 1751 (crimes  
25 against the President), section 2280 (maritime violence),

1 section 2281 (maritime platform violence), section 2331  
 2 (terrorist acts abroad against United States nationals),  
 3 section 2339 (use of weapons of mass destruction), or sec-  
 4 tion 2340A (torture) of this title or section 902 (i), (j),  
 5 (k), (l), or (n) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as  
 6 amended (49 U.S.C. App. 1572 (i), (j), (k), (l), or (n)),  
 7 unless the indictment is found or the information is insti-  
 8 tuted within ten years next after such offense shall have  
 9 been committed.”.

10 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
 11 for chapter 213 of title 18, United States Code, is amend-  
 12 ed by inserting after the item relating to section 3285 the  
 13 following new item:

“3286. Extension of statute of limitations for certain terrorism offenses.”.

14 **SEC. 718. FBI ACCESS TO TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBER INFOR-**  
 15 **MATION.**

16 (a) REQUIRED CERTIFICATION.—Section 2709(b) of  
 17 title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
 18 lows:

19 “(b) REQUIRED CERTIFICATION.—The Director of  
 20 the Federal Bureau of Investigation, or his designee in  
 21 a position not lower than Deputy Assistant Director,  
 22 may—

23 “(1) request the name, address, length of serv-  
 24 ice, and toll billing records of a person or entity if  
 25 the Director (or his designee in a position not lower

1 than Deputy Assistant Director) certifies in writing  
2 to the wire or electronic communication service pro-  
3 vider to which the request is made that—

4 “(A) the name, address, length of service,  
5 and toll billing records sought are relevant to  
6 an authorized foreign counterintelligence inves-  
7 tigation; and

8 “(B) there are specific and articulable  
9 facts giving reason to believe that the person or  
10 entity to whom the information sought pertains  
11 is a foreign power or an agent of a foreign  
12 power as defined in section 101 of the Foreign  
13 Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (50  
14 U.S.C. 1801); and

15 “(2) request the name, address, and length of  
16 service of a person or entity if the Director (or his  
17 designee in a position not lower than Deputy Assist-  
18 ant Director) certifies in writing to the wire or elec-  
19 tronic communication service provider to which the  
20 request is made that—

21 “(A) the information sought is relevant to  
22 an authorized foreign counterintelligence inves-  
23 tigation; and

24 “(B) there are specific and articulable  
25 facts giving reason to believe that communica-

1 tion facilities registered in the name of the per-  
2 son or entity have been used, through the serv-  
3 ices of such provider, in communication with—

4 “(i) an individual who is engaging or  
5 has engaged in international terrorism as  
6 defined in section 101(c) of the Foreign  
7 Intelligence Surveillance Act or clandestine  
8 intelligence activities that involve or may  
9 involve a violation of the criminal statutes  
10 of the United States; or

11 “(ii) a foreign power or an agent of a  
12 foreign power under circumstances giving  
13 reason to believe that the communication  
14 concerned international terrorism as de-  
15 fined in section 101(c) of the Foreign In-  
16 telligence Surveillance Act or clandestine  
17 intelligence activities that involve or may  
18 involve a violation of the criminal statutes  
19 of the United States.”.

20 (b) REPORT TO JUDICIARY COMMITTEES.—Section  
21 2709(e) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by  
22 adding after “Senate” the following: “, and the Committee  
23 on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the  
24 Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate,”.

1 **SEC. 719. VIOLENCE AT AIRPORTS SERVING INTER-**  
2 **NATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION.**

3 (a) OFFENSE.—Chapter 2 of title 18, United States  
4 Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the follow-  
5 ing new section:

6 **“§ 36. Violence at international airports**

7 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, ‘terrorism’ and  
8 ‘terrorist group’ have, respectively, the meanings stated in  
9 section 140 of Public Law 100–204 (22 U.S.C. 2656f).

10 “(b) OFFENSE.—A person who unlawfully and inten-  
11 tionally, using any device, substance, or weapon—

12 “(1) performs an act of violence against a per-  
13 son at an airport serving international civil aviation  
14 that causes or is likely to cause serious bodily injury  
15 or death; or

16 “(2) destroys or seriously damages the facilities  
17 of an airport serving international civil aviation or a  
18 civil aircraft not in service located thereon or dis-  
19 rupts the services of the airport,

20 if such an act endangers or is likely to endanger safety  
21 at that airport, or attempts to do such an act, shall be  
22 fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 20 years,  
23 or both; and if the death of any person results from con-  
24 duct prohibited by this subsection, shall be punished by  
25 death or imprisoned for any term of years or for life.

1       “(c) JURISDICTION.—There is jurisdiction over the  
2 prohibited activity in subsection (b) if—

3           “(1) the prohibited activity takes place in the  
4 United States and—

5           “(A) the perpetrator of the prohibited ac-  
6 tivity engages in terrorism or acts on behalf of  
7 a terrorist group;

8           “(B) the activity violates subsection (b)(1)  
9 and the person against whom the violence is di-  
10 rected is engaged in international air travel;

11           “(C) the activity violates subsection (b)(2)  
12 and the facility or aircraft destroyed or dam-  
13 aged is owned by or leased by a foreign flag  
14 carrier or the services disrupted are primarily  
15 for the benefit of such a carrier; or

16           “(D) the activity is not prohibited as a  
17 crime by the law of the State in which the air-  
18 port is located; or

19           “(2) the prohibited activity takes place outside  
20 the United States and the offender is later found in  
21 the United States.”.

22       (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
23 for chapter 2 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
24 by adding at the end the following new item:

“36. Violence at international airports.”.

1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on the later of—

3 (1) the date of enactment of this Act; or

4 (2) the date on which the Protocol for the Sup-  
5 pression of Unlawful Acts of Violence at Airports  
6 Serving International Civil Aviation, Supplementary  
7 to the Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful  
8 Acts Against the Safety of Civil Aviation, done at  
9 Montreal on 23 September 1971, has come into  
10 force and the United States has become a party to  
11 the Protocol.

12 **SEC. 720. PREVENTING ACTS OF TERRORISM AGAINST CI-**  
13 **VILIAN AVIATION.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of title 18, United  
15 States Code, as amended by section 719(a), is amended  
16 by adding at the end the following new section:

17 **“§37. Violations of Federal aviation security regula-**  
18 **tions**

19 “A person who willfully violates a security regulation  
20 under part 107 or 108 of title 14, Code of Federal Regula-  
21 tions (relating to airport and airline security) issued pur-  
22 suant to section 315 or 316 of the Air Transportation Se-  
23 curity Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. App. 1356 and 1357), or  
24 a successor part, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned  
25 for not more than 1 year, or both.”.

1 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
2 for chapter 2 of title 18, United States Code, as amended  
3 by section 719(b), is amended by adding at the end the  
4 following new item:

“37. Violations of Federal aviation security regulations.”.

5 **SEC. 721. COUNTERFEITING UNITED STATES CURRENCY**  
6 **ABROAD.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 25 of title 18, United  
8 States Code, is amended by adding before section 471 the  
9 following new section:

10 **“§ 470. Counterfeit acts committed outside the Unit-**  
11 **ed States**

12 “A person who, outside the United States, engages  
13 in the act of—

14 “(1) making, dealing, or possessing any coun-  
15 terfeit obligation or other security of the United  
16 States; or

17 “(2) making, dealing, or possessing any plate,  
18 stone, or other thing, or any part thereof, used to  
19 counterfeit such obligation or security,

20 if such act would constitute a violation of section 471, 473,  
21 or 474 if committed within the United States, shall be  
22 fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 15  
23 years, or both.”.

24 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—



1 (1) CHAPTER ANALYSIS.—The chapter analysis  
2 for chapter 25 of title 18, United States Code, is  
3 amended by adding before section 471 the following  
4 new item:

“470. Counterfeit acts committed outside the United States.”.

5 (2) PART ANALYSIS.—The part analysis for  
6 part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
7 by amending the item for chapter 25 to read as fol-  
8 lows:

**“25. Counterfeiting and forgery ..... 470”.**

9 **SEC. 722. ECONOMIC TERRORISM TASK FORCE.**

10 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is es-  
11 tablished an Economic Terrorism Task Force to—

12 (1) assess the threat of terrorist actions di-  
13 rected against the United States economy, including  
14 actions directed against the United States govern-  
15 ment and actions against United States business in-  
16 terests;

17 (2) assess the adequacy of existing policies and  
18 procedures designed to prevent terrorist actions di-  
19 rected against the United States economy; and

20 (3) recommend administrative and legislative  
21 actions to prevent terrorist actions directed against  
22 the United States economy.

1 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Economic Terrorism Task  
2 Force shall be chaired by the Secretary of State, or the  
3 Secretary’s designee, and consist of—

4 (1) the Director of Central Intelligence;

5 (2) the Director of the Federal Bureau of In-  
6 vestigation;

7 (3) the Director of the United States Secret  
8 Service;

9 (4) the Administrator of the Federal Aviation  
10 Administration;

11 (5) the Chairman of the Board of Governors of  
12 the Federal Reserve;

13 (6) the Under Secretary of the Treasury for Fi-  
14 nance; and

15 (7) such other members of the Departments of  
16 Defense, Justice, State, Treasury, or any other  
17 agency of the United States government, as the Sec-  
18 retary of State may designate.

19 (c) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—The Federal Ad-  
20 visory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply with  
21 respect to the Economic Terrorism Task Force.

22 (d) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
23 of enactment of this Act, the chairman of the Economic  
24 Terrorism Task Force shall submit a report to the Presi-  
25 dent and the Congress detailing the findings and rec-

1 ommendations of the task force. If the report of the task  
2 force is classified, an unclassified version shall be prepared  
3 for public distribution.

4 **SEC. 723. TERRORIST DEATH PENALTY ACT.**

5 Section 2332(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code  
6 is amended to read as follows:

7 “(1) if the killing is murder (as defined in sec-  
8 tion 1111(a)), be fined under this title, punished by  
9 death or imprisonment for any term of years or for  
10 life, or both;”.

11 **SEC. 724. SENTENCING GUIDELINES INCREASE FOR TER-**  
12 **RORIST CRIMES.**

13 The United States Sentencing Commission is directed  
14 to amend its sentencing guidelines to provide an appro-  
15 priate enhancement for any felony, whether committed  
16 within or outside the United States, that involves or is  
17 intended to promote international terrorism, unless such  
18 involvement or intent is itself an element of the crime.

19 **SEC. 725. ALIEN WITNESS COOPERATION.**

20 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW NONIMMIGRANT CLAS-  
21 SIFICATION.—Section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and  
22 Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)) is amended—

23 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
24 (Q),

1           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
2 paragraph (R) and inserting “; or”, and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4 paragraph:

5           “(S) subject to section 214(j), an alien—

6                 “(i) who the Attorney General deter-  
7 mines—

8                         “(I) is in possession of critical reliable  
9 information concerning a criminal organi-  
10 zation or enterprise, and

11                         “(II) is willing to supply such infor-  
12 mation to Federal or State law enforce-  
13 ment authorities or a Federal or State  
14 court of law, and

15                 “(ii) whose presence in the United States  
16 the Attorney General determines is essential to  
17 the success of an authorized criminal investiga-  
18 tion or the successful prosecution of an individ-  
19 ual involved in the criminal organization or en-  
20 terprise,

21 and the spouse and minor children of the alien if ac-  
22 companying, or following to join, the alien.”.

23 (b) CONDITIONS OF ENTRY.—

24           (1) WAIVER OF GROUNDS FOR EXCLUSION.—

25 Section 212(d) of the Immigration and Nationality

1 Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(d)) is amended by inserting be-  
2 fore paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

3 “(1) The Attorney General may, in the Attorney Gen-  
4 eral’s discretion, waive the application of subsection (a)  
5 (other than paragraph (3)(E) thereof) in the case of a  
6 nonimmigrant described in section 101(a)(15)(S), if the  
7 Attorney General deems it in the national interest. Any  
8 such waiver shall be deemed a waiver of any comparable  
9 ground for deportation under section 241(a)(1)(A).”.

10 (2) NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS; PERIOD OF AD-  
11 MISSION; ETC.—Section 214 of the Immigration and  
12 Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184) is amended by add-  
13 ing at the end the following new subsection:

14 “(j)(1) The number of aliens who may be provided  
15 a visa as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15)(S) in  
16 any fiscal year may not exceed 100.

17 “(2) No alien may be admitted into the United States  
18 as such a nonimmigrant more than 5 years after the date  
19 of the enactment of this subsection.

20 “(3) The period of admission of an alien as such a  
21 nonimmigrant may not exceed 3 years. Such period may  
22 not be extended by the Attorney General.

23 “(4) As a condition for the admission, and continued  
24 stay in lawful status, of such a nonimmigrant, the non-  
25 immigrant—

1           “(A) shall report not less often than quarterly  
2 to the Commissioner such information concerning  
3 the alien’s whereabouts and activities as the Attor-  
4 ney General may require,

5           “(B) may not be convicted of any criminal of-  
6 fense in the United States after the date of such ad-  
7 mission, and

8           “(C) must have executed a form that waives the  
9 nonimmigrant’s right to contest, other than on the  
10 basis of an application for withholding of deporta-  
11 tion, any action for deportation of the alien insti-  
12 tuted before the alien obtains lawful permanent resi-  
13 dent status.

14           “(5) The Attorney General shall submit a report an-  
15 nually to the Committees on the Judiciary of the House  
16 of Representatives and of the Senate concerning—

17           “(A) the number of such nonimmigrants admit-  
18 ted,

19           “(B) the number of successful criminal prosecu-  
20 tions or investigations resulting from cooperation of  
21 such aliens,

22           “(C) the number of such nonimmigrants whose  
23 admission has not resulted in successful criminal  
24 prosecution or investigation, and

1           “(D) the number of such nonimmigrants who  
2           have failed to report quarterly (as required under  
3           paragraph (4)) or who have been convicted of crimes  
4           in the United States after the date of their admis-  
5           sion as such a nonimmigrant.”.

6           (3) PROHIBITION OF CHANGE OF STATUS.—  
7           Section 248(1) of the Immigration and Nationality  
8           Act (8 U.S.C. 1258(1)) is amended by striking “or  
9           (K)” and inserting “(K), or (S)”.

10          (c) ADJUSTMENT TO PERMANENT RESIDENT STA-  
11          TUS.—

12           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 245 of the Immigra-  
13           tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255) is amend-  
14           ed by adding at the end the following new sub-  
15           section:

16           “(h)(1) If, in the opinion of the Attorney General—

17           “(A) a nonimmigrant admitted into the United  
18           States under section 101(a)(15)(S) has supplied in-  
19           formation described in clauses (i) and (ii) of that  
20           section, and

21           “(B) the provision of such information has sub-  
22           stantially contributed to the success of an authorized  
23           criminal investigation or the successful prosecution  
24           of an individual described in clause (ii) of that sec-  
25           tion,

1 the Attorney General may adjust the status of the alien  
2 (and the spouse and child of the alien if admitted under  
3 such section) to that of an alien lawfully admitted for per-  
4 manent residence if the alien is not described in section  
5 212(a)(3)(E).

6 “(2) Upon the approval of adjustment of status under  
7 paragraph (1), the Attorney General shall record the  
8 alien’s lawful admission for permanent residence as of the  
9 date of such approval, and the Secretary of State shall  
10 reduce by 1 the number of visas authorized to be issued  
11 under sections 201(d) and 203(b)(4) for the fiscal year  
12 then current.”.

13 (2) EXCLUSIVE MEANS OF ADJUSTMENT.—Sec-  
14 tion 245(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act  
15 (8 U.S.C. 1255(c)) is amended—

16 (A) by striking “or” before “(3)” and  
17 “(4)”; and

18 (B) by inserting before the period at the  
19 end the following: “; or (5) an alien who was  
20 admitted as a nonimmigrant described in sec-  
21 tion 101(a)(15)(S)”.

22 (d) EXTENDING PERIOD OF DEPORTATION FOR CON-  
23 VICTION OF A CRIME.—Section 241(a)(2)(A)(i)(I) of the  
24 Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.  
25 1251(a)(2)(A)(i)(I)) is amended by inserting “(or 10



1 years in the case of an alien provided lawful permanent  
2 resident status under section 245(h))” after “five years”.

3 **SEC. 726. PROVIDING MATERIAL SUPPORT TO TERRORISTS.**

4 (a) OFFENSE.—Chapter 113A of title 18, United  
5 States Code, is amended by adding the following new sec-  
6 tion:

7 **“§ 2339A. Providing material support to terrorists**

8 “(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, ‘material support  
9 or resources’ means currency or other financial securities,  
10 financial services, lodging, training, safehouses, false doc-  
11 umentation or identification, communications equipment,  
12 facilities, weapons, lethal substances, explosives, person-  
13 nel, transportation, and other physical assets, but does not  
14 include humanitarian assistance to persons not directly in-  
15 volved in such violations.

16 “(b) OFFENSE.—A person who, within the United  
17 States, provides material support or resources or conceals  
18 or disguises the nature, location, source, or ownership of  
19 material support or resources, knowing or intending that  
20 they are to be used in preparation for, or in carrying out,  
21 a violation of section 32, 36, 351, 844 (f) or (i), 1114,  
22 1116, 1203, 1361, 1363, 1751, 2280, 2281, 2331, or  
23 2339 of this title or section 902(i) of the Federal Aviation  
24 Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. App. 1472(i)), or in preparation  
25 for or carrying out the concealment of an escape from the

1 commission of any such violation, shall be fined under this  
2 title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.”.

3 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
4 for chapter 113A of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding the following new item:

“2339A. Providing material support to terrorists.”.

6 **TITLE VIII—SEXUAL VIOLENCE**  
7 **AND CHILD ABUSE**  
8 **Subtitle A—Sexual Abuse**

9 **SEC. 801. SEXUAL ABUSE AMENDMENTS.**

10 (a) DEFINITIONS OF SEXUAL ACT AND SEXUAL CON-  
11 TACT FOR VICTIMS UNDER THE AGE OF 16.—Paragraph  
12 (2) of section 2245 of title 18, United States Code, is  
13 amended—

14 (1) in subparagraph (B) by striking “or” after  
15 the semicolon;

16 (2) in subparagraph (C) by striking “; and”  
17 and inserting “; or”; and

18 (3) by inserting a new subparagraph (D) as fol-  
19 lows:

20 “(D) the intentional touching, not through  
21 the clothing, of the genitalia of another person  
22 who has not attained the age of 16 years with  
23 an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade,  
24 or arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any  
25 person;”.

1           **Subtitle B—Child Protection**

2   **SEC. 811. SHORT TITLE.**

3           This subtitle may be cited as the “National Child  
4 Protection Act of 1993”.

5   **SEC. 812. PURPOSES.**

6           The purposes of this subtitle are—

7           (1) to establish a national system through  
8           which child care organizations may obtain the bene-  
9           fit of a nationwide criminal background check to de-  
10          termine if persons who are current or prospective  
11          child care providers have committed child abuse  
12          crimes or other serious crimes;

13          (2) to establish minimum criteria for State laws  
14          and procedures that permit child care organizations  
15          to obtain the benefit of nationwide criminal back-  
16          ground checks to determine if persons who are cur-  
17          rent or prospective child care providers have commit-  
18          ted child abuse crimes or other serious crimes;

19          (3) to provide procedural rights for persons who  
20          are subject to nationwide criminal background  
21          checks, including procedures to challenge and correct  
22          inaccurate background check information;

23          (4) to establish a national system for the re-  
24          porting by the States of child abuse crime informa-  
25          tion; and

1           (5) to document and study the problem of child  
2           abuse by providing statistical and informational data  
3           on child abuse and related crimes to the Department  
4           of Justice and other interested parties.

5 **SEC. 813. DEFINITIONS.**

6           For the purposes of this subtitle—

7           (1) the term “authorized agency” means a divi-  
8           sion or office of a State designated by a State to re-  
9           port, receive, or disseminate information under this  
10          subtitle;

11          (2) the term “background check crime” means  
12          a child abuse crime, murder, manslaughter, aggra-  
13          vated assault, kidnapping, arson, sexual assault, do-  
14          mestic violence, incest, indecent exposure, prostitu-  
15          tion, promotion of prostitution, and a felony offense  
16          involving the use or distribution of a controlled sub-  
17          stance;

18          (3) the term “child” means a person who is a  
19          child for purposes of the criminal child abuse law of  
20          a State;

21          (4) the term “child abuse” means the physical  
22          or mental injury, sexual abuse or exploitation, ne-  
23          glectful treatment, negligent treatment, or maltreat-  
24          ment of a child by any person in violation of the  
25          criminal child abuse laws of a State, but does not in-

1       clude discipline administered by a parent or legal  
2       guardian to his or her child provided it is reasonable  
3       in manner and moderate in degree and otherwise  
4       does not constitute cruelty;

5               (5) the term “child abuse crime” means a crime  
6       committed under any law of a State that establishes  
7       criminal penalties for the commission of child abuse  
8       by a parent or other family member of a child or by  
9       any other person;

10              (6) the term “child abuse crime information”  
11       means the following facts concerning a person who  
12       is under indictment for, or has been convicted of, a  
13       child abuse crime: full name, race, sex, date of birth,  
14       height, weight, a brief description of the child abuse  
15       crime or offenses for which the person has been ar-  
16       rested or is under indictment or has been convicted,  
17       the disposition of the charge, and any other informa-  
18       tion that the Attorney General determines may be  
19       useful in identifying persons arrested for, under in-  
20       dictment for, or convicted of, a child abuse crime;

21              (7) the term “child care” means the provision  
22       of care, treatment, education, training, instruction,  
23       supervision, or recreation to children;

1           (8) the term “domestic violence” means a fel-  
2           ony or misdemeanor involving the use or threatened  
3           use of force by—

4                   (A) a present or former spouse of the vic-  
5           tim;

6                   (B) a person with whom the victim shares  
7           a child in common;

8                   (C) a person who is cohabiting with or has  
9           cohabited with the victim as a spouse; or

10                  (D) any person defined as a spouse of the  
11           victim under the domestic or family violence  
12           laws of a State;

13           (9) the term “exploitation” means child pornog-  
14           raphy and child prostitution;

15           (10) the term “mental injury” means harm to  
16           a child’s psychological or intellectual functioning,  
17           which may be exhibited by severe anxiety, depres-  
18           sion, withdrawal or outward aggressive behavior, or  
19           a combination of those behaviors or by a change in  
20           behavior, emotional response, or cognition;

21           (11) the term “national criminal background  
22           check system” means the system maintained by the  
23           Federal Bureau of Investigation based on fingerprint  
24           identification or any other method of positive identi-  
25           fication;

1           (12) the term “negligent treatment” means the  
2 failure to provide, for a reason other than poverty,  
3 adequate food, clothing, shelter, or medical care so  
4 as to seriously endanger the physical health of a  
5 child;

6           (13) the term “physical injury” includes lacera-  
7 tions, fractured bones, burns, internal injuries, se-  
8 vere bruising, and serious bodily harm;

9           (14) the term “provider” means

10           (A) a person who—

11               (i) is employed by or volunteers with  
12 a qualified entity;

13               (ii) who owns or operates a qualified  
14 entity; or

15               (iii) who has or may have unsuper-  
16 vised access to a child to whom the quali-  
17 fied entity provides child care; and

18           (B) a person who—

19               (i) seeks to be employed by or volun-  
20 teer with a qualified entity;

21               (ii) seeks to own or operate a qualified  
22 entity; or

23               (iii) seeks to have or may have unsu-  
24 pervised access to a child to whom the  
25 qualified entity provides child care;

1           (15) the term “qualified entity” means a busi-  
2           ness or organization, whether public, private, for-  
3           profit, not-for-profit, or voluntary, that provides  
4           child care or child care placement services, including  
5           a business or organization that licenses or certifies  
6           others to provide child care or child care placement  
7           services;

8           (16) the term “sex crime” means an act of sex-  
9           ual abuse that is a criminal act;

10          (17) the term “sexual abuse” includes the em-  
11          ployment, use, persuasion, inducement, enticement,  
12          or coercion of a child to engage in, or assist another  
13          person to engage in, sexually explicit conduct or the  
14          rape, molestation, prostitution, or other form of sex-  
15          ual exploitation of children or incest with children;  
16          and

17          (18) the term “State” means a State, the Dis-  
18          trict of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto  
19          Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, Guam,  
20          and the Trust Territories of the Pacific.

21 **SEC. 814. REPORTING BY THE STATES.**

22          (a) IN GENERAL.—An authorized criminal justice  
23          agency of a State shall report child abuse crime informa-  
24          tion to, or index child abuse crime information in, the na-  
25          tional criminal background check system.



1 (b) PROVISION OF STATE CHILD ABUSE CRIME  
2 RECORDS THROUGH THE NATIONAL CRIMINAL BACK-  
3 GROUND CHECK SYSTEM.—(1) Not later than 180 days  
4 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney Gen-  
5 eral shall—

6 (A) investigate the criminal records of each  
7 State and determine for each State a timetable by  
8 which the State should be able to provide child  
9 abuse crime records on an on-line capacity basis  
10 through the national criminal background check sys-  
11 tem;

12 (B) establish guidelines for the reporting or in-  
13 dexing of child abuse crime information, including  
14 guidelines relating to the format, content, and accu-  
15 racy of child abuse crime information and other pro-  
16 cedures for carrying out this Act; and

17 (C) notify each State of the determinations  
18 made pursuant to subparagraphs (A) and (B).

19 (2) The Attorney General shall require as a part of  
20 the State timetable that the State—

21 (A) achieve, by not later than the date that is  
22 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, at  
23 least 80 percent currency of final case dispositions  
24 in computerized criminal history files for all identifi-

1       able child abuse crime cases in which there has been  
2       an event of activity within the last 5 years;

3               (B) continue to maintain at least 80 percent  
4       currency of final case dispositions in all identifiable  
5       child abuse crime cases in which there has been an  
6       event of activity within the preceding 5 years; and

7               (C) take steps to achieve full disposition report-  
8       ing, including data quality audits and periodic no-  
9       tices to criminal justice agencies identifying records  
10      that lack final dispositions and requesting those dis-  
11      positions.

12      (c) LIAISON.—An authorized agency of a State shall  
13      maintain close liaison with the National Center on Child  
14      Abuse and Neglect, the National Center for Missing and  
15      Exploited Children, and the National Center for the Pros-  
16      ecution of Child Abuse for the exchange of technical as-  
17      sistance in cases of child abuse.

18      (d) ANNUAL SUMMARY.—(1) The Attorney General  
19      shall publish an annual statistical summary of the child  
20      abuse crime information reported under this subtitle.

21      (2) The annual statistical summary described in  
22      paragraph (1) shall not contain any information that may  
23      reveal the identity of any particular victim or alleged viola-  
24      tor.

1 (e) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Attorney General shall  
2 publish an annual summary of each State’s progress in  
3 reporting child abuse crime information to the national  
4 criminal background check system.

5 (f) STUDY OF CHILD ABUSE OFFENDERS.—(1) Not  
6 later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
7 Act, the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice  
8 and Delinquency Prevention shall begin a study based on  
9 a statistically significant sample of convicted child abuse  
10 offenders and other relevant information to determine—

11 (A) the percentage of convicted child abuse of-  
12 fenders who have more than 1 conviction for an of-  
13 fense involving child abuse;

14 (B) the percentage of convicted child abuse of-  
15 fenders who have been convicted of an offense in-  
16 volving child abuse in more than 1 State;

17 (C) whether there are crimes or classes of  
18 crimes, in addition to those defined as background  
19 check crimes in section 3, that are indicative of a  
20 potential to abuse children; and

21 (D) the extent to which and the manner in  
22 which instances of child abuse form a basis for con-  
23 victions for crimes other than child abuse crimes.

24 (2) Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
25 of this Act, the Administrator shall submit a report to the

1 Chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate  
2 and the Chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary of  
3 the House of Representatives containing a description of  
4 and a summary of the results of the study conducted pur-  
5 suant to paragraph (1).

6 **SEC. 815. BACKGROUND CHECKS.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—(1) A State may have in effect  
8 procedures (established by or under State statute or regu-  
9 lation) to permit a qualified entity to contact an author-  
10 ized agency of the State to request a nationwide back-  
11 ground check for the purpose of determining whether  
12 there is a report that a provider is under indictment for,  
13 or has been convicted of, a background check crime.

14 (2) The authorized agency shall access and review  
15 State and Federal records of background check crimes  
16 through the national criminal background check system  
17 and shall respond promptly to the inquiry.

18 (b) GUIDELINES.—(1) The Attorney General shall es-  
19 tablish guidelines for State background check procedures  
20 established under subsection (a), which guidelines shall in-  
21 clude the requirements and protections of this subtitle.

22 (2) The guidelines established under paragraph (1)  
23 shall require—

24 (A) that no qualified entity may request a back-  
25 ground check of a provider under subsection (a) un-

1 less the provider first completes and signs a state-  
2 ment that—

3 (i) contains the name, address, and date of  
4 birth appearing on a valid identification docu-  
5 ment (as defined by section 1028(d)(1) of title  
6 18, United States Code) of the provider;

7 (ii) the provider is not under indictment  
8 for, and has not been convicted of, a back-  
9 ground check crime and, if the provider is  
10 under indictment for or has been convicted of  
11 a background check crime, contains a descrip-  
12 tion of the crime and the particulars of the in-  
13 dictment or conviction;

14 (iii) notifies the provider that the entity  
15 may request a background check under sub-  
16 section (a);

17 (iv) notifies the provider of the provider's  
18 rights under subparagraph (B); and

19 (v) notifies the provider that prior to the  
20 receipt of the background check the qualified  
21 entity may choose to deny the provider unsuper-  
22 vised access to a child to whom the qualified en-  
23 tity provides child care;

1 (B) that each State establish procedures under  
2 which a provider who is the subject of a background  
3 check under subsection (a) is entitled—

4 (i) to obtain a copy of any background  
5 check report and any record that forms the  
6 basis for any such report; and

7 (ii) to challenge the accuracy and com-  
8 pleteness of any information contained in any  
9 such report or record and obtain a prompt de-  
10 termination from an authorized agency as to  
11 the validity of such challenge;

12 (C) that an authorized agency to which a quali-  
13 fied entity has provided notice pursuant to sub-  
14 section (a) make reasonable efforts to complete re-  
15 search in whatever State and local recordkeeping  
16 systems are available and in the national criminal  
17 background check system and respond to the quali-  
18 fied entity within 15 business days;

19 (D) that the response of an authorized agency  
20 to an inquiry pursuant to subsection (a) inform the  
21 qualified entity that the background check pursuant  
22 to this section—

23 (i) may not reflect all indictments or con-  
24 victions for a background check crime; and

1           (ii) may not be the sole basis for determin-  
2           ing the fitness of a provider;

3           (E) that the response of an authorized agency  
4           to an inquiry pursuant to subsection (a) be limited  
5           to the conviction or pending indictment information  
6           reasonably required to accomplish the purposes of  
7           this Act;

8           (F) that the qualified entity may choose to deny  
9           the provider unsupervised access to a child to whom  
10          the qualified entity provides child care on the basis  
11          of a background check under subsection (a) until the  
12          provider has obtained a determination as to the va-  
13          lidity of any challenge under subparagraph (B) or  
14          waived the right to make such challenge; and

15          (G) that each State establish procedures to en-  
16          sure that any background check under subsection  
17          (a) and the results thereof shall be requested by and  
18          provided only to—

19               (i) qualified entities identified by States;

20               (ii) authorized representatives of a quali-  
21               fied entity who have a need to know such infor-  
22               mation;

23               (iii) the provider who is the subject of a  
24               background check;

25               (iv) law enforcement authorities; or

1 (v) pursuant to the direction of a court of  
2 law;

3 (H) that background check information con-  
4 veyed to a qualified entity pursuant to subsection (a)  
5 shall not be conveyed to any person except as pro-  
6 vided under subparagraph (G);

7 (I) that an authorized agency shall not be liable  
8 in an action at law for damages for failure to pre-  
9 vent a qualified entity from taking action adverse to  
10 a provider on the basis of a background check;

11 (J) that a State employee or a political subdivi-  
12 sion of a State or employee thereof responsible for  
13 providing information to the national criminal back-  
14 ground check system shall not be liable in an action  
15 at law for damages for failure to prevent a qualified  
16 entity from taking action adverse to a provider on  
17 the basis of a background check; and

18 (K) that a State or Federal provider of criminal  
19 history records, and any employee thereof, shall not  
20 be liable in an action at law for damages for failure  
21 to prevent a qualified entity from taking action ad-  
22 verse to a provider on the basis of a criminal back-  
23 ground check, or due to a criminal history record's  
24 being incomplete.



1           (c) EQUIVALENT PROCEDURES.—(1) Notwithstand-  
2 ing anything to the contrary in this section, the Attorney  
3 General may certify that a State licensing or certification  
4 procedure that differs from the procedures described in  
5 subsections (a) and (b) shall be deemed to be the equiva-  
6 lent of such procedures for purposes of this Act, but the  
7 procedures described in subsections (a) and (b) shall con-  
8 tinue to apply to those qualified entities, providers, and  
9 background check crimes that are not governed by or in-  
10 cluded within the State licensing or certification proce-  
11 dure.

12           (2) The Attorney General shall by regulation estab-  
13 lish criteria for certifications under this subsection. Such  
14 criteria shall include a finding by the Attorney General  
15 that the State licensing or certification procedure accom-  
16 plishes the purposes of this Act and incorporates a nation-  
17 wide review of State and Federal records of background  
18 check offenses through the national criminal background  
19 check system.

20           (d) REGULATIONS.—(1) The Attorney General may  
21 by regulation prescribe such other measures as may be  
22 required to carry out the purposes of this Act, including  
23 measures relating to the security, confidentiality, accu-  
24 racy, use, misuse, and dissemination of information, and  
25 audits and recordkeeping.

1           (2) The Attorney General shall, to the maximum ex-  
2 tent possible, encourage the use of the best technology  
3 available in conducting background checks.

4 **SEC. 816. FUNDING FOR IMPROVEMENT OF CHILD ABUSE**  
5 **CRIME INFORMATION.**

6           (a) USE OF FORMULA GRANTS FOR IMPROVEMENTS  
7 IN STATE RECORDS AND SYSTEMS.—Section 509(b) of  
8 the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968  
9 (42 U.S.C. 3759(b)) is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (2) by striking “and” after  
11 the semicolon;

12           (2) in paragraph (3) by striking the period and  
13 inserting “; and”; and

14           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
15 paragraph:

16           “(4) the improvement of State record systems  
17 and the sharing of all of the records described in  
18 paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) and the records re-  
19 quired by the Attorney General under section 914 of  
20 the National Child Protection Act of 1993 with the  
21 Attorney General for the purpose of implementing  
22 the National Child Protection Act of 1993.”.

23           (b) ADDITIONAL FUNDING GRANTS FOR THE IM-  
24 PROVEMENT OF CHILD ABUSE CRIME INFORMATION.—

25 (1) The Attorney General shall, subject to appropriations

1 and with preference to States that as of the date of enact-  
2 ment of this Act have the lowest percent currency of case  
3 dispositions in computerized criminal history files, make  
4 a grant to each State to be used—

5 (A) for the computerization of criminal history  
6 files for the purposes of this subtitle;

7 (B) for the improvement of existing computer-  
8 ized criminal history files for the purposes of this  
9 subtitle;

10 (C) to improve accessibility to the national  
11 criminal background check system for the purposes  
12 of this subtitle; and

13 (D) to assist the State in the transmittal of  
14 criminal records to, or the indexing of criminal his-  
15 tory record in, the national criminal background  
16 check system for the purposes of this subtitle.

17 (2) There are authorized to be appropriated for  
18 grants under paragraph (1) a total of \$20,000,000 for fis-  
19 cal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.

20 (c) WITHHOLDING STATE FUNDS.—Effective 1 year  
21 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney Gen-  
22 eral may reduce by up to 10 percent the allocation to a  
23 State for a fiscal year under title I of the Omnibus Crime  
24 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 of a State that is

1 not in compliance with the timetable established for that  
2 State under section 914 of this Act.

3           **Subtitle C—Crimes Against**  
4                           **Children**

5 **SEC. 821. SHORT TITLE.**

6           This subtitle may be cited as the “Jacob Wetterling  
7 Crimes Against Children Registration Act”.

8 **SEC. 822. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—

10                   (1) STATE GUIDELINES.—The Attorney General  
11 shall establish guidelines for State programs requir-  
12 ing any person who is convicted of a criminal offense  
13 against a victim who is a minor to register a current  
14 address with a designated State law enforcement  
15 agency for 10 years after release from prison, being  
16 placed on parole, or being placed on supervised re-  
17 lease.

18                   (2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-  
19 section, the term “criminal offense against a victim  
20 who is a minor” includes—

21                           (A) kidnapping of a minor, except by a  
22 noncustodial parent;

23                           (B) false imprisonment of a minor, except  
24 by a noncustodial parent;

1 (C) criminal sexual conduct toward a  
2 minor;

3 (D) solicitation of minors to engage in sex-  
4 ual conduct;

5 (E) use of minors in a sexual performance;  
6 or

7 (F) solicitation of minors to practice pros-  
8 titution.

9 (b) REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT UPON RELEASE,  
10 PAROLE, OR SUPERVISED RELEASE.—An approved State  
11 registration program established by this section shall con-  
12 tain the following requirements:

13 (1) NOTIFICATION.—If a person who is re-  
14 quired to register under this section is released from  
15 prison, paroled, or placed on supervised release, a  
16 State prison officer shall—

17 (A) inform the person of the duty to reg-  
18 ister;

19 (B) inform the person that if the person  
20 changes residence address, the person shall give  
21 the new address to a designated State law en-  
22 forcement agency in writing within 10 days;

23 (C) obtain fingerprints and a photograph  
24 of the person if these have not already been ob-

1           tained in connection with the offense that trig-  
2           gers registration; and

3           (D) require the person to read and sign a  
4           form stating that the duty of the person to reg-  
5           ister under this section has been explained.

6           (2) TRANSFER OF INFORMATION TO STATE AND  
7           THE FBI.—The officer shall, within 3 days after re-  
8           ceipt of information described in paragraph (1), for-  
9           ward it to a designated State law enforcement agen-  
10          cy. The State law enforcement agency shall imme-  
11          diately enter the information into the appropriate  
12          State law enforcement record system and notify the  
13          appropriate law enforcement agency having jurisdic-  
14          tion where the person expects to reside. The State  
15          law enforcement agency shall also immediately  
16          transmit the conviction data and fingerprints to the  
17          Identification Division of the Federal Bureau of In-  
18          vestigation.

19          (3) ANNUAL VERIFICATION.—On each anniver-  
20          sary of a person's initial registration date during the  
21          period in which the person is required to register  
22          under this section, the designated State law enforce-  
23          ment agency shall mail a nonforwardable verification  
24          form to the last reported address of the person. The  
25          person shall mail the verification form to the officer

1 within 10 days after receipt of the form. The ver-  
2 ification form shall be signed by the person, and  
3 state that the person still resides at the address last  
4 reported to the designated State law enforcement  
5 agency. If the person fails to mail the verification  
6 form to the designated State law enforcement agen-  
7 cy within 10 days after receipt of the form, the per-  
8 son shall be in violation of this section unless the  
9 person proves that the person has not changed his  
10 or her residence address.

11 (4) NOTIFICATION OF LOCAL LAW ENFORCE-  
12 MENT AGENCIES OF CHANGES IN ADDRESS.—Any  
13 change of address by a person required to register  
14 under this section reported to the designated State  
15 law enforcement agency shall immediately be re-  
16 ported to the appropriate law enforcement agency  
17 having jurisdiction where the person is residing.

18 (c) REGISTRATION FOR 10 YEARS.—A person re-  
19 quired to register under this section shall continue to com-  
20 ply with this section until 10 years have elapsed since the  
21 person was released from imprisonment, or placed on pa-  
22 role or supervised release.

23 (d) PENALTY.—A person required to register under  
24 a State program established pursuant to this section who  
25 knowingly fails to so register and keep such registration

1 current shall be subject to criminal penalties in such State.  
 2 It is the sense of Congress that such penalties should in-  
 3 clude at least 6 months imprisonment.

4 (e) PRIVATE DATA.—The information provided under  
 5 this section is private data on individuals and may be used  
 6 for law enforcement purposes and confidential background  
 7 checks conducted with fingerprints by a designated State  
 8 law enforcement agency for child care services providers.

9 **SEC. 823. STATE COMPLIANCE.**

10 (a) COMPLIANCE DATE.—Each State shall have 3  
 11 years from the date of enactment of this Act in which to  
 12 implement the provisions of this subtitle.

13 (b) INELIGIBILITY FOR FUNDS.—The allocation of  
 14 funds under section 506 of title I of the Omnibus Crime  
 15 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3756)  
 16 received by a State not complying with this subtitle 3  
 17 years after the date of enactment of this Act shall be re-  
 18 duced by 10 percent and the unallocated funds shall be  
 19 reallocated to the States in compliance with this section.

20 **TITLE IX—CRIME VICTIMS**

21 **Subtitle A—Victims’ Rights**

22 **SEC. 901. VICTIM’S RIGHT OF ALLOCUTION IN SENTENCING.**

23 Rule 32 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure  
 24 is amended by—



1 (1) striking “and” following the semicolon in  
2 subdivision (a)(1)(B);

3 (2) striking the period at the end of subdivision  
4 (a)(1)(C) and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”;

5 (3) inserting after subdivision (a)(1)(C) the fol-  
6 lowing:

7 “(D) if sentence is to be imposed for a  
8 crime of violence or sexual abuse, address the  
9 victim personally if the victim is present at the  
10 sentencing hearing and determine if the victim  
11 wishes to make a statement and to present any  
12 information in relation to the sentence.”;

13 (4) in the second to last sentence of subdivision  
14 (a)(1), striking “equivalent opportunity” and insert-  
15 ing in lieu thereof “opportunity equivalent to that of  
16 the defendant’s counsel”;

17 (5) in the last sentence of subdivision (a)(1) in-  
18 serting “the victim,” before “or the attorney for the  
19 Government.”; and

20 (6) adding at the end the following:

21 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this rule—

22 “(1) ‘victim’ means any individual against  
23 whom an offense for which a sentence is to be im-  
24 posed has been committed, but the right of allocu-

1 tion under subdivision (a)(1)(D) may be exercised  
2 instead by—

3 “(A) a parent or legal guardian in case the  
4 victim is below the age of eighteen years or in-  
5 competent; or

6 “(B) one or more family members or rel-  
7 atives designated by the court in case the victim  
8 is deceased or incapacitated;

9 if such person or persons are present at the sentenc-  
10 ing hearing, regardless of whether the victim is  
11 present; and

12 “(2) ‘crime of violence or sexual abuse’ means  
13 a crime that involved the use or attempted or threat-  
14 ened use of physical force against the person or  
15 property of another, or a crime under chapter 109A  
16 of title 18, United States Code.”.

17 **SEC. 902. MANDATORY RESTITUTION AND OTHER PROVI-**  
18 **SIONS.**

19 (a) ORDER OF RESTITUTION.—Section 3663 of title  
20 18, United States Code, is amended—

21 (1) in subsection (a)—

22 (A) by striking “may order” and inserting  
23 “shall order”; and

24 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
25 paragraph:

1       “(4) In addition to ordering restitution of the victim  
2 of the offense of which a defendant is convicted, a court  
3 may order restitution of any person who, as shown by a  
4 preponderance of evidence, was harmed physically, emo-  
5 tionally, or pecuniarily, by unlawful conduct of the defend-  
6 ant during—

7           “(A) the criminal episode during which the of-  
8 fense occurred; or

9           “(B) the course of a scheme, conspiracy, or pat-  
10 tern of unlawful activity related to the offense.”;

11           (2) in subsection (b)(1)(A) by striking “imprac-  
12 tical” and inserting “impracticable”;

13           (3) in subsection (b)(2) by inserting “emotional  
14 or” after “resulting in”;

15           (4) in subsection (c) by striking “If the Court  
16 decides to order restitution under this section, the”  
17 and inserting “The”;

18           (5) by striking subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), and  
19 (h); and

20           (6) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
21 sections:

22       “(d)(1) The court shall order restitution to a victim  
23 in the full amount of the victim’s losses as determined by  
24 the court and without consideration of—

1           “(A) the economic circumstances of the of-  
2 fender; or

3           “(B) the fact that a victim has received or is  
4 entitled to receive compensation with respect to a  
5 loss from insurance or any other source.

6           “(2) Upon determination of the amount of restitution  
7 owed to each victim, the court shall specify in the restitu-  
8 tion order the manner in which and the schedule according  
9 to which the restitution is to be paid, in consideration of—

10           “(A) the financial resources and other assets of  
11 the offender;

12           “(B) projected earnings and other income of  
13 the offender; and

14           “(C) any financial obligations of the offender,  
15 including obligations to dependents.

16           “(3) A restoration order may direct the offender to  
17 make a single, lump-sum payment, partial payment at  
18 specified intervals, or such in-kind payments as may be  
19 agreeable to the victim and the offender.

20           “(4) An in-kind payment described in paragraph (3)  
21 may be in the form of—

22           “(A) return of property;

23           “(B) replacement of property; or

24           “(C) services rendered to the victim or to a per-  
25 son or organization other than the victim.

1       “(e) When the court finds that more than 1 offender  
2 has contributed to the loss of a victim, the court may make  
3 each offender liable for payment of the full amount of res-  
4 titution or may apportion liability among the offenders to  
5 reflect the level of contribution and economic cir-  
6 cumstances of each offender.

7       “(f) When the court finds that more than 1 victim  
8 has sustained a loss requiring restitution by an offender,  
9 the court shall order full restitution of each victim but may  
10 provide for different payment schedules to reflect the eco-  
11 nomic circumstances of each victim.

12       “(g)(1) If the victim has received or is entitled to re-  
13 ceive compensation with respect to a loss from insurance  
14 or any other source, the court shall order that restitution  
15 be paid to the person who provided or is obligated to pro-  
16 vide the compensation, but the restitution order shall pro-  
17 vide that all restitution of victims required by the order  
18 be paid to the victims before any restitution is paid to  
19 such a provider of compensation.

20       “(2) The issuance of a restitution order shall not af-  
21 fect the entitlement of a victim to receive compensation  
22 with respect to a loss from insurance or any other source  
23 until the payments actually received by the victim under  
24 the restitution order fully compensate the victim for the  
25 loss, at which time a person that has provided compensa-

1 tion to the victim shall be entitled to receive any payments  
2 remaining to be paid under the restitution order.

3 “(3) Any amount paid to a victim under an order of  
4 restitution shall be set off against any amount later recov-  
5 ered as compensatory damages by the victim in—

6 “(A) any Federal civil proceeding; and

7 “(B) any State civil proceeding, to the extent  
8 provided by the law of the State.

9 “(h) A restitution order shall provide that—

10 “(1) all fines, penalties, costs, restitution pay-  
11 ments and other forms of transfers of money or  
12 property made pursuant to the sentence of the court  
13 shall be made by the offender to an entity des-  
14 ignated by the Director of the Administrative Office  
15 of the United States Courts for accounting and pay-  
16 ment by the entity in accordance with this sub-  
17 section;

18 “(2) the entity designated by the Director of  
19 the Administrative Office of the United States  
20 Courts shall—

21 “(A) log all transfers in a manner that  
22 tracks the offender’s obligations and the cur-  
23 rent status in meeting those obligations, unless,  
24 after efforts have been made to enforce the res-  
25 titution order and it appears that compliance

1 cannot be obtained, the court determines that  
2 continued recordkeeping under this subpara-  
3 graph would not be useful;

4 “(B) notify the court and the interested  
5 parties when an offender is 90 days in arrears  
6 in meeting those obligations; and

7 “(C) disburse money received from an of-  
8 fender so that each of the following obligations  
9 is paid in full in the following sequence:

10 “(i) a penalty assessment under sec-  
11 tion 3013 of title 18, United States Code;

12 “(ii) restitution of all victims; and

13 “(iii) all other fines, penalties, costs,  
14 and other payments required under the  
15 sentence; and

16 “(3) the offender shall advise the entity des-  
17 igned by the Director of the Administrative Office  
18 of the United States Courts of any change in the of-  
19 fender’s address during the term of the restitution  
20 order.

21 “(i) A restitution order shall constitute a lien against  
22 all property of the offender and may be recorded in any  
23 Federal or State office for the recording of liens against  
24 real or personal property.

1       “(j) Compliance with the schedule of payment and  
2 other terms of a restitution order shall be a condition of  
3 any probation, parole, or other form of release of an of-  
4 fender. If a defendant fails to comply with a restitution  
5 order, the court may revoke probation or a term of super-  
6 vised release, modify the term or conditions of probation  
7 or a term of supervised release, hold the defendant in con-  
8 tempt of court, enter a restraining order or injunction,  
9 order the sale of property of the defendant, accept a per-  
10 formance bond, or take any other action necessary to ob-  
11 tain compliance with the restitution order. In determining  
12 what action to take, the court shall consider the defend-  
13 ant’s employment status, earning ability, financial re-  
14 sources, the willfulness in failing to comply with the res-  
15 titution order, and any other circumstances that may have  
16 a bearing on the defendant’s ability to comply with the  
17 restitution order.

18       “(k) An order of restitution may be enforced—

19               “(1) by the United States—

20                       “(A) in the manner provided for the collec-  
21                       tion and payment of fines in subchapter (B) of  
22                       chapter 229 of this title; or

23                       “(B) in the same manner as a judgment in  
24                       a civil action; and



1           “(2) by a victim named in the order to receive  
2           the restitution, in the same manner as a judgment  
3           in a civil action.

4           “(l) A victim or the offender may petition the court  
5           at any time to modify a restitution order as appropriate  
6           in view of a change in the economic circumstances of the  
7           offender.”.

8           (b) PROCEDURE FOR ISSUING ORDER OF RESTITU-  
9           TION.—Section 3664 of title 18, United States Code, is  
10          amended—

11           (1) by striking subsection (a);

12           (2) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), (d),  
13           and (e) as subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d);

14           (3) by amending subsection (a), as redesignated  
15           by paragraph (2), to read as follows:

16           “(a) The court may order the probation service of the  
17           court to obtain information pertaining to the amount of  
18           loss sustained by any victim as a result of the offense,  
19           the financial resources of the defendant, the financial  
20           needs and earning ability of the defendant and the defend-  
21           ant’s dependents, and such other factors as the court  
22           deems appropriate. The probation service of the court  
23           shall include the information collected in the report of  
24           presentence investigation or in a separate report, as the  
25           court directs.”; and

1           (4) by adding at the end thereof the following  
2           new subsection:

3           “(e) The court may refer any issue arising in connec-  
4           tion with a proposed order of restitution to a magistrate  
5           or special master for proposed findings of fact and rec-  
6           ommendations as to disposition, subject to a de novo de-  
7           termination of the issue by the court.”.

## 8           **Subtitle B—Crime Victims’ Fund**

### 9           **SEC. 911. AMOUNTS OF FUNDS FOR COSTS AND GRANTS.**

10           Section 1402(d)(2) of the Victims of Crime Act of  
11           1984 (42 U.S.C. 10601(d)(2)) is amended—

12           (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
13           graph (A);

14           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
15           paragraph (B) and inserting a semicolon; and

16           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
17           paragraphs:

18           “(C) 1 percent shall be available for grants  
19           under section 1404(c); and

20           “(D) 4.5 percent shall be available for  
21           grants as provided in section 1404A.”.

1 **SEC. 912. RELATIONSHIP OF CRIME VICTIM COMPENSA-**  
2 **TION TO CERTAIN FEDERAL PROGRAMS.**

3 Section 1403 of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984  
4 (42 U.S.C. 10602) is amended by adding at the end the  
5 following:

6 “(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if  
7 the compensation paid by an eligible crime victim com-  
8 pensation program would cover costs that a Federal pro-  
9 gram, or a federally financed State or local program,  
10 would otherwise pay, then—

11 “(1) such crime victim compensation program  
12 shall not pay that compensation; and

13 “(2) the other program shall make its payments  
14 without regard to the existence of the crime victim  
15 compensation program.”.

16 **SEC. 913. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR CRIME VICTIM COM-**  
17 **PENSATION.**

18 (a) CREATION OF EXCEPTION.—The final sentence  
19 of section 1403(a)(1) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984  
20 (42 U.S.C. 10602(a)(1)) is amended by striking “A  
21 grant” and inserting “Except as provided in paragraph  
22 (3), a grant”.

23 (b) REQUIREMENTS OF EXCEPTION.—Section  
24 1403(a) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.  
25 10602(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following  
26 new paragraph:

1           “(3) Not more than 5 percent of a grant made  
2           under this section may be used for the administra-  
3           tion of the State crime victim compensation program  
4           receiving the grant.”.

5 **SEC. 914. USE OF UNSPENT 1402(d)(2) MONEY.**

6           Section 1404(a)(1) of the Victims of Crime Act of  
7 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603(a)(1)) is amended—

8           (1) by striking “or for the purpose of grants  
9           under section 1403 but not used for that purpose”;  
10          and

11          (2) by adding at the end the following:

12 “The Director, in the Director’s discretion, may use  
13 amounts made available under section 1402(d)(2) for the  
14 purposes of grants under section 1403 but not used for  
15 that purpose, for grants under this subsection, either in  
16 the year such amounts are not so used, or the next year.”.

17 **SEC. 915. GRANTS FOR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.**

18          Section 1404(c)(1)(A) of the Victims of Crime Act  
19 of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10603(c)(1)(A)) is amended by insert-  
20 ing “demonstration projects and” before “training”.

21 **SEC. 916. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR CRIME VICTIM AS-**  
22 **SISTANCE.**

23          (a) CREATION OF EXCEPTION.—Section 1404(b)(2)  
24 of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.

1 10603(b)(2)) is amended by striking “An eligible” and in-  
2 serting “Except as provided in paragraph (3), an eligible”.

3 (b) REQUIREMENTS OF EXCEPTION.—Section  
4 1404(b) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C.  
5 10603(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following  
6 new subsection:

7 “(3) Not more than 5 percent of sums received  
8 under subsection (a) may be used for the adminis-  
9 tration of the State crime victim assistance program  
10 receiving such sums.”.

11 **SEC. 917. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.**

12 Section 1407 of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984  
13 (42 U.S.C. 10604) is amended by adding at the end the  
14 following new subsection:

15 “(h) Each entity receiving sums made available under  
16 this Act for administrative purposes shall certify that such  
17 sums will not be used to supplant State or local funds,  
18 but will be used to increase the amount of such funds that  
19 would, in the absence of Federal funds, be made available  
20 for these purposes.”.

1       **TITLE X—STATE AND LOCAL**  
2                   **LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
3       **Subtitle A—DNA Identification**

4       **SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.**

5           This subtitle may be cited as the “DNA Identification  
6 Act of 1993”.

7       **SEC. 1002. FUNDING TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY AND AVAIL-**  
8                   **ABILITY OF DNA ANALYSES FOR LAW EN-**  
9                   **FORCEMENT IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.**

10       (a) DRUG CONTROL AND SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT  
11 GRANT PROGRAM.—Section 501(b) of title I of the Omni-  
12 bus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42  
13 U.S.C. 3751(b)) is amended—

14           (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
15 (20);

16           (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
17 graph (21) and inserting “; and”; and

18           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
19 paragraph:

20           “(22) developing or improving in a forensic lab-  
21 oratory a capability to analyze deoxyribonucleic acid  
22 (hereinafter in this title referred to as ‘DNA’) for  
23 identification purposes.”.

24       (b) STATE APPLICATIONS.—Section 503(a) of title I  
25 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of

1 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3753(a)) is amended by adding at the  
2 end thereof the following new paragraph:

3 “(12) If any part of a grant made under this  
4 part is to be used to develop or improve a DNA  
5 analysis capability in a forensic laboratory, a certifi-  
6 cation that—

7 “(A) DNA analyses performed at such lab-  
8 oratory will satisfy or exceed then current  
9 standards for a quality assurance program for  
10 DNA analysis, issued by the Director of the  
11 Federal Bureau of Investigation under section  
12 1123 of the DNA Identification Act of 1993;

13 “(B) DNA samples obtained by, and DNA  
14 analyses performed at, such laboratory will be  
15 accessible only—

16 “(i) to criminal justice agencies for  
17 law enforcement identification purposes;

18 “(ii) in judicial proceedings, if other-  
19 wise admissable pursuant to applicable  
20 statutes or rules;

21 “(iii) for criminal defense purposes, to  
22 a defendant, who shall have access to sam-  
23 ples and analyses performed in connection  
24 with the case in which such defendant is  
25 charged; or

1           “(iv) if personally identifiable infor-  
2           mation is removed, for a population statis-  
3           tics database, for identification research  
4           and protocol development purposes, or for  
5           quality control purposes; and

6           “(C) such laboratory, and each analyst  
7           performing DNA analyses at such laboratory,  
8           will undergo, at regular intervals of not to ex-  
9           ceed 180 days, external proficiency testing by a  
10          DNA proficiency testing program meeting the  
11          standards issued under section 1123 of the  
12          DNA Identification Act of 1993.”.

13          (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For each  
14 of fiscal years 1995 through 1999 there are authorized  
15 to be appropriated \$10,000,000 for grants to the States  
16 for DNA analysis.

17 **SEC. 1003. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PROFICIENCY TEST-**  
18 **ING STANDARDS.**

19          (a) PUBLICATION OF QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PRO-  
20 FICIENCY TESTING STANDARDS.—(1) Not later than 180  
21 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Direc-  
22 tor of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall appoint  
23 an advisory board on DNA quality assurance methods.  
24 The Director shall appoint members of the board from  
25 among nominations proposed by the head of the National



1 Academy of Sciences and professional societies of crime  
2 laboratory directors. The advisory board shall include as  
3 members scientists from state and local forensic labora-  
4 tories, molecular geneticists and population geneticists not  
5 affiliated with a forensic laboratory, and a representative  
6 from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.  
7 The advisory board shall develop, and if appropriate, peri-  
8 odically revise, recommended standards for quality assur-  
9 ance, including standards for testing the proficiency of fo-  
10 rensic laboratories, and forensic analysts, in conducting  
11 analyses of DNA.

12 (2) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investiga-  
13 tion, after taking into consideration such recommended  
14 standards, shall issue (and revise from time to time)  
15 standards for quality assurance, including standards for  
16 testing the proficiency of forensic laboratories, and foren-  
17 sic analysts, in conducting analyses of DNA.

18 (3) The standards described in paragraphs (1) and  
19 (2) shall specify criteria for quality assurance and pro-  
20 ficiency tests to be applied to the various types of DNA  
21 analyses used by forensic laboratories. The standards shall  
22 also include a system for grading proficiency testing per-  
23 formance to determine whether a laboratory is performing  
24 acceptably.

1 (4) Until such time as the advisory board has made  
2 recommendations to the Director of the Federal Bureau  
3 of Investigation and the Director has acted upon those  
4 recommendations, the quality assurance guidelines adopt-  
5 ed by the technical working group on DNA analysis meth-  
6 ods shall be deemed the Director's standards for purposes  
7 of this section.

8 (b) ADMINISTRATION OF THE ADVISORY BOARD.—  
9 For administrative purposes, the advisory board appointed  
10 under subsection (a) shall be considered an advisory board  
11 to the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.  
12 Section 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5  
13 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply with respect to the advisory  
14 board appointed under subsection (a). The board shall  
15 cease to exist on the date 5 years after the initial appoint-  
16 ments are made to the board, unless the existence of the  
17 board is extended by the Director of the Federal Bureau  
18 of Investigation.

19 **SEC. 1004. INDEX TO FACILITATE LAW ENFORCEMENT EX-**  
20 **CHANGE OF DNA IDENTIFICATION INFORMA-**  
21 **TION.**

22 (a) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investiga-  
23 tion may establish an index of—

24 (1) DNA identification records of persons con-  
25 victed of crimes;

1           (2) analyses of DNA samples recovered from  
2 crime scenes; and

3           (3) analyses of DNA samples recovered from  
4 unidentified human remains.

5           (b) Such index may include only information on DNA  
6 identification records and DNA analyses that are—

7           (1) based on analyses performed in accordance  
8 with publicly available standards that satisfy or ex-  
9 ceed the guidelines for a quality assurance program  
10 for DNA analysis, issued by the Director of the Fed-  
11 eral Bureau of Investigation under section 1123 of  
12 the DNA Identification Act of 1993;

13           (2) prepared by laboratories, and DNA ana-  
14 lysts, that undergo, at regular intervals of not to ex-  
15 ceed 180 days, external proficiency testing by a  
16 DNA proficiency testing program meeting the stand-  
17 ards issued under section 1123 of the DNA Identi-  
18 fication Act of 1993; and

19           (3) maintained by Federal, State, and local  
20 criminal justice agencies pursuant to rules that allow  
21 disclosure of stored DNA samples and DNA analy-  
22 ses only—

23                   (A) to criminal justice agencies for law en-  
24 forcement identification purposes;

1 (B) in judicial proceedings, if otherwise  
2 admissible pursuant to applicable statutes or  
3 rules;

4 (C) for criminal defense purposes, to a de-  
5 fendant, who shall have access to samples and  
6 analyses performed in connection with the case  
7 in which such defendant is charged; or

8 (D) if personally identifiable information is  
9 removed, for a population statistics database,  
10 for identification research and protocol develop-  
11 ment purposes, or for quality control purposes.

12 (c) The exchange of records authorized by this section  
13 is subject to cancellation if the quality control and privacy  
14 requirements described in subsection (b) of this section are  
15 not met.

16 **SEC. 1005. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.**

17 (a) PROFICIENCY TESTING REQUIREMENTS.—

18 (1) GENERALLY.—Personnel at the Federal  
19 Bureau of Investigation who perform DNA analyses  
20 shall undergo, at regular intervals of not to exceed  
21 180 days, external proficiency testing by a DNA  
22 proficiency testing program meeting the standards  
23 issued under section 1123(b). Within 1 year of the  
24 date of enactment of this Act, the Director of the  
25 Federal Bureau of Investigation shall arrange for

1 periodic blind external tests to determine the pro-  
2 ficiency of DNA analysis performed at the Federal  
3 Bureau of Investigation laboratory. As used in this  
4 paragraph, the term “blind external test” means a  
5 test that is presented to the laboratory through a  
6 second agency and appears to the analysts to involve  
7 routine evidence.

8 (2) REPORT.—For 5 years after the date of en-  
9 actment of this Act, the Director of the Federal Bu-  
10 reau of Investigation shall submit to the Committees  
11 on the Judiciary of the House and Senate an annual  
12 report on the results of each of the tests referred to  
13 in paragraph (1).

14 (b) PRIVACY PROTECTION STANDARDS.—

15 (1) GENERALLY.—Except as provided in para-  
16 graph (2), the results of DNA tests performed for  
17 a Federal law enforcement agency for law enforce-  
18 ment purposes may be disclosed only—

19 (A) to criminal justice agencies for law en-  
20 forcement identification purposes; or

21 (B) for criminal defense purposes, to a de-  
22 fendant, who shall have access to samples and  
23 analyses performed in connection with the case  
24 in which such defendant is charged.

1           (2) EXCEPTION.—If personally identifiable in-  
2           formation is removed, test results may be disclosed  
3           for a population statistics database, for identification  
4           research and protocol development purposes, or for  
5           quality control purposes.

6           (c) CRIMINAL PENALTY.—(1) Whoever—

7           (A) by virtue of employment or official position,  
8           has possession of, or access to, individually identifi-  
9           able DNA information indexed in a database created  
10          or maintained by any Federal law enforcement agen-  
11          cy; and

12          (B) willfully discloses such information in any  
13          manner to any person or agency not entitled to re-  
14          ceive it;

15 shall be fined not more than \$100,000.

16          (2) Whoever, without authorization, willfully obtains  
17 DNA samples or individually identifiable DNA informa-  
18 tion indexed in a database created or maintained by any  
19 Federal law enforcement agency shall be fined not more  
20 than \$100,000.

21 **SEC. 1006. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

22          There are authorized to be appropriated to the Fed-  
23 eral Bureau of Investigation \$4,500,000 for each of fiscal  
24 years 1995 through 1999 to carry out sections 1003,  
25 1004, and 1005.

1 **Subtitle B—Department of Justice**  
2 **Community Substance Abuse**  
3 **Prevention**

4 **SEC. 1011. SHORT TITLE.**

5 This section may be cited as the “Department of Jus-  
6 tice Community Substance Abuse Prevention Act of  
7 1993”.

8 **SEC. 1012. COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part E of title I of the Omnibus  
10 Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C.  
11 3711 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
12 ing new subpart:

13 “Subpart 4—Community Coalitions on Substance Abuse

14 “GRANTS TO COMBAT SUBSTANCE ABUSE

15 “SEC. 531. (a) DEFINITION.—As used in this section,  
16 the term ‘eligible coalition’ means an association, consist-  
17 ing of at least 7 organizations, agencies, and individuals  
18 that are concerned about preventing substance abuse, that  
19 shall include—

20 “(1) public and private organizations and agen-  
21 cies that represent law enforcement, schools, health  
22 and social service agencies, and community-based or-  
23 ganizations; and

24 “(2) representatives of 3 of the following  
25 groups: the clergy, academia, business, parents,

1 youth, the media, civic and fraternal groups, or  
2 other nongovernmental interested parties.

3 “(b) GRANT PROGRAM.—The Attorney General, act-  
4 ing through the Director of the Bureau of Justice Assist-  
5 ance, and the appropriate State agency, may make grants  
6 to eligible coalitions in order to—

7 “(1) plan and implement comprehensive long-  
8 term strategies for substance abuse prevention;

9 “(2) develop a detailed assessment of existing  
10 substance abuse prevention programs and activities  
11 to determine community resources and to identify  
12 major gaps and barriers in such programs and ac-  
13 tivities;

14 “(3) identify and solicit funding sources to en-  
15 able such programs and activities to become self-sus-  
16 taining;

17 “(4) develop a consensus regarding the prior-  
18 ities of a community concerning substance abuse;

19 “(5) develop a plan to implement such prior-  
20 ities; and

21 “(6) coordinate substance abuse services and  
22 activities, including prevention activities in the  
23 schools or communities and substance abuse treat-  
24 ment programs.



1       “(c) COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION.—In developing  
2 and implementing a substance abuse prevention program,  
3 a coalition receiving funds under subsection (b) shall—

4           “(1) emphasize and encourage substantial vol-  
5 untary participation in the community, especially  
6 among individuals involved with youth such as teach-  
7 ers, coaches, parents, and clergy; and

8           “(2) emphasize and encourage the involvement  
9 of businesses, civic groups, and other community or-  
10 ganizations and members.

11       “(d) APPLICATION.—An eligible coalition shall sub-  
12 mit an application to the Attorney General and the appro-  
13 priate State agency in order to receive a grant under this  
14 section. Such application shall—

15           “(1) describe and, to the extent possible, docu-  
16 ment the nature and extent of the substance abuse  
17 problem, emphasizing who is at risk and specifying  
18 which groups of individuals should be targeted for  
19 prevention and intervention;

20           “(2) describe the activities needing financial as-  
21 sistance;

22           “(3) identify participating agencies, organiza-  
23 tions, and individuals;

24           “(4) identify the agency, organization, or indi-  
25 vidual that has responsibility for leading the coali-

1       tion, and provide assurances that such agency, orga-  
2       nization or individual has previous substance abuse  
3       prevention experience;

4               “(5) describe a mechanism to evaluate the suc-  
5       cess of the coalition in developing and carrying out  
6       the substance abuse prevention plan referred to in  
7       subsection (b)(5) and to report on such plan to the  
8       Attorney General on an annual basis; and

9               “(6) contain such additional information and  
10       assurances as the Attorney General and the appro-  
11       priate State agency may prescribe.

12       “(e) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this sec-  
13       tion, the Attorney General and the appropriate State  
14       agency shall give priority to a community that—

15               “(1) provides evidence of significant substance  
16       abuse;

17               “(2) proposes a comprehensive and multifaceted  
18       approach to eliminating substance abuse;

19               “(3) encourages the involvement of businesses  
20       and community leaders in substance abuse preven-  
21       tion activities;

22               “(4) demonstrates a commitment and a high  
23       priority for preventing substance abuse; and

1           “(5) demonstrates support from the community  
2           and State and local agencies for efforts to eliminate  
3           substance abuse.

4           “(f) REVIEW.—Each coalition receiving money pursu-  
5           ant to the provisions of this section shall submit an annual  
6           report to the Attorney General, and the appropriate State  
7           agency, evaluating the effectiveness of the plan described  
8           in subsection (b)(5) and containing such additional infor-  
9           mation as the Attorney General, or the appropriate State  
10          agency, may prescribe. The Attorney General, in conjunc-  
11          tion with the Director of the Bureau of Justice Assistance,  
12          and the appropriate State agency, shall submit an annual  
13          review to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate  
14          and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Rep-  
15          resentatives. Such review shall—

16                 “(1) evaluate the grant program established in  
17                 this section to determine its effectiveness;

18                 “(2) implement necessary changes to the pro-  
19                 gram that can be done by the Attorney General; and

20                 “(3) recommend any statutory changes that are  
21                 necessary.

22           “(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
23           are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
24           \$15,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$20,000,000 for fiscal  
25           year 1996, and \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.”.

1 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
2 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
3 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.) is amended by in-  
4 serting after the item relating to section 522 the following:

“SUBPART 4—COMMUNITY COALITION ON SUBSTANCE ABUSE

“Sec. 531. Grants to combat substance abuse.”.

5 **Subtitle C—Racial and Ethnic Bias**  
6 **Study Grants**

7 **SEC. 1021. STUDY GRANTS.**

8 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

9 (1) equality under law is tested most profoundly  
10 by whether a legal system tolerates race playing a  
11 role in the criminal justice system; and

12 (2) States should examine their criminal justice  
13 systems in order to ensure that racial and ethnic  
14 bias has no part in such criminal justice systems.

15 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF GRANT PROGRAM.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General, act-  
17 ing through the Bureau of Justice Assistance, may  
18 make grants to States that have established by State  
19 law or by the court of last resort a plan for analyz-  
20 ing the role of race in that State’s criminal justice  
21 system. Such plan shall include recommendations de-  
22 signed to correct any findings that racial and ethnic  
23 bias plays such a role.

1           (2) CRITERIA FOR GRANTS.—Grants under this  
2 subsection shall be awarded based upon criteria es-  
3 tablished by the Attorney General. In establishing  
4 the criteria, the Attorney General shall take into  
5 consideration the population of the respective States,  
6 the racial and ethnic composition of the population  
7 of the States, and the crime rates of the States.

8           (3) REPORTS BY STATES.—Recipients of grants  
9 under this subsection shall report the findings and  
10 recommendations of studies funded by grants under  
11 this subsection to the Congress within reasonable  
12 time limits established by the Attorney General.

13           (4) REIMBURSEMENT OF STATES.—Grants may  
14 be made to reimburse States for work started prior  
15 to the date of enactment of this Act.

16           (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
17 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
18 \$2,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995, 1996, 1997,  
19 1998, and 1999.

1           **TITLE XI—PROVISIONS**  
2 **RELATING TO POLICE OFFICERS**  
3           **Subtitle A—Law Enforcement**  
4                   **Family Support**

5 **SEC. 1101. LAW ENFORCEMENT FAMILY SUPPORT.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
7 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
8 et seq.), as amended by section 309(b)(1), is amended—

- 9                   (1) by redesignating part S as part T;  
10                   (2) by redesignating section 1901 as 2001; and  
11                   (3) by inserting after part R the following new  
12 part:

13                           **“PART S—FAMILY SUPPORT**

14 **“SEC. 1901. DUTIES OF DIRECTOR.**

15           “The Director shall—

16                   “(1) establish guidelines and oversee the imple-  
17 mentation of family-friendly policies within law en-  
18 forcement-related offices and divisions in the De-  
19 partment of Justice;

20                   “(2) study the effects of stress on law enforce-  
21 ment personnel and family well-being and dissemi-  
22 nate the findings of such studies to Federal, State,  
23 and local law enforcement agencies, related organi-  
24 zations, and other interested parties;

1           “(3) identify and evaluate model programs that  
2           provide support services to law enforcement person-  
3           nel and families;

4           “(4) provide technical assistance and training  
5           programs to develop stress reduction and family sup-  
6           port to State and local law enforcement agencies;

7           “(5) collect and disseminate information re-  
8           garding family support, stress reduction, and psy-  
9           chological services to Federal, State, and local law  
10          enforcement agencies, law enforcement-related orga-  
11          nizations, and other interested entities; and

12          “(6) determine issues to be researched by the  
13          Bureau and by grant recipients.

14   **“SEC. 1902. GENERAL AUTHORIZATION.**

15          “The Director may make grants to States and local  
16          law enforcement agencies and to organizations represent-  
17          ing State or local law enforcement personnel to provide  
18          family support services to law enforcement personnel.

19   **“SEC. 1903. USES OF FUNDS.**

20          “(a) IN GENERAL.—A State or local law enforcement  
21          agency or organization that receives a grant under this  
22          Act shall use amounts provided under the grant to estab-  
23          lish or improve training and support programs for law en-  
24          forcement personnel.

1       “(b) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—A law enforcement  
2 agency or organization that receives funds under this part  
3 shall provide at least one of the following services:

4           “(1) Counseling for law enforcement family  
5 members.

6           “(2) Child care on a 24-hour basis.

7           “(3) Marital and adolescent support groups.

8           “(4) Stress reduction programs.

9           “(5) Stress education for law enforcement re-  
10 cruits and families.

11          “(6) Provide technical assistance and training  
12 programs to support any or all of the services de-  
13 scribed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).

14       “(c) OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES.—A law enforcement  
15 agency or organization that receives funds under this part  
16 may provide the following services:

17           “(1) Post-shooting debriefing for officers and  
18 their spouses.

19           “(2) Group therapy.

20           “(3) Hypertension clinics.

21           “(4) Critical incident response on a 24-hour  
22 basis.

23           “(5) Law enforcement family crisis telephone  
24 services on a 24-hour basis.



1           “(6) Counseling for law enforcement personnel  
2 exposed to the human immunodeficiency virus.

3           “(7) Counseling for peers.

4           “(8) Counseling for families of personnel killed  
5 in the line of duty.

6           “(9) Seminars regarding alcohol, drug use,  
7 gambling, and overeating.

8           “(10) Technical assistance and training to sup-  
9 port any or all of the services described in para-  
10 graphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), and (9).

11 **“SEC. 1904. APPLICATIONS.**

12           “A law enforcement agency or organization desiring  
13 to receive a grant under this part shall submit to the Di-  
14 rector an application at such time, in such manner, and  
15 containing or accompanied by such information as the Di-  
16 rector may reasonably require. Such application shall—

17           “(1) certify that the law enforcement agency  
18 shall match all Federal funds with an equal amount  
19 of cash or in-kind goods or services from other non-  
20 Federal sources;

21           “(2) include a statement from the highest rank-  
22 ing law enforcement official from the State or local-  
23 ity or from the highest ranking official from the or-  
24 ganization applying for the grant that attests to the

1 need and intended use of services to be provided  
2 with grant funds; and

3 “(3) assure that the Director or the Comptrol-  
4 ler General of the United States shall have access to  
5 all records related to the receipt and use of grant  
6 funds received under this part.

7 **“SEC. 1905. AWARD OF GRANTS; LIMITATION.**

8 “(a) GRANT DISTRIBUTION.—In approving grants  
9 under this part, the Director shall assure an equitable dis-  
10 tribution of assistance among the States, among urban  
11 and rural areas of the United States, and among urban  
12 and rural areas of a State.

13 “(b) DURATION.—The Director may award a grant  
14 each fiscal year, not to exceed \$100,000 to a State or local  
15 law enforcement agency or \$250,000 to a law enforcement  
16 organization for a period not to exceed 5 years. In any  
17 application from a State or local law enforcement agency  
18 or organization for a grant to continue a program for the  
19 second, third, fourth, or fifth fiscal year following the first  
20 fiscal year in which a grant was awarded to such agency,  
21 the Director shall review the progress made toward meet-  
22 ing the objectives of the program. The Director may refuse  
23 to award a grant if the Director finds sufficient progress  
24 has not been made toward meeting such objectives, but

1 only after affording the applicant notice and an oppor-  
2 tunity for reconsideration.

3 “(c) LIMITATION.—Not more than 10 percent of  
4 grant funds received by a State or a local law enforcement  
5 agency or organization may be used for administrative  
6 purposes.

7 **“SEC. 1906. DISCRETIONARY RESEARCH GRANTS.**

8 “The Director may reserve 10 percent of funds to  
9 award research grants to a State or local law enforcement  
10 agency or organization to study issues of importance in  
11 the law enforcement field as determined by the Director.

12 **“SEC. 1907. REPORTS.**

13 “(a) REPORT FROM GRANT RECIPIENTS.—A State  
14 or local law enforcement agency or organization that re-  
15 ceives a grant under this part shall submit to the Director  
16 an annual report that includes—

17 “(1) program descriptions;

18 “(2) the number of staff employed to admin-  
19 ister programs;

20 “(3) the number of individuals who participated  
21 in programs; and

22 “(4) an evaluation of the effectiveness of grant  
23 programs.

1       “(b) REPORT FROM DIRECTOR.—(1) The Director  
2 shall submit to the Congress a report not later than March  
3 31 of each fiscal year.

4       “(2) Such report shall contain—

5           “(A) a description of the types of projects de-  
6 veloped or improved through funds received under  
7 this part;

8           “(B) a description of exemplary projects and  
9 activities developed;

10          “(C) a designation of the family relationship to  
11 the law enforcement personnel of individuals served;  
12 and

13          “(D) the number of individuals served in each  
14 location and throughout the country.

15 **“SEC. 1908. DEFINITIONS.**

16       “For purposes of this part—

17           “(1) the term ‘family-friendly policy’ means a  
18 policy to promote or improve the morale and well  
19 being of law enforcement personnel and their fami-  
20 lies; and

21           “(2) the term ‘law enforcement personnel’  
22 means individuals employed by Federal, State, and  
23 local law enforcement agencies.”.

24       (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
25 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets

1 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
 2 tion 309(b)(2), is amended by striking the matter relating  
 3 to part R and inserting the following:

“PART S—FAMILY SUPPORT

- “Sec. 1901. Duties of director.
- “Sec. 1902. General authorization.
- “Sec. 1903. Uses of funds.
- “Sec. 1904. Applications.
- “Sec. 1905. Award of grants; limitation.
- “Sec. 1906. Discretionary research grants.
- “Sec. 1907. Reports.
- “Sec. 1908. Definitions.

“PART V—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALS

“Sec. 2001. Continuation of rules, authorities, and privileges.”.

4 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
 5 1001(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
 6 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
 7 tion 309(b)(3), is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and R” and  
 9 inserting “R, and S”; and

10 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
 11 paragraph:

12 “(13) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
 13 carry out part U \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995,  
 14 1996, 1997, 1998, and 1999. Not more than 20 percent  
 15 of such funds may be used to accomplish the duties of  
 16 the Director under that part, including administrative  
 17 costs, research, and training programs.”.

1           **Subtitle B—Police Pattern or**  
2                           **Practice**

3 **SEC. 1111. CAUSE OF ACTION.**

4           (a) UNLAWFUL CONDUCT.—It shall be unlawful for  
5 any governmental authority, or any agent thereof, or any  
6 person acting on behalf of a governmental authority, to  
7 engage in a pattern or practice of conduct by law enforce-  
8 ment officers that deprives persons of rights, privileges,  
9 or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or  
10 laws of the United States.

11          (b) CIVIL ACTION BY ATTORNEY GENERAL.—When-  
12 ever the Attorney General has reasonable cause to believe  
13 that a violation of paragraph (1) has occurred, the Attor-  
14 ney General, for or in the name of the United States, may  
15 in a civil action obtain appropriate equitable and declara-  
16 tory relief to eliminate the pattern or practice.

17 **SEC. 1112. DATA ON USE OF EXCESSIVE FORCE.**

18          (a) ATTORNEY GENERAL TO COLLECT.—The Attor-  
19 ney General shall, through the victimization surveys con-  
20 ducted by the Bureau of Justice Statistics, acquire data  
21 about the use of excessive force by law enforcement offi-  
22 cers.

23          (b) LIMITATION ON USE OF DATA.—Data acquired  
24 under this section shall be used only for research or statis-  
25 tical purposes and may not contain any information that

1 may reveal the identity of the victim or any law enforce-  
2 ment officer.

3 (c) ANNUAL SUMMARY.—The Attorney general shall  
4 publish an annual summary of the data acquired under  
5 this section.

## 6 **Subtitle C—Police Corps and Law** 7 **Enforcement Officers Training** 8 **and Education**

### 9 **CHAPTER 1—POLICE CORPS**

#### 10 **SEC. 1121. SHORT TITLE.**

11 This chapter may be cited as the “Police Corps Act”.

#### 12 **SEC. 1122. PURPOSES.**

13 The purposes of this chapter are to—

14 (1) address violent crime by increasing the  
15 number of police with advanced education and train-  
16 ing on community patrol; and

17 (2) provide educational assistance to law en-  
18 forcement personnel and to students who possess a  
19 sincere interest in public service in the form of law  
20 enforcement.

#### 21 **SEC. 1123. DEFINITIONS.**

22 In this chapter—

23 “academic year” means a traditional academic  
24 year beginning in August or September and ending  
25 in the following May or June.

1           “dependent child” means a natural or adopted  
2 child or stepchild of a law enforcement officer who  
3 at the time of the officer’s death—

4           (A) was no more than 21 years old; or

5           (B) if older than 21 years, was in fact de-  
6 pendent on the child’s parents for at least one-  
7 half of the child’s support (excluding edu-  
8 cational expenses), as determined by the Direc-  
9 tor.

10          “Director” means the Director of the Office of  
11 the Police Corps and Law Enforcement Education  
12 appointed under section 1124.

13          “educational expenses” means expenses that  
14 are directly attributable to—

15          (A) a course of education leading to the  
16 award of the baccalaureate degree in legal- or  
17 criminal justice-related studies; or

18          (B) a course of graduate study legal or  
19 criminal justice studies following award of a  
20 baccalaureate degree,

21 including the cost of tuition, fees, books, supplies,  
22 transportation, room and board and miscellaneous  
23 expenses.

24          “institution of higher education” has the mean-  
25 ing stated in the first sentence of section 1201(a) of



1 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
2 1141(a)).

3 “participant” means a participant in the Police  
4 Corps program selected pursuant to section 306.

5 “State” means a State of the United States,  
6 the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of  
7 Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa,  
8 Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mar-  
9 iana Islands.

10 “State Police Corps program” means a State  
11 police corps program that meets the requirements of  
12 section 1130.

13 **SEC. 1124. ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF THE POLICE**  
14 **CORPS AND LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION.**

15 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the  
16 Department of Justice, under the general authority of the  
17 Attorney General, an Office of the Police Corps and Law  
18 Enforcement Education.

19 (b) APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR.—The Office of the  
20 Police Corps and Law Enforcement Education shall be  
21 headed by a Director who shall be appointed by the Presi-  
22 dent, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

23 (c) RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTOR.—The Director  
24 shall be responsible for the administration of the Police  
25 Corps program established by this chapter and shall have

1 authority to promulgate regulations to implement this  
2 chapter.

3 **SEC. 1125. DESIGNATION OF LEAD AGENCY AND SUBMIS-**  
4 **SION OF STATE PLAN.**

5 (a) LEAD AGENCY.—A State that desires to partici-  
6 pate in the Police Corps program under this chapter shall  
7 designate a lead agency that will be responsible for—

8 (1) submitting to the Director a State plan de-  
9 scribed in subsection (b); and

10 (2) administering the program in the State.

11 (b) STATE PLANS.—A State plan shall—

12 (1) contain assurances that the lead agency  
13 shall work in cooperation with the local law enforce-  
14 ment liaisons, representatives of police labor organi-  
15 zations and police management organizations, and  
16 other appropriate State and local agencies to develop  
17 and implement interagency agreements designed to  
18 carry out the program;

19 (2) contain assurances that the State shall ad-  
20 vertise the assistance available under this chapter;

21 (3) contain assurances that the State shall  
22 screen and select law enforcement personnel for par-  
23 ticipation in the program; and

24 (4) meet the requirements of section 1130.

1 **SEC. 1126. SCHOLARSHIP ASSISTANCE.**

2 (a) SCHOLARSHIPS AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Director  
3 may award scholarships to participants who agree to work  
4 in a State or local police force in accordance with agree-  
5 ments entered into pursuant to subsection (d).

6 (2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), each  
7 scholarship payment made under this section for each aca-  
8 demic year shall not exceed—

9 (i) \$7,500; or

10 (ii) the cost of the educational expenses related  
11 to attending an institution of higher education.

12 (B) In the case of a participant who is pursuing a  
13 course of educational study during substantially an entire  
14 calendar year, the amount of scholarship payments made  
15 during such year shall not exceed \$10,000.

16 (C) The total amount of scholarship assistance re-  
17 ceived by any one student under this section shall not ex-  
18 ceed \$30,000.

19 (3) Recipients of scholarship assistance under this  
20 section shall continue to receive such scholarship payments  
21 only during such periods as the Director finds that the  
22 recipient is maintaining satisfactory progress as deter-  
23 mined by the institution of higher education the recipient  
24 is attending.

1           (4)(A) The Director shall make scholarship payments  
2 under this section directly to the institution of higher edu-  
3 cation that the student is attending.

4           (B) Each institution of higher education receiving a  
5 payment on behalf of a participant pursuant to subpara-  
6 graph (A) shall remit to such student any funds in excess  
7 of the costs of tuition, fees, and room and board payable  
8 to the institution.

9           (b) REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Direc-  
10 tor may make payments to a participant to reimburse such  
11 participant for the costs of educational expenses if the stu-  
12 dent agrees to work in a State or local police force in ac-  
13 cordance with the agreement entered into pursuant to sub-  
14 section (d).

15           (2)(A) Each payment made pursuant to paragraph  
16 (1) for each academic year of study shall not exceed—

17                   (i) \$7,500; or

18                   (ii) the cost of educational expenses related to  
19 attending an institution of higher education.

20           (B) In the case of a participant who is pursuing a  
21 course of educational study during substantially an entire  
22 calendar year, the amount of scholarship payments made  
23 during such year shall not exceed \$10,000.

1 (C) The total amount of payments made pursuant to  
2 subparagraph (A) to any 1 student shall not exceed  
3 \$30,000.

4 (c) USE OF SCHOLARSHIP.—Scholarships awarded  
5 under this subsection shall only be used to attend a 4-  
6 year institution of higher education, except that—

7 (1) scholarships may be used for graduate and  
8 professional study; and

9 (2) if a participant has enrolled in the program  
10 upon or after transfer to a 4-year institution of  
11 higher education, the Director may reimburse the  
12 participant for the participant's prior educational ex-  
13 penses.

14 (d) AGREEMENT.—(1)(A) Each participant receiving  
15 a scholarship or a payment under this section shall enter  
16 into an agreement with the Director.

17 (B) An agreement under subparagraph (A) shall con-  
18 tain assurances that the participant shall—

19 (i) after successful completion of a bacca-  
20 laurate program and training as prescribed in sec-  
21 tion 8, work for 4 years in a State or local police  
22 force without there having arisen sufficient cause for  
23 the participant's dismissal under the rules applicable  
24 to members of the police force of which the partici-  
25 pant is a member;

1 (ii) complete satisfactorily—

2 (I) an educational course of study and re-  
3 ceipt of a baccalaureate degree (in the case of  
4 undergraduate study) or the reward of credit to  
5 the participant for having completed one or  
6 more graduate courses (in the case of graduate  
7 study); and

8 (II) Police Corps training and certification  
9 by the Director that the participant has met  
10 such performance standards as may be estab-  
11 lished pursuant to section 1128; and

12 (iii) repay all of the scholarship or payment re-  
13 ceived plus interest at the rate of 10 percent if the  
14 conditions of clauses (i) and (ii) are not complied  
15 with.

16 (2)(A) A recipient of a scholarship or payment under  
17 this section shall not be considered to be in violation of  
18 the agreement entered into pursuant to paragraph (1) if  
19 the recipient—

20 (i) dies; or

21 (ii) becomes permanently and totally disabled as  
22 established by the sworn affidavit of a qualified phy-  
23 sician.

24 (B) If a scholarship recipient is unable to comply with  
25 the repayment provision set forth in paragraph (1)(B)(ii)

1 because of a physical or emotional disability or for good  
2 cause as determined by the Director, the Director may  
3 substitute community service in a form prescribed by the  
4 Director for the required repayment.

5 (C) The Director shall expeditiously seek repayment  
6 from a participant who violates an agreement described  
7 in paragraph (1).

8 (e) DEPENDENT CHILD.—A dependent child of a law  
9 enforcement officer—

10 (1) who is a member of a State or local police  
11 force or is a Federal criminal investigator or uni-  
12 formed police officer,

13 (2) who is not a participant in the Police Corps  
14 program, but

15 (3) who serves in a State for which the Director  
16 has approved a Police Corps plan, and

17 (4) who is killed in the course of performing po-  
18 lice duties,

19 shall be entitled to the scholarship assistance authorized  
20 in this section for any course of study in any accredited  
21 institution of higher education. Such dependent child shall  
22 not incur any repayment obligation in exchange for the  
23 scholarship assistance provided in this section.

24 (f) APPLICATION.—Each participant desiring a schol-  
25 arship or payment under this section shall submit an ap-

1 plication as prescribed by the Director in such manner and  
2 accompanied by such information as the Director may rea-  
3 sonably require.

4 **SEC. 1127. SELECTION OF PARTICIPANTS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Participants in State Police Corps  
6 programs shall be selected on a competitive basis by each  
7 State under regulations prescribed by the Director.

8 (b) SELECTION CRITERIA AND QUALIFICATIONS.—

9 (1) In order to participate in a State Police Corps pro-  
10 gram, a participant shall—

11 (A) be a citizen of the United States or an alien  
12 lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the  
13 United States;

14 (B) meet the requirements for admission as a  
15 trainee of the State or local police force to which the  
16 participant will be assigned pursuant to section  
17 1130(c)(5), including achievement of satisfactory  
18 scores on any applicable examination, except that  
19 failure to meet the age requirement for a trainee of  
20 the State or local police shall not disqualify the ap-  
21 plicant if the applicant will be of sufficient age upon  
22 completing an undergraduate course of study;

23 (C) possess the necessary mental and physical  
24 capabilities and emotional characteristics to dis-



1 charge effectively the duties of a law enforcement of-  
2 ficer;

3 (D) be of good character and demonstrate sin-  
4 cere motivation and dedication to law enforcement  
5 and public service;

6 (E) in the case of an undergraduate, agree in  
7 writing that the participant will complete an edu-  
8 cational course of study leading to the award of a  
9 baccalaureate degree and will then accept an ap-  
10 pointment and complete 4 years of service as an offi-  
11 cer in the State police or in a local police depart-  
12 ment within the State;

13 (F) in the case of a participant desiring to un-  
14 dertake or continue graduate study, agree in writing  
15 that the participant will accept an appointment and  
16 complete 4 years of service as an officer in the State  
17 police or in a local police department within the  
18 State before undertaking or continuing graduate  
19 study;

20 (G) contract, with the consent of the partici-  
21 pant's parent or guardian if the participant is a  
22 minor, to serve for 4 years as an officer in the State  
23 police or in a local police department, if an appoint-  
24 ment is offered; and

1 (H) except as provided in paragraph (2), be  
2 without previous law enforcement experience.

3 (2)(A) Until the date that is 5 years after the date  
4 of enactment of this Act, up to 10 percent of the appli-  
5 cants accepted into the Police Corps program may be per-  
6 sons who—

7 (i) have had some law enforcement experience;

8 and

9 (ii) have demonstrated special leadership poten-  
10 tial and dedication to law enforcement.

11 (B)(i) The prior period of law enforcement of a par-  
12 ticipant selected pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall not  
13 be counted toward satisfaction of the participant's 4-year  
14 service obligation under section 1129, and such a partici-  
15 pant shall be subject to the same benefits and obligations  
16 under this chapter as other participants, including those  
17 stated in section (b)(1) (E) and (F).

18 (ii) Clause (i) shall not be construed to preclude  
19 counting a participant's previous period of law enforce-  
20 ment experience for purposes other than satisfaction of the  
21 requirements of section 9, such as for purposes of deter-  
22 mining such a participant's pay and other benefits, rank,  
23 and tenure.

24 (3) It is the intent of this chapter that there shall  
25 be no more than 20,000 participants in each graduating

1 class. The Director shall approve State plans providing in  
2 the aggregate for such enrollment of applicants as shall  
3 assure, as nearly as possible, annual graduating classes  
4 of 20,000. In a year in which applications are received  
5 in a number greater than that which will produce, in the  
6 judgment of the Director, a graduating class of more than  
7 20,000, the Director shall, in deciding which applications  
8 to grant, give preference to those who will be participating  
9 in State plans that provide law enforcement personnel to  
10 areas of greatest need.

11 (c) RECRUITMENT OF MINORITIES.—Each State par-  
12 ticipating in the Police Corps program shall make special  
13 efforts to seek and recruit applicants from among mem-  
14 bers of all racial, ethnic or gender groups. This subsection  
15 does not authorize an exception from the competitive  
16 standards for admission established pursuant to sub-  
17 sections (a) and (b).

18 (d) ENROLLMENT OF APPLICANT.—(1) An applicant  
19 shall be accepted into a State Police Corps program on  
20 the condition that the applicant will be matriculated in,  
21 or accepted for admission at, a 4-year institution of higher  
22 education—

23 (A) as a full-time student in an undergraduate  
24 program; or

25 (B) for purposes of taking a graduate course.

1       (2) If the applicant is not matriculated or accepted  
2 as set forth in paragraph (1), the applicant's acceptance  
3 in the program shall be revoked.

4       (e) LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—(1) A participant in a  
5 State Police Corps program who requests a leave of ab-  
6 sence from educational study, training or service for a pe-  
7 riod not to exceed 1 year (or 18 months in the aggregate  
8 in the event of multiple requests) due to temporary phys-  
9 ical or emotional disability shall be granted such leave of  
10 absence by the State.

11       (2) A participant who requests a leave of absence  
12 from educational study, training or service for a period  
13 not to exceed 1 year (or 18 months in the aggregate in  
14 the event of multiple requests) for any reason other than  
15 those listed in paragraph (1) may be granted such leave  
16 of absence by the State.

17       (3) A participant who requests a leave of absence  
18 from educational study or training for a period not to ex-  
19 ceed 30 months to serve on an official church mission may  
20 be granted such leave of absence.

21       (f) ADMISSION OF APPLICANTS.—An applicant may  
22 be admitted into a State Police Corps program either be-  
23 fore commencement of or during the applicant's course of  
24 educational study.

1 **SEC. 1128. POLICE CORPS TRAINING.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The Director shall establish  
3 programs of training for Police Corps participants. Such  
4 programs may be carried out at up to 3 training centers  
5 established for this purpose and administered by the Di-  
6 rector, or by contracting with existing State training facili-  
7 ties. The Director shall contract with a State training fa-  
8 cility upon request of such facility if the Director deter-  
9 mines that such facility offers a course of training sub-  
10 stantially equivalent to the Police Corps training program  
11 described in this chapter.

12 (2) The Director may enter into contracts with indi-  
13 viduals, institutions of learning, and government agencies  
14 (including State and local police forces) to obtain the serv-  
15 ices of persons qualified to participate in and contribute  
16 to the training process.

17 (3) The Director may enter into agreements with  
18 agencies of the Federal Government to utilize on a reim-  
19 bursable basis space in Federal buildings and other re-  
20 sources.

21 (4) The Director may authorize such expenditures as  
22 are necessary for the effective maintenance of the training  
23 centers, including purchases of supplies, uniforms, and  
24 educational materials, and the provision of subsistence,  
25 quarters, and medical care to participants.

1 (b) TRAINING SESSIONS.—A participant in a State  
2 Police Corps program shall attend two 8-week training  
3 sessions at a training center, one during the summer fol-  
4 lowing completion of sophomore year and one during the  
5 summer following completion of junior year. If a partici-  
6 pant enters the program after sophomore year, the partici-  
7 pant shall complete 16 weeks of training at times deter-  
8 mined by the Director.

9 (c) FURTHER TRAINING.—The 16 weeks of Police  
10 Corps training authorized in this section is intended to  
11 serve as basic law enforcement training but not to exclude  
12 further training of participants by the State and local au-  
13 thorities to which they will be assigned. Each State plan  
14 approved by the Director under section 10 shall include  
15 assurances that following completion of a participant's  
16 course of education each participant shall receive appro-  
17 priate additional training by the State or local authority  
18 to which the participant is assigned. The time spent by  
19 a participant in such additional training, but not the time  
20 spent in Police Corps training, shall be counted toward  
21 fulfillment of the participant's 4-year service obligation.

22 (d) COURSE OF TRAINING.—The training sessions at  
23 training centers established under this section shall be de-  
24 signed to provide basic law enforcement training, includ-  
25 ing vigorous physical and mental training to teach partici-

1 pants self-discipline and organizational loyalty and to im-  
2 part knowledge and understanding of legal processes and  
3 law enforcement.

4 (e) EVALUATION OF PARTICIPANTS.—A participant  
5 shall be evaluated during training for mental, physical,  
6 and emotional fitness, and shall be required to meet per-  
7 formance standards prescribed by the Director at the con-  
8 clusion of each training session in order to remain in the  
9 Police Corps program.

10 (f) STIPEND.—The Director shall pay participants in  
11 training sessions a stipend of \$250 a week during training.

12 **SEC. 1129. SERVICE OBLIGATION.**

13 (a) SWEARING IN.—Upon satisfactory completion of  
14 the participant's course of education and training program  
15 established in section 1128 and meeting the requirements  
16 of the police force to which the participant is assigned,  
17 a participant shall be sworn in as a member of the police  
18 force to which the participant is assigned pursuant to the  
19 State Police Corps plan, and shall serve for 4 years as  
20 a member of that police force.

21 (b) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.—A participant  
22 shall have all of the rights and responsibilities of and shall  
23 be subject to all rules and regulations applicable to other  
24 members of the police force of which the participant is  
25 a member, including those contained in applicable agree-

1 ments with labor organizations and those provided by  
2 State and local law.

3 (c) DISCIPLINE.—If the police force of which the par-  
4 ticipant is a member subjects the participant to discipline  
5 such as would preclude the participant's completing 4  
6 years of service, and result in denial of educational assist-  
7 ance under section 1126, the Director may, upon a show-  
8 ing of good cause, permit the participant to complete the  
9 service obligation in an equivalent alternative law enforce-  
10 ment service and, if such service is satisfactorily com-  
11 pleted, section 1126(d)(1)(B)(iii) shall not apply.

12 (d) LAYOFFS.—If the police force of which the partic-  
13 ipant is a member lays off the participant such as would  
14 preclude the participant's completing 4 years of service,  
15 and result in denial of educational assistance under sec-  
16 tion 1126, the Director may permit the participant to  
17 complete the service obligation in an equivalent alternative  
18 law enforcement service and, if such service is satisfac-  
19 torily completed, section 1126(d)(1)(B)(iii) shall not  
20 apply.

21 **SEC. 1130. STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS.**

22 A State Police Corps plan shall—

23 (1) provide for the screening and selection of  
24 participants in accordance with the criteria set out  
25 in section 1127;



1           (2) state procedures governing the assignment  
2 of participants in the Police Corps program to State  
3 and local police forces (no more than 10 percent of  
4 all the participants assigned in each year by each  
5 State to be assigned to a statewide police force or  
6 forces);

7           (3) provide that participants shall be assigned  
8 to those geographic areas in which—

9                 (A) there is the greatest need for addi-  
10 tional law enforcement personnel; and

11                (B) the participants will be used most ef-  
12 fectively;

13           (4) provide that to the extent consistent with  
14 paragraph (3), a participant shall be assigned to an  
15 area near the participant's home or such other place  
16 as the participant may request;

17           (5) provide that to the extent feasible, a partici-  
18 pant's assignment shall be made at the time the par-  
19 ticipant is accepted into the program, subject to  
20 change—

21                 (A) prior to commencement of a partici-  
22 pant's fourth year of undergraduate study,  
23 under such circumstances as the plan may  
24 specify; and

1 (B) from commencement of a participant's  
2 fourth year of undergraduate study until com-  
3 pletion of 4 years of police service by partici-  
4 pant, only for compelling reasons or to meet the  
5 needs of the State Police Corps program and  
6 only with the consent of the participant;

7 (6) provide that no participant shall be assigned  
8 to serve with a local police force—

9 (A) whose size has declined by more than  
10 5 percent since June 21, 1989; or

11 (B) which has members who have been laid  
12 off but not retired;

13 (7) provide that participants shall be placed and  
14 to the extent feasible kept on community and pre-  
15 ventive patrol;

16 (8) ensure that participants will receive effec-  
17 tive training and leadership;

18 (9) provide that the State may decline to offer  
19 a participant an appointment following completion of  
20 Federal training, or may remove a participant from  
21 the Police Corps program at any time, only for good  
22 cause (including failure to make satisfactory  
23 progress in a course of educational study) and after  
24 following reasonable review procedures stated in the  
25 plan; and

1           (10) provide that a participant shall, while serv-  
2           ing as a member of a police force, be compensated  
3           at the same rate of pay and benefits and enjoy the  
4           same rights under applicable agreements with labor  
5           organizations and under State and local law as other  
6           police officers of the same rank and tenure in the  
7           police force of which the participant is a member.

8 **SEC. 1131. ASSISTANCE TO STATES AND LOCALITIES EM-**  
9                                   **PLOYING POLICE CORPS OFFICERS.**

10          Each jurisdiction directly employing Police Corps  
11          participants during the 4-year term of service prescribed  
12          by section 1129 shall receive \$10,000 on account of each  
13          such participant at the completion of each such year of  
14          service, but—

15                 (1) no such payment shall be made on account  
16                 of service in any State or local police force—

17                         (A) whose average size, in the year for  
18                         which payment is to be made, not counting Po-  
19                         lice Corps participants assigned under section  
20                         106, has declined more than 2 percent since  
21                         January 1, 1993; or

22                         (B) which has members who have been laid  
23                         off but not retired; and

24                 (2) no such payment shall be made on account  
25                 of any Police Corps participant for years of service

1 after the completion of the term of service prescribed  
2 in section 1129.

3 **SEC. 1132. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out  
5 this chapter—

6 (1) \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995  
7 and 1996; and

8 (2) such sums as are necessary for each of fis-  
9 cal years 1997, 1998, and 1999.

10 **SEC. 1133. REPORTS TO CONGRESS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 1 of each  
12 year, the Director shall submit a report to the Attorney  
13 General, the President, the Speaker of the House of Rep-  
14 resentatives, and the President of the Senate.

15 (b) CONTENTS.—A report under subsection (a)  
16 shall—

17 (1) state the number of current and past par-  
18 ticipants in the Police Corps program, broken down  
19 according to the levels of educational study in which  
20 they are engaged and years of service they have  
21 served on police forces (including service following  
22 completion of the 4-year service obligation);

23 (2) describe the geographic, racial, and gender  
24 dispersion of participants in the Police Corps pro-  
25 gram; and

1           (3) describe the progress of the Police Corps  
2           program and make recommendations for changes in  
3           the program.

4           **CHAPTER 2—LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
5           **SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

6   **SEC. 1141. SHORT TITLE.**

7           This chapter may be cited as the “Law Enforcement  
8           Scholarships and Recruitment Act”.

9   **SEC. 1142. DEFINITIONS.**

10          In this chapter—

11                 “Director” means the Director of the Bureau of  
12                 Justice Assistance.

13                 “educational expenses” means expenses that  
14                 are directly attributable to—

15                         (A) a course of education leading to the  
16                         award of an associate degree;

17                         (B) a course of education leading to the  
18                         award of a baccalaureate degree; or

19                         (C) a course of graduate study following  
20                         award of a baccalaureate degree,

21                         including the cost of tuition, fees, books, supplies,  
22                         and related expenses.

23                 “institution of higher education” has the meaning  
24                 stated in the first sentence of section 1201(a) of the  
25                 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1141(a)).

1           “law enforcement position” means employment  
2           as an officer in a State or local police force, or cor-  
3           rectional institution.

4           “State” means a State of the United States,  
5           the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of  
6           Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States,  
7           American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of  
8           the Northern Mariana Islands.

9   **SEC. 1143. ALLOTMENT.**

10          From amounts appropriated under section 1150, the  
11          Director shall allot—

12               (1) 80 percent of such amounts to States on  
13               the basis of the number of law enforcement officers  
14               in each State compared to the number of law en-  
15               forcement officers in all States; and

16               (2) 20 percent of such amounts to States on  
17               the basis of the shortage of law enforcement person-  
18               nel and the need for assistance under this title in  
19               the State compared to the shortage of law enforce-  
20               ment personnel and the need for assistance under  
21               this title in all States.

22   **SEC. 1144. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.**

23          (a) USE OF ALLOTMENT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—A State that receives an al-  
2           lotment pursuant to section 1143 shall use the allot-  
3           ment to pay the Federal share of the costs of—

4                   (A) awarding scholarships to in-service law  
5                   enforcement personnel to enable such personnel  
6                   to seek further education; and

7                   (B) providing—

8                           (i) full-time employment in summer;

9                           or

10                           (ii) part-time (not to exceed 20 hours  
11                           per week) employment for a period not to  
12                           exceed 1 year.

13           (2) EMPLOYMENT.—The employment described  
14           in paragraph (1)(B)—

15                   (A) shall be provided by State and local  
16                   law enforcement agencies for students who are  
17                   juniors or seniors in high school or are enrolled  
18                   in an institution of higher education and who  
19                   demonstrate an interest in undertaking a career  
20                   in law enforcement;

21                   (B) shall not be in a law enforcement posi-  
22                   tion; and

23                   (C) shall consist of performing meaningful  
24                   tasks that inform students of the nature of the  
25                   tasks performed by law enforcement agencies.

1 (b) PAYMENTS; FEDERAL SHARE; NON-FEDERAL  
2 SHARE.—

3 (1) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall pay to  
4 each State that receives an allotment under section  
5 1143 the Federal share of the cost of the activities  
6 described in the application submitted pursuant to  
7 section 1147.

8 (2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share shall  
9 not exceed 60 percent.

10 (3) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal  
11 share of the cost of scholarships and student em-  
12 ployment provided under this chapter shall be sup-  
13 plied from sources other than the Federal Govern-  
14 ment.

15 (c) RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTOR.—The Director  
16 shall be responsible for the administration of the programs  
17 conducted pursuant to this title and shall, in consultation  
18 with the Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education,  
19 issue rules to implement this title.

20 (d) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—A State that re-  
21 ceives an allotment under section 1143 may reserve not  
22 more than 8 percent of the allotment for administrative  
23 expenses.

24 (e) SPECIAL RULE.—A State that receives an allot-  
25 ment under section 1143 shall ensure that each scholar-



1 ship recipient under this title be compensated at the same  
2 rate of pay and benefits and enjoy the same rights under  
3 applicable agreements with labor organizations and under  
4 State and local law as other law enforcement personnel  
5 of the same rank and tenure in the office of which the  
6 scholarship recipient is a member.

7 (f) SUPPLEMENTATION OF FUNDING.—Funds re-  
8 ceived under this chapter shall only be used to supplement,  
9 and not to supplant, Federal, State, or local efforts for  
10 recruitment and education of law enforcement personnel.

11 **SEC. 1145. SCHOLARSHIPS.**

12 (a) PERIOD OF AWARD.—Scholarships awarded  
13 under this chapter shall be for a period of 1 academic  
14 year.

15 (b) USE OF SCHOLARSHIPS.—Each individual award-  
16 ed a scholarship under this chapter may use the scholar-  
17 ship for educational expenses at an institution of higher  
18 education.

19 **SEC. 1146. ELIGIBILITY.**

20 (a) SCHOLARSHIPS.—A person shall be eligible to re-  
21 ceive a scholarship under this chapter if the person has  
22 been employed in law enforcement for the 2-year period  
23 immediately preceding the date on which assistance is  
24 sought.

1 (b) INELIGIBILITY FOR STUDENT EMPLOYMENT.—A  
2 person who has been employed as a law enforcement offi-  
3 cer is ineligible to participate in a student employment  
4 program carried out under this chapter.

5 **SEC. 1147. STATE APPLICATION.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Each State desiring an allotment  
7 under section 1143 shall submit an application to the Di-  
8 rector at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by  
9 such information as the Director may reasonably require.

10 (b) CONTENTS.—An application under subsection (a)  
11 shall—

12 (1) describe the scholarship program and the  
13 student employment program for which assistance  
14 under this title is sought;

15 (2) contain assurances that the lead agency will  
16 work in cooperation with the local law enforcement  
17 liaisons, representatives of police labor organizations  
18 and police management organizations, and other ap-  
19 propriate State and local agencies to develop and im-  
20 plement interagency agreements designed to carry  
21 out this chapter;

22 (3) contain assurances that the State will ad-  
23 vertise the scholarship assistance and student em-  
24 ployment it will provide under this chapter and that

1 the State will use such programs to enhance recruit-  
2 ment efforts;

3 (4) contain assurances that the State will  
4 screen and select law enforcement personnel for par-  
5 ticipation in the scholarship program under this  
6 chapter;

7 (5) contain assurances that under such student  
8 employment program the State will screen and se-  
9 lect, for participation in such program, students who  
10 have an interest in undertaking a career in law en-  
11 forcement;

12 (6) contain assurances that under such scholar-  
13 ship program the State will make scholarship pay-  
14 ments to institutions of higher education on behalf  
15 of persons who receive scholarships under this chap-  
16 ter;

17 (7) with respect to such student employment  
18 program, identify—

19 (A) the employment tasks that students  
20 will be assigned to perform;

21 (B) the compensation that students will be  
22 paid to perform such tasks; and

23 (C) the training that students will receive  
24 as part of their participation in the program;

1           (8) identify model curriculum and existing pro-  
2           grams designed to meet the educational and profes-  
3           sional needs of law enforcement personnel; and

4           (9) contain assurances that the State will pro-  
5           mote cooperative agreements with educational and  
6           law enforcement agencies to enhance law enforce-  
7           ment personnel recruitment efforts in institutions of  
8           higher education.

9   **SEC. 1148. LOCAL APPLICATION.**

10       (a) IN GENERAL.—A person who desires a scholar-  
11       ship or employment under this chapter shall submit an  
12       application to the State at such time, in such manner, and  
13       accompanied by such information as the State may rea-  
14       sonably require.

15       (b) CONTENTS.—An application under subsection (a)  
16       shall describe—

17           (1) the academic courses for which a scholar-  
18       ship is sought; or

19           (2) the location and duration of employment  
20       that is sought.

21       (c) PRIORITY.—In awarding scholarships and provid-  
22       ing student employment under this chapter, each State  
23       shall give priority to applications from persons who are—

24           (1) members of racial, ethnic, or gender groups  
25       whose representation in the law enforcement agen-

1       cies within the State is substantially less than in the  
2       population eligible for employment in law enforce-  
3       ment in the State;

4               (2) pursuing an undergraduate degree; and

5               (3) not receiving financial assistance under the  
6       Higher Education Act of 1965.

7       **SEC. 1149. SCHOLARSHIP AGREEMENT.**

8       (a) IN GENERAL.—A person who receives a scholar-  
9       ship under this chapter shall enter into an agreement with  
10      the Director.

11      (b) CONTENTS.—An agreement described in sub-  
12      section (a) shall—

13              (1) provide assurances that the scholarship re-  
14      cipient will work in a law enforcement position in  
15      the State that awarded the scholarship in accord-  
16      ance with the service obligation described in sub-  
17      section (c) after completion of the scholarship recipi-  
18      ent's academic courses leading to an associate, bach-  
19      elor, or graduate degree;

20              (2) provide assurances that the scholarship re-  
21      cipient will repay the entire scholarship in accord-  
22      ance with such terms and conditions as the Director  
23      shall prescribe if the requirements of the agreement  
24      are not complied with, unless the scholarship recipi-  
25      ent—

1 (A) dies;

2 (B) becomes physically or emotionally dis-  
3 abled, as established by the sworn affidavit of  
4 a qualified physician; or

5 (C) has been discharged in bankruptcy;  
6 and

7 (3) set forth the terms and conditions under  
8 which the scholarship recipient may seek employ-  
9 ment in the field of law enforcement in a State other  
10 than the State that awarded the scholarship.

11 (c) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.— Except as provided in para-  
13 graph (2), a person who receives a scholarship under  
14 this title shall work in a law enforcement position in  
15 the State that awarded the scholarship for a period  
16 of 1 month for each credit hour for which funds are  
17 received under the scholarship.

18 (2) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of satisfying  
19 the requirement of paragraph (1), a scholarship re-  
20 cipient shall work in a law enforcement position in  
21 the State that awarded the scholarship for not less  
22 than 6 months but shall not be required to work in  
23 such a position for more than 2 years.

1 **SEC. 1150. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

2 (a) GENERAL AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-  
3 TIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry  
4 out this chapter \$30,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995,  
5 1996, 1997, 1998, and 1999.

6 (b) USES OF FUNDS.—Of the funds appropriated  
7 under subsection (a) for a fiscal year—

8 (1) 80 percent shall be available to provide  
9 scholarships described in section 1144(a)(1)(A); and

10 (2) 20 percent shall be available to provide em-  
11 ployment described in sections 1144(a)(1)(B) and  
12 1144(a)(2).

13 **Subtitle D—Study Rights of Police**  
14 **Officers**

15 **SEC. 1161. STUDY ON OFFICERS' RIGHTS.**

16 The Attorney General, through the National Institute  
17 of Justice, shall conduct a study of the procedures followed  
18 in internal, noncriminal investigations of State and local  
19 law enforcement officers to determine if such investiga-  
20 tions are conducted fairly and effectively. The study shall  
21 examine the adequacy of the rights available to law en-  
22 forcement officers and members of the public in cases in-  
23 volving the performance of a law enforcement officer, in-  
24 cluding—

25 (1) notice;

26 (2) conduct of questioning;

- 1 (3) counsel;
- 2 (4) hearings;
- 3 (5) appeal; and
- 4 (6) sanctions.

5 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this  
6 Act, the Attorney General shall submit to the Congress  
7 a report on the results of the study, along with findings  
8 and recommendations on strategies to guarantee fair and  
9 effective internal affairs investigations.

## 10 **TITLE XII—DRUG COURT** 11 **PROGRAMS**

### 12 **SEC. 1201. COORDINATED ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS.**

13 (a) APPLICATION.—The Attorney General may estab-  
14 lish a unified or coordinated process for applying for  
15 grants under this title. In addition to any other require-  
16 ments that may be specified by the Attorney General, an  
17 application for a grant under any provision of this title  
18 shall—

- 19 (1) include a long-term strategy and detailed  
20 implementation plan;
- 21 (2) explain the applicant's inability to fund the  
22 program adequately without Federal assistance;
- 23 (3) certify that the Federal support provided  
24 will be used to supplement, and not supplant, State



1 and local sources of funding that would otherwise be  
2 available;

3 (4) identify related governmental and commu-  
4 nity initiatives which complement or will be coordi-  
5 nated with the proposal;

6 (5) certify that there has been appropriate co-  
7 ordination with all affected agencies; and

8 (6) specify plans for obtaining necessary sup-  
9 port and continuing the proposed program following  
10 the conclusion of Federal support.

11 (b) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Attorney Gen-  
12 eral may issue regulations and guidelines to carry out the  
13 programs authorized by this title, including specifications  
14 concerning application requirements, selection criteria, du-  
15 ration and renewal of grants, evaluation requirements,  
16 matching funds, limitation of administrative expenses,  
17 submission of reports by grantees, recordkeeping by grant-  
18 ees, and access to books, records, and documents main-  
19 tained by grantees or other persons for purposes of audit  
20 or examination.

21 (c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EVALUATION.—  
22 The Attorney General may provide technical assistance to  
23 grantees under the programs authorized by this title. The  
24 Attorney General may carry out, or arrange by grant or  
25 contract or otherwise for the carrying out of, evaluations

1 of programs receiving assistance under the programs au-  
2 thorized by this title, in addition to any evaluations that  
3 grantees may be required to carry out pursuant to sub-  
4 section (b).

5 (d) USE OF COMPONENTS.—The Attorney General  
6 may utilize any component or components of the Depart-  
7 ment of Justice in carrying out this section or other provi-  
8 sions of this title, or in coordinating activities under the  
9 programs authorized by this title.

10 **SEC. 1202. DRUG TESTING UPON ARREST.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
12 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
13 et seq.), as amended by section 1101(a), is amended—

14 (1) by redesignating part T as part U;

15 (2) by redesignating section 2001 as section  
16 2101; and

17 (3) by inserting after part S the following new  
18 part:

19 **“PART T—DRUG TESTING UPON ARREST**

20 **“SEC. 2001. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.**

21 “The Director of the Bureau of Justice Assistance  
22 may make grants under this part to States, for the use  
23 by States and units of local government in the States, for  
24 the purpose of developing, implementing, or continuing a

1 drug testing project when individuals are arrested and  
2 during the pretrial period.

3 **“SEC. 2002. STATE APPLICATIONS.**

4 “(a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—To request a grant  
5 under this part the chief executive of a State shall submit  
6 an application to the Director in such form and containing  
7 such information as the Director may reasonably require.

8 “(b) MANDATORY ASSURANCES.—To be eligible to  
9 receive funds under this part, a State shall agree to de-  
10 velop or maintain programs of urinalysis or similar drug  
11 testing of individuals upon arrest and on a regular basis  
12 pending trial for the purpose of making pretrial detention  
13 decisions.

14 “(c) CENTRAL OFFICE.—The office designated under  
15 section 507—

16 “(1) shall prepare the application as required  
17 under subsection (a); and

18 “(2) shall administer grant funds received  
19 under this part, including, review of spending, proc-  
20 essing, progress, financial reporting, technical assist-  
21 ance, grant adjustments, accounting, auditing, and  
22 fund disbursement.

23 **“SEC. 2003. LOCAL APPLICATIONS.**

24 “(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) To request funds under this  
25 part from a State, the chief executive of a unit of local

1 government shall submit an application to the office des-  
2 ignated under section 2002(c).

3 “(2) An application under paragraph (1) shall be con-  
4 sidered approved, in whole or in part, by the State not  
5 later than 90 days after such application is first received  
6 unless the State informs the applicant in writing of spe-  
7 cific reasons for disapproval.

8 “(3) The State shall not disapprove any application  
9 submitted to the State without first affording the appli-  
10 cant reasonable notice and an opportunity for reconsider-  
11 ation.

12 “(4) If such application is approved, the unit of local  
13 government is eligible to receive such funds.

14 “(b) DISTRIBUTION TO UNITS OF LOCAL GOVERN-  
15 MENT.—A State that receives funds under section 2001  
16 in a fiscal year shall make such funds available to units  
17 of local government with an application that has been sub-  
18 mitted and approved by the State within 90 days after  
19 the Bureau has approved the application submitted by the  
20 State and has made funds available to the State. The Di-  
21 rector shall have the authority to waive the 90-day re-  
22 quirement in this section upon a finding that the State  
23 is unable to satisfy such requirement under State statutes.

1 **“SEC. 2004. ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.**

2 “(a) STATE DISTRIBUTION.—Of the total amount ap-  
3 propriated under this part in any fiscal year—

4 “(1) 0.4 percent shall be allocated to each of  
5 the participating States; and

6 “(2) of the total funds remaining after the allo-  
7 cation under paragraph (1), there shall be allocated  
8 to each of the participating States an amount which  
9 bears the same ratio to the amount of remaining  
10 funds described in this paragraph as the number of  
11 individuals arrested in such State bears to the num-  
12 ber of individuals arrested in all the participating  
13 States.

14 “(b) LOCAL DISTRIBUTION.—(1) A State that re-  
15 ceives funds under this part in a fiscal year shall distribute  
16 to units of local government in such State the portion of  
17 such funds that bears the same ratio to the aggregate  
18 amount of such funds as the amount of funds expended  
19 by all units of local government for criminal justice in the  
20 preceding fiscal year bears to the aggregate amount of  
21 funds expended by the State and all units of local govern-  
22 ment in the State for criminal justice in the preceding fis-  
23 cal year.

24 “(2) Any funds not distributed to units of local gov-  
25 ernment under paragraph (1) shall be available for ex-

1 penditure by such State for purposes specified in such  
2 State's application.

3       “(3) If the Director determines, on the basis of infor-  
4 mation available during any fiscal year, that a portion of  
5 the funds allocated to a State for such fiscal year will not  
6 be used by such State or that a State is not eligible to  
7 receive funds under section 2001, the Director shall award  
8 such funds to units of local government in such State giv-  
9 ing priority to the units of local government that the Di-  
10 rector considers to have the greatest need.

11       “(c) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of a  
12 grant made under this part may not exceed 75 percent  
13 of the total costs of the projects described in the applica-  
14 tion submitted under section 2002 for the fiscal year for  
15 which the projects receive assistance under this part.

16       “(d) GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—The Director  
17 shall attempt, to the extent practicable, to achieve an equi-  
18 table geographic distribution of grant awards.

19 **“SEC. 2005. REPORT.**

20       “A State or unit of local government that receives  
21 funds under this part shall submit to the Director a report  
22 in March of each fiscal year that funds are received under  
23 this part regarding the effectiveness of the drug testing  
24 project.”.

1           (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
2 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
3 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
4 tion 1101(b), is amended by striking the matter relating  
5 to part T and inserting the following:

“PART T—DRUG TESTING UPON ARREST

“Sec. 2001. Grant authorization.

“Sec. 2002. State applications.

“Sec. 2003. Local applications.

“Sec. 2004. Allocation and distribution of funds.

“Sec. 2005. Report.

“PART U—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 2101. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

6           (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
7 1001(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
8 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793), as amended by section  
9 1101(c), is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and S” and  
11           inserting “S, and T”; and

12           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
13           paragraph:

14           “(14) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
15 carry out the projects under part T \$100,000,000 for each  
16 of fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.”.

1 **SEC. 1203. CERTAINTY OF PUNISHMENT FOR YOUNG OF-**  
2 **FENDERS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
4 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
5 et seq.), as amended by section 1202(a), is amended—

6 (1) by redesignating part U as part V;

7 (2) by redesignating section 2101 as section  
8 2201; and

9 (3) by inserting after part T the following new  
10 part:

11 **“PART U—ALTERNATIVE PUNISHMENTS FOR**  
12 **YOUNG OFFENDERS**

13 **“SEC. 2101. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Bureau of  
15 Justice Assistance (referred to in this part as the ‘Direc-  
16 tor’) may make grants under this part to States, for the  
17 use by States and units of local government in the States,  
18 for the purpose of developing alternative methods of pun-  
19 ishment for young offenders to traditional forms of incar-  
20 ceration and probation.

21 “(b) ALTERNATIVE METHODS.—The alternative  
22 methods of punishment referred to in subsection (a)  
23 should ensure certainty of punishment for young offenders  
24 and promote reduced recidivism, crime prevention, and as-  
25 sistance to victims, particularly for young offenders who



1 can be punished more effectively in an environment other  
2 than a traditional correctional facility, including—

3 “(1) alternative sanctions that create account-  
4 ability and certainty of punishment for young of-  
5 fenders;

6 “(2) boot camp prison programs;

7 “(3) technical training and support for the im-  
8 plementation and maintenance of State and local  
9 restitution programs for young offenders;

10 “(4) innovative projects;

11 “(5) correctional options, such as community-  
12 based incarceration, weekend incarceration, and elec-  
13 tric monitoring of offenders;

14 “(6) community service programs that provide  
15 work service placement for young offenders at non-  
16 profit, private organizations and community organi-  
17 zations;

18 “(7) demonstration restitution projects that are  
19 evaluated for effectiveness; and

20 “(8) innovative methods that address the prob-  
21 lems of young offenders convicted of serious sub-  
22 stance abuse, including alcohol abuse, and gang-re-  
23 lated offenses, including technical assistance and  
24 training to counsel and treat such offenders.

1 **“SEC. 2102. STATE APPLICATIONS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—To request a grant under this  
3 part, the chief executive of a State shall submit an applica-  
4 tion to the Director in such form and containing such in-  
5 formation as the Director may reasonably require.

6 “(b) ASSURANCES.—An application under subsection  
7 (a) shall include assurances that Federal funds received  
8 under this part shall be used to supplement, not supplant,  
9 non-Federal funds that would otherwise be available for  
10 activities funded under this part.

11 “(c) STATE OFFICE.—The office designated under  
12 section 507 shall—

13 “(1) prepare the application as required under  
14 subsection (a); and

15 “(2) administer grant funds received under this  
16 part, including review of spending, processing,  
17 progress, financial reporting, technical assistance,  
18 grant adjustments, accounting, auditing, and fund  
19 disbursement.

20 **“SEC. 2103. REVIEW OF STATE APPLICATIONS.**

21 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall make a grant  
22 under section 2101(a) to carry out the projects described  
23 in the application submitted by an applicant under section  
24 2102 upon determining that—

25 “(1) the application is consistent with the re-  
26 quirements of this part; and

1           “(2) before the approval of the application, the  
2           Director has made an affirmative finding in writing  
3           that the proposed project has been reviewed in ac-  
4           cordance with this part.

5           “(b) APPROVAL.—An application submitted under  
6           section 2102 shall be considered approved, in whole or in  
7           part, by the Director not later than 45 days after it is  
8           first received unless the Director informs the applicant of  
9           specific reasons for disapproval.

10          “(c) RESTRICTION.—Grant funds received under this  
11          part shall not be used for land acquisition or construction  
12          projects other than alternative facilities described in sec-  
13          tion 2102(b) for young offenders.

14          “(d) DISAPPROVAL NOTICE AND RECONSIDER-  
15          ATION.—The Director shall not disapprove any application  
16          without first affording the applicant reasonable notice and  
17          an opportunity for reconsideration.

18          **“SEC. 2104. LOCAL APPLICATIONS.**

19          “(a) IN GENERAL.—To request funds under this part  
20          from a State, the chief executive of a unit of local govern-  
21          ment shall submit an application to the office designated  
22          under section 507.

23          “(b) APPROVAL.—An application under paragraph  
24          (1) shall be considered approved, in whole or in part, by  
25          the State not later than 45 days after the application is

1 first received unless the State informs the applicant in  
2 writing of specific reasons for disapproval.

3 “(c) DISAPPROVAL.—The State shall not disapprove  
4 any application submitted to the State without first af-  
5 fording the applicant reasonable notice and an opportunity  
6 for reconsideration.

7 “(d) EFFECT OF APPROVAL.—If an application  
8 under paragraph (1) is approved, the unit of local govern-  
9 ment is eligible to receive the requested funds.

10 “(e) DISTRIBUTION TO UNITS OF LOCAL GOVERN-  
11 MENT.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A State that receives funds  
13 under section 2101 in a fiscal year shall make such  
14 funds available to units of local government with an  
15 application that has been submitted and approved by  
16 the State within 45 days after the Director has ap-  
17 proved the application submitted by the State and  
18 has made funds available to the State.

19 “(2) WAIVER.—The Director may waive the 45-  
20 day requirement of paragraph (1) upon a finding  
21 that the State is unable to satisfy the requirement  
22 under State statutes.

23 **“SEC. 2105. ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.**

24 “(a) STATE DISTRIBUTION.—Of the total amount ap-  
25 propriated under this part in any fiscal year—

1           “(1) 0.4 percent shall be allocated to each of  
2 the participating States; and

3           “(2) of the total funds remaining after the allo-  
4 cation under paragraph (1), there shall be allocated  
5 to each of the participating States an amount that  
6 bears the same ratio to the amount of remaining  
7 funds described in this paragraph as the number of  
8 young offenders of the State bears to the number of  
9 young offenders in all the participating States.

10          “(b) LOCAL DISTRIBUTION.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A State that receives funds  
12 under this part in a fiscal year shall distribute to  
13 units of local government in the State for the pur-  
14 poses specified in section 2101 the portion of such  
15 funds that bears the same ratio to the aggregate  
16 amount of such funds as the amount of funds ex-  
17 pended by all units of local government for criminal  
18 justice in the preceding fiscal year bears to the ag-  
19 gregate amount of funds expended by the State and  
20 all units of local government in the State for crimi-  
21 nal justice in such preceding fiscal year.

22           “(2) UNDISTRIBUTED FUNDS.—Any funds not  
23 distributed to units of local government under para-  
24 graph (1) shall be available for expenditure by the  
25 State for purposes specified in section 2101.

1           “(3) AWARD OF FUNDS BY THE DIRECTOR.—If  
2           the Director determines, on the basis of information  
3           available during any fiscal year, that a portion of the  
4           funds allocated to a State for a fiscal year will not  
5           be used by the State or that a State is not eligible  
6           to receive funds under section 2101, the Director  
7           shall award such funds to units of local government  
8           in the State, giving priority to the units of local gov-  
9           ernment that the Director considers to have the  
10          greatest need.

11          “(c) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of a  
12          grant made under this part may not exceed 75 percent  
13          of the total costs of the projects described in the applica-  
14          tion submitted under section 2102(a) for the fiscal year  
15          for which the projects receive assistance under this part.

16          **“SEC. 2106. EVALUATION.**

17          “(a) SUBMISSION.—

18                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each State and local unit  
19                  of government that receives a grant under this part  
20                  shall submit to the Director an evaluation not later  
21                  than March 1 of each year in accordance with guide-  
22                  lines issued by the Director and in consultation with  
23                  the National Institute of Justice.

24                  “(2) WAIVER.—The Director may waive the re-  
25                  quirement specified in paragraph (1) if the Director

1 determines that an evaluation is not warranted in  
 2 the case of a particular State or unit of local govern-  
 3 ment.

4 “(b) DISTRIBUTION.—The Director shall make avail-  
 5 able to the public on a timely basis evaluations received  
 6 under subsection (a).

7 “(c) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—A State and local  
 8 unit of government may use not more than 5 percent of  
 9 funds it receives under this part to develop an evaluation  
 10 program under this section.”.

11 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
 12 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
 13 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
 14 tion 1202(b), is amended by striking the matter relating  
 15 to part U and inserting the following:

“PART U—ALTERNATIVE PUNISHMENTS FOR YOUNG OFFENDERS

“Sec. 2101. Grant authorization.

“Sec. 2102. State applications.

“Sec. 2103. Review of State applications.

“Sec. 2104. Local applications.

“Sec. 2105. Allocation and distribution of funds.

“Sec. 2106. Evaluation.

“PART V—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 2201. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

16 (c) DEFINITION.—Section 901(a) of the Omnibus  
 17 Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C.  
 18 3791(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following  
 19 new paragraph:

1           “(24) ‘young offender’ means an individual 28  
2           years of age or younger.”.

3           (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
4 1001(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
5 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793), as amended by sec-  
6 tion 1202(c), is amended—

7           (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and T” and  
8           inserting “T, and U”; and

9           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
10          paragraph:

11          “(15) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
12 carry out the projects under part U \$200,000,000 for each  
13 of fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.”.

14 **SEC. 1204. RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT**  
15 **FOR PRISONERS.**

16          (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
17 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
18 et seq.), as amended by section 1203(a), is amended—

19           (1) by redesignating part V as part W;

20           (2) by redesignating section 2201 as section  
21          2301; and

22           (3) by inserting after part U the following new  
23          part:



1       **“PART V—RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

2                       **TREATMENT FOR PRISONERS**

3       **“SEC. 2201. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.**

4           “The Director of the Bureau of Justice Assistance  
5 (referred to in this part as the ‘Director’) may make  
6 grants under this part to States, for the use by States  
7 for the purpose of developing and implementing residential  
8 substance abuse treatment programs within State correc-  
9 tional facilities.

10       **“SEC. 2202. STATE APPLICATIONS.**

11           “(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) To request a grant under  
12 this part the chief executive of a State shall submit an  
13 application to the Director in such form and containing  
14 such information as the Director may reasonably require.

15           “(2) Such application shall include assurances that  
16 Federal funds received under this part shall be used to  
17 supplement, not supplant, non-Federal funds that would  
18 otherwise be available for activities funded under this part.

19           “(3) Such application shall coordinate the design and  
20 implementation of treatment programs between State cor-  
21 rectional representatives and the State alcohol and drug  
22 abuse agency.

23           “(b) DRUG TESTING REQUIREMENT.—To be eligible  
24 to receive funds under this part, a State must agree to  
25 implement or continue to require urinalysis or similar test-  
26 ing of individuals in correctional residential substance

1 abuse treatment programs. Such testing shall include indi-  
2 viduals released from residential substance abuse treat-  
3 ment programs who remain in the custody of the State.

4 “(c) ELIGIBILITY FOR PREFERENCE WITH AFTER  
5 CARE COMPONENT.—

6 “(1) To be eligible for a preference under this  
7 part, a State must ensure that individuals who par-  
8 ticipate in the drug treatment program established  
9 or implemented with assistance provided under this  
10 part will be provided with aftercare services.

11 “(2) State aftercare services must involve the  
12 coordination of the prison treatment program with  
13 other human service and rehabilitation programs,  
14 such as educational and job training programs, pa-  
15 role supervision programs, half-way house programs,  
16 and participation in self-help and peer group pro-  
17 grams, that may aid in the rehabilitation of individ-  
18 uals in the drug treatment program.

19 “(3) To qualify as an aftercare program, the  
20 head of the drug treatment program, in conjunction  
21 with State and local authorities and organizations  
22 involved in drug treatment, shall assist in placement  
23 of drug treatment program participants with appro-  
24 priate community drug treatment facilities when

1 such individuals leave prison at the end of a sen-  
2 tence or on parole.

3 “(d) STATE OFFICE.—The office designated under  
4 section 507—

5 “(1) shall prepare the application as required  
6 under this section; and

7 “(2) shall administer grant funds received  
8 under this part, including, review of spending, proc-  
9 essing, progress, financial reporting, technical assist-  
10 ance, grant adjustments, accounting, auditing, and  
11 fund disbursement.

12 **“SEC. 2203. REVIEW OF STATE APPLICATIONS.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall make a grant  
14 under section 2201 to carry out the projects described in  
15 the application submitted under section 2202 upon deter-  
16 mining that—

17 “(1) the application is consistent with the re-  
18 quirements of this part; and

19 “(2) before the approval of the application the  
20 Bureau has made an affirmative finding in writing  
21 that the proposed project has been reviewed in ac-  
22 cordance with this part.

23 “(b) APPROVAL.—Each application submitted under  
24 section 2202 shall be considered approved, in whole or in  
25 part, by the Bureau not later than 45 days after first re-

1 ceived unless the Bureau informs the applicant of specific  
2 reasons for disapproval.

3 “(c) RESTRICTION.—Grant funds received under this  
4 part shall not be used for land acquisition or construction  
5 projects.

6 “(d) DISAPPROVAL NOTICE AND RECONSIDER-  
7 ATION.—The Bureau shall not disapprove any application  
8 without first affording the applicant reasonable notice and  
9 an opportunity for reconsideration.

10 **“SEC. 2204. ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.**

11 “(a) ALLOCATION.—Of the total amount appro-  
12 priated under this part in any fiscal year—

13 “(1) 0.4 percent shall be allocated to each of  
14 the participating States; and

15 “(2) of the total funds remaining after the allo-  
16 cation under paragraph (1), there shall be allocated  
17 to each of the participating States an amount that  
18 bears the same ratio to the amount of remaining  
19 funds described in this paragraph as the State pris-  
20 on population of the State bears to the total prison  
21 population of all of the participating States.

22 “(b) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of a  
23 grant made under this part may not exceed 75 percent  
24 of the total costs of the projects described in the applica-

1 tion submitted under section 2202 for the fiscal year for  
2 which the projects receive assistance under this part.

3 **“SEC. 2205. EVALUATION.**

4 “Each State that receives a grant under this part  
5 shall submit to the Director an evaluation not later than  
6 March 1 of each year in such form and containing such  
7 information as the Director may reasonably require.”.

8 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
9 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
10 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
11 tion 1203(b), is amended by striking the matter relating  
12 to part V and inserting the following:

“PART V—RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT FOR PRISONERS

“Sec. 2201. Grant authorization.

“Sec. 2202. State applications.

“Sec. 2203. Review of State applications.

“Sec. 2204. Allocation and distribution of funds.

“Sec. 2205. Evaluation.

“PART W—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 2301. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

13 (c) DEFINITIONS.—Section 901(a) of the Omnibus  
14 Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C.  
15 3791(a)), as amended by section 2102(c), is amended by  
16 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

17 “(25) ‘residential substance abuse treatment  
18 program’ means a course of individual and group ac-  
19 tivities, lasting between 9 and 12 months, in residen-

1 tial treatment facilities set apart from the general  
2 prison population—

3 “(A) directed at the substance abuse prob-  
4 lems of the prisoner; and

5 “(B) intended to develop the prisoner’s  
6 cognitive, behavioral, social, vocational, and  
7 other skills so as to solve the prisoner’s sub-  
8 stance abuse and related problems.”.

9 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
10 1001(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
11 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793), as amended by sec-  
12 tion 2202(d), is amended—

13 (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and U” and  
14 inserting “U, and V”; and

15 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
16 paragraph:

17 “(16) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
18 carry out projects under part V \$100,000,000 for each  
19 of fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.”.

## 20 **TITLE XIII—PRISONS**

### 21 **Subtitle A—Federal Prisons**

#### 22 **SEC. 1301. PRISONER’S PLACE OF IMPRISONMENT.**

23 Paragraph (b) of section 3621 of title 18, United  
24 States Code, is amended by inserting after subsection (5)  
25 the following: “In designating the place of imprisonment

1 or making transfers under this subsection, there shall be  
2 no favoritism given to prisoners of high social or economic  
3 status.”.

4 **SEC. 1302. PRISON IMPACT ASSESSMENTS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 303 of title 18, United  
6 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
7 ing new section:

8 **“§ 4047. Prison impact assessments**

9 “(a) Any submission of legislation by the Judicial or  
10 Executive branch which could increase or decrease the  
11 number of persons incarcerated or in Federal penal insti-  
12 tutions shall be accompanied by a prison impact state-  
13 ment, as defined in subsection (b) of this section.

14 “(b) The Attorney General shall, in consultation with  
15 the Sentencing Commission and the Administrative Office  
16 of the United States Courts, prepare and furnish prison  
17 impact assessments under subsection (c) of this section,  
18 and in response to requests from Congress for information  
19 relating to a pending measure or matter that might affect  
20 the number of defendants processed through the Federal  
21 criminal justice system. A prison impact assessment on  
22 pending legislation must be supplied within 7 days of any  
23 request. A prison impact assessment shall include—

24 “(1) projections of the impact on prison, proba-  
25 tion, and post prison supervision populations;

1           “(2) an estimate of the fiscal impact of such  
2           population changes on Federal expenditures, includ-  
3           ing those for construction and operation of correc-  
4           tional facilities for the current fiscal year and 5 suc-  
5           ceeding fiscal years;

6           “(3) an analysis of any other significant factor  
7           affecting the cost of the measure and its impact on  
8           the operations of components of the criminal justice  
9           system; and

10           “(4) a statement of the methodologies and as-  
11           sumptions utilized in preparing the assessment.

12           “(c) The Attorney General shall prepare and transmit  
13           to the Congress, by March 1 of each year, a prison impact  
14           assessment reflecting the cumulative effect of all relevant  
15           changes in the law taking effect during the preceding cal-  
16           endar year.”.

17           (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
18           for chapter 303 is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
19           lowing new item:

          “4047. Prison impact assessments.”.

20           **SEC. 1303. FEDERAL PRISONER DRUG TESTING.**

21           (a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the  
22           “Federal Prisoner Drug Testing Act of 1993”.

23           (b) DRUG TESTING PROGRAM.—(1) Chapter 229 of  
24           title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
25           end the following new section:



1 **“§ 3608. Drug testing of Federal offenders on post-**  
2 **conviction release**

3 “The Director of the Administrative Office of the  
4 United States Courts, in consultation with the Attorney  
5 General and the Secretary of Health and Human Services,  
6 shall establish a program of drug testing of Federal of-  
7 fenders on post-conviction release. The program shall in-  
8 clude such standards and guidelines as the Director may  
9 determine necessary to ensure the reliability and accuracy  
10 of the drug testing programs. In each judicial district the  
11 chief probation officer shall arrange for the drug testing  
12 of defendants on post-conviction release pursuant to a con-  
13 viction for a felony or other offense described in section  
14 3563(a)(4) of this title. There are authorized to be appro-  
15 priated for each fiscal year such sums as are necessary  
16 to carry out this section.”.

17 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
18 229 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding  
19 at the end the following:

“3608. Drug testing of Federal offenders on post-conviction release.”.

20 (c) CONDITIONS OF PROBATION.—Section 3563(a) of  
21 title 18, United States Code, is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (2) by striking “and” after  
23 the semicolon;

24 (2) in paragraph (3) by striking the period and  
25 inserting “; and”;

1           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraph:

3           “(4) for a felony, a misdemeanor, or an infrac-  
4 tion, that the defendant refrain from any unlawful  
5 use of a controlled substance and submit to one drug  
6 test within 15 days of release on probation and at  
7 least 2 periodic drug tests thereafter (as determined  
8 by the court) for use of a controlled substance, but  
9 the condition stated in this paragraph may be ame-  
10 liorated or suspended by the court for any individual  
11 defendant if the defendant’s presentence report or  
12 other reliable sentencing information indicates a low  
13 risk of future substance abuse by the defendant.”;  
14 and

15           (4) by adding at the end the following: “The re-  
16 sults of a drug test administered in accordance with  
17 paragraph (4) shall be subject to confirmation only  
18 if the results are positive, the defendant is subject  
19 to possible imprisonment for such failure, and either  
20 the defendant denies the accuracy of such test or  
21 there is some other reason to question the results of  
22 the test. A defendant who tests positive may be de-  
23 tained pending verification of a positive drug test re-  
24 sult. A drug test confirmation shall be a urine drug  
25 test confirmed using gas chromatography/mass spec-

1 trometry techniques or such test as the Director of  
2 the Administrative Office of the United States  
3 Courts after consultation with the Secretary of  
4 Health and Human Services may determine to be of  
5 equivalent accuracy. Notwithstanding the require-  
6 ments of section 3565(b), the court shall consider  
7 the availability of appropriate substance abuse treat-  
8 ment programs when considering any action against  
9 a defendant who fails a drug test administered in ac-  
10 cordance with paragraph (4).”.

11 (d) CONDITIONS ON SUPERVISED RELEASE.—Sec-  
12 tion 3583(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
13 by inserting after the first sentence the following: “The  
14 court shall also order, as an explicit condition of super-  
15 vised release, that the defendant refrain from any unlawful  
16 use of a controlled substance and submit to a drug test  
17 within 15 days of release on supervised release and at least  
18 2 periodic drug tests thereafter (as determined by the  
19 court) for use of a controlled substance. The condition  
20 stated in the preceding sentence may be ameliorated or  
21 suspended by the court as provided in section 3563(a)(4).  
22 The results of a drug test administered in accordance with  
23 the preceding subsection shall be subject to confirmation  
24 only if the results are positive, the defendant is subject  
25 to possible imprisonment for such failure, and either the

1 defendant denies the accuracy of such test or there is some  
2 other reason to question the results of the test. A drug  
3 test confirmation shall be a urine drug test confirmed  
4 using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry techniques  
5 or such test as the Director of the Administrative Office  
6 of the United States Courts after consultation with the  
7 Secretary of Health and Human Services may determine  
8 to be of equivalent accuracy. Notwithstanding the require-  
9 ments of section 3583(g), the court shall consider the  
10 availability of appropriate substance abuse treatment pro-  
11 grams when considering any action against a defendant  
12 who fails a drug test.”.

13 (e) CONDITIONS OF PAROLE.—Section 4209(a) of  
14 title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
15 the first sentence the following: “In every case, the Com-  
16 mission shall also impose as a condition of parole that the  
17 parolee pass a drug test prior to release and refrain from  
18 any unlawful use of a controlled substance and submit to  
19 at least 2 periodic drug tests (as determined by the Com-  
20 mission) for use of a controlled substance. The condition  
21 stated in the preceding sentence may be ameliorated or  
22 suspended by the Commission for any individual parolee  
23 if it determines that there is good cause for doing so. The  
24 results of a drug test administered in accordance with the  
25 provisions of the preceding sentence shall be subject to

1 confirmation only if the results are positive, the defendant  
2 is subject to possible imprisonment for such failure, and  
3 either the defendant denies the accuracy of such test or  
4 there is some other reason to question the results of the  
5 test. A drug test confirmation shall be a urine drug test  
6 confirmed using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry  
7 techniques or such test as the Director of the Administra-  
8 tive Office of the United States Courts after consultation  
9 with the Secretary of Health and Human Services may  
10 determine to be of equivalent accuracy. Notwithstanding  
11 the requirements of section 4214(f), the Commission shall  
12 consider the availability of appropriate substance abuse  
13 treatment programs when considering any action against  
14 a defendant who fails a drug test.”.

15 **SEC. 1304. DRUG TREATMENT IN FEDERAL PRISONS.**

16 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This section may be cited as the  
17 “Drug Treatment in Federal Prisons Act of 1993”.

18 (b) **DEFINITIONS.**—As used in this section—

19 (1) the term “residential substance abuse treat-  
20 ment” means a course of individual and group ac-  
21 tivities, lasting between 9 and 12 months, in residen-  
22 tial treatment facilities set apart from the general  
23 prison population—

24 (A) directed at the substance abuse prob-  
25 lems of the prisoner; and

1 (B) intended to develop the prisoner's cog-  
2 nitive, behavioral, social, vocational, and other  
3 skills so as to solve the prisoner's substance  
4 abuse and related problems; and

5 (2) the term "eligible prisoner" means a pris-  
6 oner who is—

7 (A) determined by the Bureau of Prisons  
8 to have a substance abuse problem; and

9 (B) willing to participate in a residential  
10 substance abuse treatment program.

11 (c) IMPLEMENTATION OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE  
12 TREATMENT REQUIREMENT.—

13 (1) In order to carry out the requirement of the  
14 last sentence of section 3621(b) of title 18, United  
15 States Code, that every prisoner with a substance  
16 abuse problem have the opportunity to participate in  
17 appropriate substance abuse treatment, the Bureau  
18 of Prisons shall provide residential substance abuse  
19 treatment—

20 (A) for not less than 50 percent of eligible  
21 prisoners by the end of fiscal year 1995;

22 (B) for not less than 75 percent of eligible  
23 prisoners by the end of fiscal year 1996; and

24 (C) for all eligible prisoners by the end of  
25 fiscal year 1997 and thereafter.

1           (2) Section 3621 of title 18, United States  
2 Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
3 ing:

4           “(d) INCENTIVE FOR PRISONERS’ SUCCESSFUL COM-  
5 PLETION OF TREATMENT PROGRAM.—

6           “(1) GENERALLY.—Any prisoner who, in the  
7 judgment of the Director of the Bureau of Prisons,  
8 has successfully completed a program of residential  
9 substance abuse treatment provided under sub-  
10 section (b) of this section, shall remain in the cus-  
11 tody of the Bureau for such time (as limited by  
12 paragraph (2) of this subsection) and under such  
13 conditions, as the Bureau deems appropriate. If the  
14 conditions of confinement are different from those  
15 the prisoner would have experienced absent the suc-  
16 cessful completion of the treatment, the Bureau  
17 shall periodically test the prisoner for drug abuse  
18 and discontinue such conditions on determining that  
19 drug abuse has recurred.

20           “(2) PERIOD OF CUSTODY.—The period the  
21 prisoner remains in custody after successfully com-  
22 pleting a treatment program shall not exceed the  
23 prison term the law would otherwise require such  
24 prisoner to serve, but may not be less than such  
25 term minus one year.”.

1 (d) REPORT.—The Bureau of Prisons shall transmit  
2 to the Congress on January 1, 1993, and on January 1  
3 of each year thereafter, a report. Such report shall con-  
4 tain—

5 (1) a detailed quantitative and qualitative de-  
6 scription of each substance abuse treatment pro-  
7 gram, residential or not, operated by the Bureau;

8 (2) a full explanation of how eligibility for such  
9 programs is determined, with complete information  
10 on what proportion of prisoners with substance  
11 abuse problems are eligible; and

12 (3) a complete statement of to what extent the  
13 Bureau has achieved compliance with the require-  
14 ments of this title.

15 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
16 are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1995 and  
17 each fiscal year thereafter such sums as may be necessary  
18 to carry out this title.

## 19 **Subtitle B—State Prisons**

### 20 **SEC. 1321. BOOT CAMPS AND REGIONAL PRISONS FOR VIO-** 21 **LENT DRUG OFFENDERS.**

22 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, “boot camp prison  
23 program” means a correctional program of not more than  
24 6 months’ duration involving—



1           (1) assignment for participation in the pro-  
2           gram, in conformity with State law, by prisoners  
3           other than prisoners who have been convicted at any  
4           time of a violent felony;

5           (2) adherence by inmates to a highly  
6           regimented schedule that involves strict discipline,  
7           physical training, and work;

8           (3) participation by inmates in appropriate edu-  
9           cation, job training, and substance abuse counseling  
10          or treatment; and

11          (4) aftercare services for inmates following re-  
12          lease that are coordinated with the program carried  
13          out during the period of imprisonment.

14          (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF GRANT AND TECHNICAL AS-  
15          SISTANCE PROGRAM.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General may  
17           make grants to States and to multi-State compact  
18           associations for the purposes of—

19                   (A) developing, constructing, expanding,  
20                   and improving boot camp prison programs;

21                   (B) developing, constructing, and operating  
22                   regional prisons that house and provide treat-  
23                   ment for violent offenders with serious sub-  
24                   stance abuse problems; and

1           (C) assisting in activating existing boot  
2           camp or prison facilities that are unutilized or  
3           underutilized because of lack of funding.

4           (2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Attorney  
5           General may provide technical assistance to grantees  
6           under this section.

7           (3) UTILIZATION OF COMPONENTS.—The Attor-  
8           ney General may utilize any component or compo-  
9           nents of the Department of Justice in carrying out  
10          this section.

11          (c) STATE AND MULTI-STATE COMPACT APPLICA-  
12          TIONS.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—To request a grant under  
14          this section, the chief executive of a State or the co-  
15          ordinator of a multi-State compact association shall  
16          submit an application to the Attorney General in  
17          such form and containing such information as the  
18          Attorney General may prescribe by regulation or  
19          guidelines.

20           (2) CONTENT OF APPLICATION.—In accordance  
21          with the regulations or guidelines established by the  
22          Attorney General, an application for a grant under  
23          this section shall—

24                   (A) include a long-term strategy and de-  
25                   tailed implementation plan;

1 (B) include evidence of the existence of,  
2 and describe the terms of, a multi-State com-  
3 pact for any multiple-State plan;

4 (C) provide a description of any construc-  
5 tion activities, including cost estimates, that will  
6 be a part of any plan;

7 (D) provide a description of the criteria for  
8 selection of prisoners for participating in a boot  
9 camp prison program or assignment to a re-  
10 gional prison or activated prison or boot camp  
11 facility that is to be funded;

12 (E) provide assurances that the boot camp  
13 prison program, regional prison, or activated  
14 prison or boot camp facility that receives fund-  
15 ing will provide work programs, education, job  
16 training, and appropriate drug treatment for in-  
17 mates;

18 (F) provide assurances that—

19 (i) prisoners who participate in a boot  
20 camp prison program or are assigned to a  
21 regional prison or activated prison or boot  
22 camp facility that receives funding will be  
23 provided with aftercare services; and

24 (ii) a substantial proportion of the  
25 population of any regional prison that re-

1 ceives funds under this section will be vio-  
2 lent offenders with serious substance abuse  
3 problems, and provision of treatment for  
4 such offenders will be a priority element of  
5 the prison's mission;

6 (G) provide assurances that aftercare serv-  
7 ices will involve the coordination of the boot  
8 camp prison program, regional prison, or acti-  
9 vated prison or boot camp facility, with other  
10 human service and rehabilitation programs  
11 (such as educational and job training programs,  
12 drug counseling or treatment, parole or other  
13 post-release supervision programs, halfway  
14 house programs, job placement programs, and  
15 participation in self-help and peer group pro-  
16 grams) that reduce the likelihood of further  
17 criminality by prisoners who participate in a  
18 boot camp program or are assigned to a re-  
19 gional prison or activated prison or boot camp  
20 facility following release;

21 (H) explain the applicant's inability to  
22 fund the program adequately without Federal  
23 assistance;

1 (I) identify related governmental and com-  
2 munity initiatives that complement or will be  
3 coordinated with the proposal;

4 (J) certify that there has been appropriate  
5 coordination with all affected agencies; and

6 (K) specify plans for obtaining necessary  
7 support and continuing the proposed program  
8 following the conclusion of Federal support.

9 (d) LIMITATIONS ON FUNDS.—

10 (1) NONSUPPLANTING REQUIREMENT.—Funds  
11 made available under this section shall not be used  
12 to supplant State funds, but shall be used to in-  
13 crease the amount of funds that would, in the ab-  
14 sence of Federal funds, be made available from  
15 State sources.

16 (2) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—No more than 5  
17 percent of the funds available under this section may  
18 be used for administrative costs.

19 (3) MATCHING FUNDS.—The portion of the  
20 costs of a program provided by a grant under this  
21 section may not exceed 75 percent of the total cost  
22 of the program as described in the application.

23 (4) DURATION OF GRANTS.—

24 (A) IN GENERAL.—A grant under this sec-  
25 tion may be renewed for up to 3 years beyond

1 the initial year of funding if the applicant dem-  
2 onstrates satisfactory progress toward achieve-  
3 ment of the objectives set out in an approved  
4 application.

5 (B) MULTIYEAR GRANTS.—A multiyear  
6 grant may be made under this section so long  
7 as the total duration of the grant, including any  
8 renewals, does not exceed 4 years.

9 (e) CONVERSION OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES AT  
10 CLOSED OR REALIGNED MILITARY INSTALLATIONS INTO  
11 BOOT CAMP PRISONS AND REGIONAL PRISONS.—

12 (1) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, “base clo-  
13 sure law” means—

14 (A) title II of the Defense Authorization  
15 Amendments and Base Closure and Realign-  
16 ment Act (10 U.S.C. 2687 note);

17 (B) the Defense Base Closure and Realign-  
18 ment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of  
19 Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note);

20 (C) section 2687 of title 10, United States  
21 Code; and

22 (D) any other similar law.

23 (2) DETERMINATION OF SUITABILITY FOR CON-  
24 VERSION.—Notwithstanding any base closure law,  
25 the Secretary of Defense may not take any action to

1 dispose of or transfer any real property or facility lo-  
2 cated at a military installation to be closed or re-  
3 aligned under a base closure law until the Secretary  
4 notifies the Attorney General of any property or fa-  
5 cility at that installation that is suitable for use as  
6 a boot camp prison or regional prison.

7 (3) TRANSFER.—The Secretary shall, upon the  
8 request of the Attorney General, transfer to the At-  
9 torney General, without reimbursement, the property  
10 or facilities covered by the notification referred to in  
11 paragraph (2) in order to permit the Attorney Gen-  
12 eral to utilize the property or facilities as a boot  
13 camp prison or regional prison.

14 (4) APPLICABILITY.—This subsection shall  
15 apply with respect to property or facilities located at  
16 military installations the closure or realignment of  
17 which commences after the date of enactment of this  
18 Act.

19 (f) PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.—

20 (1) EVALUATION COMPONENTS.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—Each boot camp prison,  
22 regional prison, and activated prison or boot  
23 camp facility program funded under this section  
24 shall contain an evaluation component devel-

1           oped pursuant to guidelines established by the  
2           Attorney General.

3           (B) OUTCOME MEASURES.—The evalua-  
4           tions required by this paragraph shall include  
5           outcome measures that can be used to deter-  
6           mine the effectiveness of the funded programs,  
7           including the effectiveness of such programs in  
8           comparison with other correctional programs or  
9           dispositions in reducing the incidence of recidi-  
10          vism.

11          (2) PERIODIC REVIEW AND REPORTS.—

12           (A) REVIEW.—The Attorney General shall  
13           review the performance of each grant recipient  
14           under this section.

15           (B) REPORTS.—The Attorney General may  
16           require a grant recipient to submit to the Attor-  
17           ney General the results of the evaluations re-  
18           quired under paragraph (1) and such other  
19           data and information as the Attorney General  
20           deems reasonably necessary to carry out the At-  
21           torney General's responsibilities under this sec-  
22           tion.

23          (3) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Attorney  
24          General shall submit an annual report to Congress  
25          describing the grants awarded under this section



1 and providing an assessment of the operations of the  
2 programs receiving grants.

3 (g) REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF FUNDING.—If  
4 the Attorney General determines, as a result of the reviews  
5 required by subsection (f), or otherwise, that a grant recip-  
6 ient under this section is not in substantial compliance  
7 with the terms and requirements of an approved grant ap-  
8 plication, the Attorney General may revoke or suspend  
9 funding of the grant in whole or in part.

10 (h) ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS.—The Attorney General  
11 and the Comptroller General shall have access for the pur-  
12 pose of audit and examination to—

13 (1) the pertinent books, documents, papers, or  
14 records of a grant recipient under this section; and

15 (2) the pertinent books, documents, papers, or  
16 records of other persons and entities that are in-  
17 volved in programs for which assistance is provided  
18 under this section.

19 (i) GENERAL REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Attor-  
20 ney General may issue regulations and guidelines to carry  
21 out this section.

22 (j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be  
24 appropriated to carry out this section \$200,000,000,  
25 to remain available until expended.

1           (2) USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS.—No more  
2           than one-third of the amounts appropriated under  
3           paragraph (1) may be used to make grants for the  
4           construction, development, and operation of regional  
5           prisons under subsection (b)(1)(B).

6 **SEC. 1322. NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE STUDY.**

7           (a) FEASIBILITY STUDY.—The National Institute of  
8           Justice shall study the feasibility of establishing a clear-  
9           inghouse to provide information to interested persons to  
10          facilitate the transfer of prisoners in State correctional in-  
11          stitutions to other such correctional institutions, pursuant  
12          to the Interstate Corrections Compact or other applicable  
13          interstate compact, for the purpose of allowing prisoners  
14          to serve their prison sentences at correctional institutions  
15          in close proximity to their families.

16          (b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The National Institute  
17          of Justice shall, not later than 1 year after the date of  
18          the enactment of this Act, submit to the Committees on  
19          the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the  
20          Senate a report containing the results of the study con-  
21          ducted under subsection (a), together with any rec-  
22          ommendations the Institute may have on establishing a  
23          clearinghouse described in such subsection.

1 (c) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the  
2 term “State” includes the District of Columbia and any  
3 territory or possession of the United States.

4 **SEC. 1323. STUDY AND ASSESSMENT OF ALCOHOL USE AND**  
5 **TREATMENT.**

6 The Director of the National Institute of Justice  
7 shall—

8 (1) conduct a study to compare the recidivism  
9 rates of individuals under the influence of alcohol or  
10 alcohol in combination with other drugs at the time  
11 of their offense—

12 (A) who participated in a residential treat-  
13 ment program while in the custody of the State;  
14 and

15 (B) who did not participate in a residential  
16 treatment program while in the custody of the  
17 State.

18 (2) conduct a nationwide assessment regarding  
19 the use of alcohol and alcohol in combination with  
20 other drugs as a factor in violent, domestic, and gen-  
21 eral criminal activity.

22 **SEC. 1324. NOTIFICATION OF RELEASE OF PRISONERS.**

23 Section 4042 of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended—

1           (1) by striking “The Bureau” and inserting  
2           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau”;

3           (2) by striking “This section” and inserting  
4           “(c) Application of Section.—This section”;

5           (3) in paragraph (4) of subsection (a), as des-  
6           ignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection—

7                 (A) by striking “Provide” and inserting  
8                 “provide”; and

9                 (B) by striking the period at the end and  
10                inserting “; and”;

11           (4) by inserting after paragraph (4) of sub-  
12           section (a), as designated by paragraph (1) of this  
13           subsection, the following new paragraph:

14                “(5) provide notice of release of prisoners in ac-  
15                cordance with subsection (b).”;

16           (5) by inserting after subsection (a), as des-  
17           ignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection, the fol-  
18           lowing new subsection:

19           “(b) NOTICE OF RELEASE OF PRISONERS.—(1) Ex-  
20           cept in the case of a prisoner being protected under chap-  
21           ter 224, the Bureau of Prisons shall, at least 5 days prior  
22           to the date on which a prisoner described in paragraph  
23           (3) is to be released on supervised release, or, in the case  
24           of a prisoner on supervised release, at least 5 days prior  
25           to the date on which the prisoner changes residence to

1 a new jurisdiction, cause written notice of the release or  
2 change of residence to be made to the chief law enforce-  
3 ment officer of the State and of the local jurisdiction in  
4 which the prisoner will reside.

5 “(2) A notice under paragraph (1) shall disclose—

6 “(A) the prisoner’s name;

7 “(B) the prisoner’s criminal history, including a  
8 description of the offense of which the prisoner was  
9 convicted; and

10 “(C) any restrictions on conduct or other condi-  
11 tions to the release of the prisoner that are imposed  
12 by law, the sentencing court, or the Bureau of Pris-  
13 ons or any other Federal agency.

14 “(3) A prisoner is described in this paragraph if the  
15 prisoner was convicted of—

16 “(A) a drug trafficking crime, as that term is  
17 defined in section 924(c)(2); or

18 “(B) a crime of violence, as that term is defined  
19 in section 924(c)(3).

20 “(4) The notice provided under this section  
21 shall be used solely for law enforcement purposes.”.

22 **SEC. 1325. APPLICATION TO PRISONERS TO WHICH PRIOR**  
23 **LAW APPLIES.**

24 In the case of a prisoner convicted of an offense com-  
25 mitted prior to November 1, 1987, the reference to super-

1 vised release in section 4042(b) of title 18, United States  
2 Code, shall be deemed to be a reference to probation or  
3 parole.

4       **TITLE XIV—RURAL CRIME**  
5           **Subtitle A—Fighting Drug**  
6           **Trafficking in Rural Areas**

7       **SEC. 1401. AUTHORIZATIONS FOR RURAL LAW ENFORCE-**  
8           **MENT AGENCIES.**

9           (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
10 1001(a)(9) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and  
11 Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793(9)) is amended  
12 by striking “and such” and all that follows through “part  
13 O” and inserting “\$50,000,000 for fiscal year 1995 and  
14 such sums as are necessary for fiscal years 1996 and 1997  
15 to carry out part O”.

16           (b) AMENDMENT TO BASE ALLOCATION.—Section  
17 1501(a)(2)(A) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and  
18 Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking  
19 “\$100,000” and inserting “\$250,000”.

20       **SEC. 1402. RURAL DRUG ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCES.**

21           (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 1 year after  
22 the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General,  
23 in consultation with the Governors, mayors, and chief ex-  
24 ecutive officers of State and local law enforcement agen-  
25 cies, shall establish a Rural Drug Enforcement Task

1 Force in each of the Federal judicial districts which en-  
2 compass significant rural lands.

3 (b) TASK FORCE MEMBERSHIP.—The task forces es-  
4 tablished under subsection (a) shall be chaired by the  
5 United States Attorney for the respective Federal judicial  
6 district. The task forces shall include representatives  
7 from—

- 8 (1) State and local law enforcement agencies;
- 9 (2) the Drug Enforcement Administration;
- 10 (3) the Federal Bureau of Investigation;
- 11 (4) the Immigration and Naturalization Service;
- 12 and
- 13 (5) law enforcement officers from the United  
14 States Park Police, United States Forest Service  
15 and Bureau of Land Management, and such other  
16 Federal law enforcement agencies as the Attorney  
17 General may direct.

18 **SEC. 1403. CROSS-DESIGNATION OF FEDERAL OFFICERS.**

19 The Attorney General may cross-designate up to 100  
20 law enforcement officers from each of the agencies speci-  
21 fied under section 1402(b)(5) with jurisdiction to enforce  
22 the provisions of the Controlled Substances Act on non-  
23 Federal lands to the extent necessary to effect the pur-  
24 poses of this title.

1 **SEC. 1404. RURAL DRUG ENFORCEMENT TRAINING.**

2 (a) SPECIALIZED TRAINING FOR RURAL OFFI-  
3 CERS.—The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement  
4 Training Center shall develop a specialized course of in-  
5 struction devoted to training law enforcement officers  
6 from rural agencies in the investigation of drug trafficking  
7 and related crimes.

8 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
9 authorized to be appropriated to carry out subsection (a)  
10 \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.

11 **Subtitle B—Drug Free Truck Stops**  
12 **and Safety Rest Areas**

13 **SEC. 1411. DRUG FREE TRUCK STOPS AND SAFETY REST**  
14 **AREAS.**

15 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the  
16 “Drug Free Truck Stop Act”.

17 (b) AMENDMENT TO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
18 ACT.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Part D of the Controlled  
20 Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) is amended  
21 by inserting after section 408 the following new sec-  
22 tion:

23 “TRANSPORTATION SAFETY OFFENSES

24 “SEC. 409. (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—



1           “‘safety rest area’ means a roadside facility  
2 with parking facilities for the rest or other needs of  
3 motorists.

4           “‘truck stop’ means a facility (including any  
5 parking lot appurtenant thereto) that—

6                   “(A) has the capacity to provide fuel or  
7 service, or both, to any commercial motor vehi-  
8 cle (as defined under section 12019 of the Com-  
9 mercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 (49  
10 U.S.C. App. 2716)) operating in commerce (as  
11 defined in that section); and

12                   “(B) is located within 2,500 feet of the  
13 National System of Interstate and Defense  
14 Highways or the Federal-Aid Primary System.

15           “(b) FIRST OFFENSE.—A person who violates section  
16 401(a)(1) or section 416 by distributing or possessing  
17 with intent to distribute a controlled substance in or on,  
18 or within 1,000 feet of, a truck stop or safety rest area  
19 is (except as provided in subsection (b)) subject to—

20                   “(1) twice the maximum punishment authorized  
21 by section 401(b); and

22                   “(2) twice any term of supervised release au-  
23 thorized by section 401(b) for a first offense.

24           “(c) SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE.—A person who violates  
25 section 401(a)(1) or section 416 by distributing or pos-

1 sassing with intent to distribute a controlled substance in  
2 or on, or within 1,000 feet of, a truck stop or a safety  
3 rest area after a prior conviction or convictions under sub-  
4 section (a) have become final is subject to—

5 “(1) 3 times the maximum punishment author-  
6 ized by section 401(b); and

7 “(2) 3 times any term of supervised release au-  
8 thorized by section 401(b) for a first offense.”.

9 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

10 (A) CROSS REFERENCE.—Section 401(b)  
11 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C.  
12 841(b)) is amended by inserting “409,” before  
13 “418,” each place it appears.

14 (B) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of  
15 contents of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse  
16 Prevention and Control Act of 1970 is amended  
17 by striking the item relating to section 409 and  
18 inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 409. Transportation safety offenses.”.

19 (c) SENTENCING GUIDELINES.—Pursuant to its au-  
20 thority under section 994 of title 28, United States Code,  
21 and section 21 of the Sentencing Act of 1987 (28 U.S.C.  
22 994 note), the United States Sentencing Commission shall  
23 promulgate guidelines, or shall amend existing guidelines,  
24 to provide an appropriate enhancement of punishment for

1 a defendant convicted of violating section 409 of the Con-  
2 trolled Substances Act, as added by subsection (b).

3 **TITLE XV—DRUG CONTROL**  
4 **Subtitle A—Increased Penalties**

5 **SEC. 1501. ENHANCEMENT OF PENALTIES FOR DRUG TRAF-**  
6 **FICKING IN PRISONS.**

7 Section 1791 of title 18, United States Code, is  
8 amended—

9 (1) in subsection (c), by inserting before “Any”  
10 the following new sentence: “Any punishment im-  
11 posed under subsection (b) for a violation of this  
12 section involving a controlled substance shall be con-  
13 secutive to any other sentence imposed by any court  
14 for an offense involving such a controlled sub-  
15 stance.”;

16 (2) in subsection (d)(1)(A), by inserting after  
17 “a firearm or destructive device” the following: “or  
18 a controlled substance in schedule I or II, other than  
19 marijuana or a controlled substance referred to in  
20 subparagraph (C) of this subsection”;

21 (3) in subsection (d)(1)(B), by inserting before  
22 “ammunition,” the following: “marijuana or a con-  
23 trolled substance in schedule III, other than a con-  
24 trolled substance referred to in subparagraph (C) of  
25 this subsection,”;

1 (4) in subsection (d)(1)(C), by inserting “meth-  
2 amphetamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of its iso-  
3 mers,” after “a narcotic drug,”;

4 (5) in subsection (d)(1)(D), by inserting “(A),  
5 (B), or” before “(C)”; and

6 (6) in subsection (b), by striking “(c)” each  
7 place it appears and inserting “(d)”.

8 **SEC. 1502. CLOSING OF LOOPHOLE FOR ILLEGAL IMPORTA-  
9 TION OF SMALL DRUG QUANTITIES.**

10 Section 497(a)(2)(A) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19  
11 U.S.C. 1497(a)(2)(A)) is amended by adding “or \$500,  
12 whichever is greater” after “value of the article”.

13 **SEC. 1503. PENALTIES FOR DRUG DEALING IN PUBLIC  
14 HOUSING AUTHORITY FACILITIES.**

15 Section 419 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
16 U.S.C. 860) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a) by striking “playground,  
18 or within” and inserting “playground, or housing fa-  
19 cility owned by a public housing authority, or with-  
20 in”; and

21 (2) in subsection (b) by striking “playground,  
22 or within” and inserting “playground, or housing fa-  
23 cility owned by a public housing authority, or with-  
24 in”.

1 **SEC. 1504. ANABOLIC STEROIDS PENALTIES.**

2 Section 404 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
3 U.S.C. 844) is amended by inserting after subsection (a)  
4 the following:

5 “(b)(1) Whoever, being a physical trainer or adviser  
6 to an individual, endeavors to persuade or induce that in-  
7 dividual to possess or use anabolic steroids in violation of  
8 subsection (a), shall be fined under title 18, United States  
9 Code, or imprisoned not more than 2 years, or both. If  
10 such individual has not attained the age of 18 years, the  
11 maximum imprisonment shall be 5 years.

12 “(2) As used in this subsection, the term ‘physical  
13 trainer or adviser’ means any professional or amateur  
14 coach, manager, trainer, instructor, or other such person,  
15 who provides any athletic or physical instruction, training,  
16 advice, assistance, or other such service to any person.”.

17 **SEC. 1505. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR DRUG-DEALING IN**  
18 **“DRUG-FREE” ZONES.**

19 Pursuant to its authority under section 994 of title  
20 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing  
21 Commission shall amend existing guidelines to provide  
22 that a defendant convicted of violating section 419 of the  
23 Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 860) shall be as-  
24 signed an offense level under chapter 2 of the sentencing  
25 guidelines that is no less than level 20.

1 **SEC. 1506. ENHANCED PENALTIES FOR ILLEGAL DRUG USE**  
2 **IN FEDERAL PRISONS.**

3 (a) DECLARATION OF POLICY.—It is the policy of the  
4 Federal Government that the use or distribution of illegal  
5 drugs in the Nation’s Federal prisons will not be tolerated  
6 and that such crimes shall be prosecuted to the fullest ex-  
7 tent of the law.

8 (b) SENTENCING GUIDELINES.—Pursuant to its au-  
9 thority under section 994 of title 28, United States Code,  
10 the United States Sentencing Commission shall amend its  
11 sentencing guidelines to appropriately enhance the penalty  
12 for a person convicted of an offense—

13 (1) under section 404 of the Controlled Sub-  
14 stances Act involving simple possession of a con-  
15 trolled substance within a Federal prison or other  
16 Federal detention facility; or

17 (2) under section 401(b) of the Controlled Sub-  
18 stances Act involving the smuggling of a controlled  
19 substance into a Federal prison or other Federal de-  
20 tention facility or the distribution or intended dis-  
21 tribution of a controlled substance within a Federal  
22 prison or other Federal detention facility.

23 (c) NO PROBATION OR SUSPENSION OF SEN-  
24 TENCE.—Notwithstanding any other law, the court shall  
25 not place on probation or suspend the sentence of a person  
26 convicted of an offense described in subsection (b).

1     **Subtitle B—Precursor Chemicals**  
2                                     **Act**

3     **SEC. 1511. SHORT TITLE.**

4             This title may be cited as the “Chemical Control  
5 Amendments Act of 1993”.

6     **SEC. 1512. DEFINITION AMENDMENTS.**

7             (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 102 of the Controlled  
8 Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802) is amended—

9                     (1) in paragraph (33) by striking “any listed  
10 precursor chemical or listed essential chemical” and  
11 inserting “any list I chemical or any list II chemi-  
12 cal”;

13                    (2) in paragraph (34)—

14                             (A) by striking “listed precursor chemical”  
15 and inserting “list I chemical”; and

16                             (B) by striking “critical to the creation”  
17 and inserting “important to the manufacturer”;

18                    (3) in paragraph (34) (A), (F), and (H), by in-  
19 serting “, its esters” before “and”;

20                    (4) in paragraph (35)—

21                             (A) by striking “listed essential chemical”  
22 and inserting “list II chemical”;

23                             (B) by inserting “(other than a list I  
24 chemical)” before “specified”;

1 (C) by striking “as a solvent, reagent, or  
2 catalyst”; and

3 (5) in paragraph (38) by inserting “or who acts  
4 as a broker or trader for an international trans-  
5 action involving a listed chemical, a tableting ma-  
6 chine, or an encapsulating machine” before the pe-  
7 riod;

8 (6) in paragraph (39)(A)—

9 (A) by striking “importation or exportation  
10 of” and inserting “importation, or exportation  
11 of, or an international transaction involving  
12 shipment of,”;

13 (B) in clause (iii) by inserting “or any cat-  
14 egory of transaction for a specific listed chemi-  
15 cal or chemicals” after “transaction”;

16 (C) by amending clause (iv) to read as fol-  
17 lows:

18 “(iv) any transaction in a listed chemical  
19 that is contained in a drug that may be mar-  
20 keted or distributed lawfully in the United  
21 States under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-  
22 metic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.) unless—

23 “(I)(aa) the drug contains ephedrine  
24 or its salts, optical isomers, or salts of op-  
25 tical isomers as the only active medicinal



1 ingredient or contains ephedrine and thera-  
2 peutically insignificant quantities of an-  
3 other active medicinal ingredient; or

4 “(bb) the Attorney General has deter-  
5 mined under section 204 that the drug or  
6 group of drugs is being diverted to obtain  
7 the listed chemical for use in the illicit pro-  
8 duction of a controlled substance; and

9 “(II) the quantity of ephedrine or  
10 other listed chemical contained in the drug  
11 included in the transaction or multiple  
12 transactions equals or exceeds the thresh-  
13 old established for that chemical by the At-  
14 torney General.”; and

15 (D) in clause (v) by striking the semicolon  
16 and inserting “which the Attorney General has  
17 by regulation designated as exempt from the  
18 application of this title and title II based on a  
19 finding that the mixture is formulated in such  
20 a way that it cannot be easily used in the illicit  
21 production of a controlled substance and that  
22 the listed chemical or chemicals contained in  
23 the mixture cannot be readily recovered;”;

24 (7) in paragraph (40) by striking “listed pre-  
25 cursor chemical or a listed essential chemical” each

1 place it appears and inserting “list I chemical or a  
2 list II chemical”; and

3 (8) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraphs:

5 “(43) The term ‘international transaction’ means a  
6 transaction involving the shipment of a listed chemical  
7 across an international border (other than a United States  
8 border) in which a broker or trader located in the United  
9 States participates.

10 “(44) The terms ‘broker’ and ‘trader’ mean a person  
11 that assists in arranging an international transaction in  
12 a listed chemical by—

13 “(A) negotiating contracts;

14 “(B) serving as an agent or intermediary; or

15 “(C) bringing together a buyer and seller,  
16 buyer, and transporter, or a seller and transporter.”.

17 (b) REMOVAL OF EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN DRUGS.—

18 (1) PROCEDURE.—Part B of the Controlled  
19 Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 811 et seq.) is amended  
20 by adding at the end the following new section:

21 “REMOVAL OF EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN DRUGS

22 “SEC. 204. (a) REMOVAL OF EXEMPTION.—The At-  
23 torney General shall by regulation remove from exemption  
24 under section 102(39)(A)(iv)(II) a drug or group of drugs  
25 that the Attorney General finds is being diverted to obtain

1 a listed chemical for use in the illicit production of a con-  
2 trolled substance.

3 “(b) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In removing a  
4 drug or group of drugs from exemption under subsection  
5 (a), the Attorney General shall consider, with respect to  
6 a drug or group of drugs that is proposed to be removed  
7 from exemption—

8 “(1) the scope, duration, and significance of the  
9 diversion;

10 “(2) whether the drug or group of drugs is for-  
11 mulated in such a way that it cannot be easily used  
12 in the illicit production of a controlled substance;  
13 and

14 “(3) whether the listed chemical can be readily  
15 recovered from the drug or group of drugs.

16 “(c) SPECIFICITY OF DESIGNATION.—The Attorney  
17 General shall limit the designation of a drug or a group  
18 of drugs removed from exemption under subsection (a) to  
19 the most particularly identifiable type of drug or group  
20 of drugs for which evidence of diversion exists unless there  
21 is evidence, based on the pattern of diversion and other  
22 relevant factors, that the diversion will not be limited to  
23 that particular drug or group of drugs.

24 “(d) REINSTATEMENT OF EXEMPTION WITH RE-  
25 SPECT TO PARTICULAR DRUG PRODUCTS.—

1           “(1) REINSTATEMENT.—On application by a  
2 manufacturer of a particular drug product that has  
3 been removed from exemption under subsection (a),  
4 the Attorney General shall by regulation reinstate  
5 the exemption with respect to that particular drug  
6 product if the Attorney General determines that the  
7 particular drug product is manufactured and distrib-  
8 uted in a manner that prevents diversion.

9           “(2) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In decid-  
10 ing whether to reinstate the exemption with respect  
11 to a particular drug product under paragraph (1),  
12 the Attorney General shall consider—

13                   “(A) the package sizes and manner of  
14 packaging of the drug product;

15                   “(B) the manner of distribution and adver-  
16 tising of the drug product;

17                   “(C) evidence of diversion of the drug  
18 product;

19                   “(D) any actions taken by the manufac-  
20 turer to prevent diversion of the drug product;  
21 and

22                   “(E) such other factors as are relevant to  
23 and consistent with the public health and safe-  
24 ty, including the factors described in subsection  
25 (b) as applied to the drug product.

1           “(3) STATUS PENDING APPLICATION FOR REIN-  
2           STATEMENT.—A transaction involving a particular  
3           drug product that is the subject of a bona fide pend-  
4           ing application for reinstatement of exemption filed  
5           with the Attorney General not later than 60 days  
6           after a regulation removing the exemption is issued  
7           pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be considered to  
8           be a regulated transaction if the transaction occurs  
9           during the pendency of the application and, if the  
10          Attorney General denies the application, during the  
11          period of 60 days following the date on which the  
12          Attorney General denies the application, unless—

13                 “(A) the Attorney General has evidence  
14                 that, applying the factors described in sub-  
15                 section (b) to the drug product, the drug prod-  
16                 uct is being diverted; and

17                 “(B) the Attorney General so notifies the  
18                 applicant.

19           “(4) AMENDMENT AND MODIFICATION.—A reg-  
20           ulation reinstating an exemption under paragraph  
21           (1) may be modified or revoked with respect to a  
22           particular drug product upon a finding that—

23                 “(A) applying the factors described in sub-  
24                 section (b) to the drug product, the drug prod-  
25                 uct is being diverted; or

1           “(B) there is a significant change in the  
2           data that led to the issuance of the regula-  
3           tion.”.

4           (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
5           contents of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Preven-  
6           tion and Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1236) is  
7           amended by adding at the end of the section relating  
8           to part B of title II the following new item:

          “Sec. 204. Removal of exemption of certain drugs.”.

9           (c) REGULATION OF LISTED CHEMICALS.—Section  
10          310 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 830) is  
11          amended—

12           (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

13                   (A) by striking “precursor chemical” and  
14                   inserting “list I chemical”; and

15                   (B) in subparagraph (B) by striking “an  
16                   essential chemical” and inserting “a list II  
17                   chemical”; and

18           (2) in subsection (c)(2)(D) by striking “precur-  
19          sor chemical” and inserting “chemical control”.

20          **SEC. 1513. REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS.**

21           (a) RULES AND REGULATIONS.—Section 301 of the  
22          Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 821) is amended  
23          by striking the period and inserting “and to the registra-  
24          tion and control of regulated persons and of regulated  
25          transactions.”.

1 (b) PERSONS REQUIRED TO REGISTER UNDER SEC-  
2 TION 302.—Section 302 of the Controlled Substances Act  
3 (21 U.S.C. 822) is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a)(1) by inserting “or list I  
5 chemical” after “controlled substance” each place it  
6 appears;

7 (2) in subsection (b)—

8 (A) by inserting “or list I chemicals” after  
9 “controlled substances”; and

10 (B) by inserting “or chemicals” after  
11 “such substances”;

12 (3) in subsection (c) by inserting “or list I  
13 chemical” after “controlled substance” each place it  
14 appears; and

15 (4) in subsection (e) by inserting “or list I  
16 chemicals” after “controlled substances”.

17 (c) REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION  
18 303.—Section 303 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
19 U.S.C. 823) is amended by adding at the end the following  
20 new subsection:

21 “(h) The Attorney General shall register an applicant  
22 to distribute a list I chemical unless the Attorney General  
23 determines that registration of the applicant is inconsis-  
24 tent with the public interest. Registration under this sub-  
25 section shall not be required for the distribution of a drug

1 product that is exempted under section 102(39)(A)(iv). In  
2 determining the public interest for the purposes of this  
3 subsection, the Attorney General shall consider—

4 “(1) maintenance by the applicant of effective  
5 controls against diversion of listed chemicals into  
6 other than legitimate channels;

7 “(2) compliance by the applicant with applica-  
8 ble Federal, State and local law;

9 “(3) any prior conviction record of the appli-  
10 cant under Federal or State laws relating to con-  
11 trolled substances or to chemicals controlled under  
12 Federal or State law;

13 “(4) any past experience of the applicant in the  
14 manufacture and distribution of chemicals; and

15 “(5) such other factors as are relevant to and  
16 consistent with the public health and safety.”.

17 (d) DENIAL, REVOCATION, OR SUSPENSION OF REG-  
18 ISTRATION.—Section 304 of the Controlled Substances  
19 Act (21 U.S.C. 824) is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a)—

21 (A) by inserting “or a list I chemical”  
22 after “controlled substance” each place it ap-  
23 pears; and

24 (B) by inserting “or list I chemicals” after  
25 “controlled substances”;



1           (2) in subsection (b) by inserting “or list I  
2 chemical” after “controlled substance”;

3           (3) in subsection (f) by inserting “or list I  
4 chemicals” after “controlled substances” each place  
5 it appears; and

6           (4) in subsection (g)—

7                 (A) by inserting “or list I chemicals” after  
8 “controlled substances” each place it appears;  
9 and

10                (B) by inserting “or list I chemical” after  
11 “controlled substance” each place it appears.

12           (e) PERSONS REQUIRED TO REGISTER UNDER SEC-  
13 TION 1007.—Section 1007 of the Controlled Substances  
14 Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 957) is amended—

15           (1) in subsection (a)—

16                 (A) in paragraph (1) by inserting “or list  
17 I chemical” after “controlled substance”; and

18                 (B) in paragraph (2) by striking “in sched-  
19 ule I, II, III, IV, or V,” and inserting “or list  
20 I chemical,”; and

21           (2) in subsection (b)—

22                 (A) in paragraph (1) by inserting “or list  
23 I chemical” after “controlled substance” each  
24 place it appears; and

1 (B) in paragraph (2) by inserting “or list  
2 I chemicals” after “controlled substances”.

3 (f) REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION  
4 1008.—Section 1008 of the Controlled Substances Import  
5 and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 958) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (c)—

7 (A) by inserting “(1)” after “(c)”; and

8 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
9 paragraph:

10 “(2)(A) The Attorney General shall register an appli-  
11 cant to import or export a list I chemical unless the Attor-  
12 ney General determines that registration of the applicant  
13 is inconsistent with the public interest. Registration under  
14 this subsection shall not be required for the import or ex-  
15 port of a drug product that is exempted under section  
16 102(39)(A)(iv).

17 “(B) In determining the public interest for the pur-  
18 poses of subparagraph (A), the Attorney General shall  
19 consider the factors specified in section 303(h).”;

20 (2) in subsection (d)—

21 (A) in paragraph (3) by inserting “or list  
22 I chemical or chemicals,” after “substances,”;  
23 and

1 (B) in paragraph (6) by inserting “or list  
2 I chemicals” after “controlled substances” each  
3 place it appears;

4 (3) in subsection (e) by striking “and 307” and  
5 inserting “307, and 310”; and

6 (4) in subsections (f), (g), and (h) by inserting  
7 “or list I chemicals” after “controlled substances”  
8 each place it appears.

9 (g) PROHIBITED ACTS C.—Section 403(a) of the  
10 Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 843(a)) is amend-  
11 ed—

12 (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
13 (7);

14 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
15 graph (8) and inserting “; or”; and

16 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
17 paragraph:

18 “(9) if the person is a regulated person, to dis-  
19 tribute, import, or export a list I chemical without  
20 the registration required by this Act.”.

21 **SEC. 1514. REPORTING OF LISTED CHEMICAL MANUFAC-**  
22 **TURING.**

23 Section 310(b) of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
24 U.S.C. 830(b)) is amended—

25 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”;

1           (2) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), (3),  
2           and (4) as subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), re-  
3           spectively;

4           (3) by striking “paragraph (1)” each place it  
5           appears and inserting “subparagraph (A)”;

6           (4) by striking “paragraph (2)” and inserting  
7           “subparagraph (B)”;

8           (5) by striking “paragraph (3)” and inserting  
9           “subparagraph (C)”;

10          (6) by adding at the end the following new  
11          paragraph:

12           “(2) A regulated person that manufactures a  
13          listed chemical shall report annually to the Attorney  
14          General, in such form and manner and containing  
15          such specific data as the Attorney General shall pre-  
16          scribe by regulation, information concerning listed  
17          chemicals manufactured by the person. The require-  
18          ment of the preceding sentence shall not apply to the  
19          manufacture of a drug product that is exempted  
20          under section 102(39)(A)(iv).”.

21 **SEC. 1515. REPORTS BY BROKERS AND TRADERS; CRIMINAL**  
22 **PENALTIES.**

23          (a) NOTIFICATION, SUSPENSION OF SHIPMENT, AND  
24          PENALTIES WITH RESPECT TO IMPORTATION AND EX-  
25          PORTATION OF LISTED CHEMICALS.—Section 1018 of the

1 Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C.  
2 971) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
3 subsection:

4 “(d) A person located in the United States who is  
5 a broker or trader for an international transaction in a  
6 listed chemical that is a regulated transaction solely be-  
7 cause of that person’s involvement as a broker or trader  
8 shall, with respect to that transaction, be subject to all  
9 of the notification, reporting, recordkeeping, and other re-  
10 quirements placed upon exporters of listed chemicals by  
11 this title and title II.”.

12 (b) PROHIBITED ACTS A.—Section 1010(d) of the  
13 Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C.  
14 960(d)) is amended to read as follows:

15 “(d) A person who knowingly or intentionally—

16 “(1) imports or exports a listed chemical with  
17 intent to manufacture a controlled substance in vio-  
18 lation of this title or title II;

19 “(2) exports a listed chemical in violation of the  
20 laws of the country to which the chemical is ex-  
21 ported or serves as a broker or trader for an inter-  
22 national transaction involving a listed chemical, if  
23 the transaction is in violation of the laws of the  
24 country to which the chemical is exported;

1           “(3) imports or exports a listed chemical know-  
2           ing, or having reasonable cause to believe, that the  
3           chemical will be used to manufacture a controlled  
4           substance in violation of this title or title II; or

5           “(4) exports a listed chemical, or serves as a  
6           broker or trader for an international transaction in-  
7           volving a listed chemical, knowing, or having reason-  
8           able cause to believe, that the chemical will be used  
9           to manufacture a controlled substance in violation of  
10          the laws of the country to which the chemical is ex-  
11          ported,

12 shall be fined in accordance with title 18, imprisoned not  
13 more than 10 years, or both.”.

14 **SEC. 1516. EXEMPTION AUTHORITY; ADDITIONAL PEN-**  
15 **ALTIES.**

16          (a) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—Section 1018 of  
17 the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21  
18 U.S.C. 971), as amended by section 5(a), is amended by  
19 adding at the end the following new subsection:

20          “(e)(1) The Attorney General may by regulation re-  
21 quire that the 15-day notification requirement of sub-  
22 section (a) apply to all exports of a listed chemical to a  
23 specified country, regardless of the status of certain cus-  
24 tomers in such country as regular customers, if the Attor-  
25 ney General finds that such notification is necessary to

1 support effective chemical diversion control programs or  
2 is required by treaty or other international agreement to  
3 which the United States is a party.

4       “(2) The Attorney General may by regulation waive  
5 the 15-day notification requirement for exports of a listed  
6 chemical to a specified country if the Attorney General  
7 determines that such notification is not required for effec-  
8 tive chemical diversion control. If the notification require-  
9 ment is waived, exporters of the listed chemical shall be  
10 required to submit to the Attorney General reports of indi-  
11 vidual exportations or periodic reports of such exportation  
12 of the listed chemical, at such time or times and contain-  
13 ing such information as the Attorney General shall estab-  
14 lish by regulation.

15       “(3) The Attorney General may by regulation waive  
16 the 15-day notification requirement for the importation of  
17 a listed chemical if the Attorney General determines that  
18 such notification is not necessary for effective chemical di-  
19 version control. If the notification requirement is waived,  
20 importers of the listed chemical shall be required to submit  
21 to the Attorney General reports of individual importations  
22 or periodic reports of the importation of the listed chemi-  
23 cal, at such time or times and containing such information  
24 as the Attorney General shall establish by regulation.”.

1 (b) PROHIBITED ACTS A.—Section 1010(d) of the  
2 Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C.  
3 960(d)), as amended by section 5(b), is amended—

4 (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
5 (3);

6 (2) by striking the comma at the end of para-  
7 graph (4) and inserting a semicolon; and

8 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
9 paragraphs:

10 “(5) imports or exports a listed chemical, with  
11 the intent to evade the reporting or recordkeeping  
12 requirements of section 1018 applicable to such im-  
13 portation or exportation by falsely representing to  
14 the Attorney General that the importation or expor-  
15 tation qualifies for a waiver of the 15-day notifica-  
16 tion requirement granted pursuant to section  
17 1018(e) (2) or (3) by misrepresenting the actual  
18 country of final destination of the listed chemical or  
19 the actual listed chemical being imported or ex-  
20 ported; or

21 “(6) imports or exports a listed chemical in vio-  
22 lation of section 1007 or 1018,”.

23 **SEC. 1517. AMENDMENTS TO LIST I.**

24 Section 102(34) of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
25 U.S.C. 802(34)) is amended—



1 (1) by striking subparagraphs (O), (U), and  
2 (W);

3 (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (P) through  
4 (T) as (O) through (S), subparagraph (V) as (T),  
5 and subparagraphs (X) and (Y) as (U) and (X), re-  
6 spectively;

7 (3) in subparagraph (X), as redesignated by  
8 paragraph (2), by striking “(X)” and inserting  
9 “(U)”; and

10 (4) by inserting after subparagraph (U), as re-  
11 designating by paragraph (2), the following new sub-  
12 paragraphs:

13 “(V) benzaldehyde.

14 “(W) nitroethane.”.

15 **SEC. 1518. ELIMINATION OF REGULAR SUPPLIER STATUS**  
16 **AND CREATION OF REGULAR IMPORTER STA-**  
17 **TUS.**

18 (a) DEFINITION.—Section 102(37) of the Controlled  
19 Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(37)) is amended to read  
20 as follows:

21 “(37) The term ‘regular importer’ means, with re-  
22 spect to a listed chemical, a person that has an established  
23 record as an importer of that listed chemical that is re-  
24 ported to the Attorney General.”.

1 (b) NOTIFICATION.—Section 1018 of the Controlled  
2 Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 971) is amended—

3 (1) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) in paragraph (1) by striking “regular  
5 supplier of the regulated person” and inserting  
6 “to an importation by a regular importer”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (2)—

8 (i) by striking “a customer or supplier  
9 of a regulated person” and inserting “a  
10 customer of a regulated person or to an  
11 importer”; and

12 (ii) by striking “regular supplier” and  
13 inserting “the importer as a regular im-  
14 porter”; and

15 (2) in subsection (c)(1) by striking “regular  
16 supplier” and inserting “regular importer”.

17 **SEC. 1519. ADMINISTRATIVE INSPECTIONS AND AUTHOR-**  
18 **ITY.**

19 Section 510 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
20 U.S.C. 880) is amended—

21 (1) by amending subsection (a)(2) to read as  
22 follows:

23 “(2) places, including factories, warehouses,  
24 and other establishments, and conveyances, where  
25 persons registered under section 303 (or exempt

1 from registration under section 302(d) or by regula-  
2 tion of the Attorney General) or regulated persons  
3 may lawfully hold, manufacture, distribute, dispense,  
4 administer, or otherwise dispose of controlled sub-  
5 stances or listed chemicals or where records relating  
6 to those activities are maintained.”; and

7 (2) in subsection (b)(3)—

8 (A) in subparagraph (B) by inserting “,  
9 listed chemicals,” after “unfinished drugs”; and

10 (B) in subparagraph (C) by inserting “or  
11 listed chemical” after “controlled substance”  
12 and inserting “or chemical” after “such sub-  
13 stance”.

14 **SEC. 1520. THRESHOLD AMOUNTS.**

15 Section 102(39)(A) of the Controlled Substances Act  
16 (21 U.S.C. 802(39)(A)), as amended by section 2, is  
17 amended by inserting “of a listed chemical, or if the Attor-  
18 ney General establishes a threshold amount for a specific  
19 listed chemical,” before “a threshold amount, including a  
20 cumulative threshold amount for multiple transactions”.

21 **SEC. 1521. MANAGEMENT OF LISTED CHEMICALS.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part C of the Controlled Sub-  
23 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 821 et seq.) is amended by adding  
24 at the end the following new section:

1           “MANAGEMENT OF LISTED CHEMICALS

2           “SEC. 311. (a) OFFENSE.—It is unlawful for a per-  
3 son who possesses a listed chemical with the intent that  
4 it be used in the illegal manufacture of a controlled sub-  
5 stance to manage the listed chemical or waste from the  
6 manufacture of a controlled substance otherwise than as  
7 required by regulations issued under sections 3001, 3002,  
8 3003, 3004, and 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act  
9 (42 U.S.C. 6921, 6922, 6923, 6924, and 6925).

10          “(b) ENHANCED PENALTY.—(1) In addition to a  
11 penalty that may be imposed for the illegal manufacture,  
12 possession, or distribution of a listed chemical or toxic res-  
13 idue of a clandestine laboratory, a person who violates sub-  
14 section (a) shall be assessed the costs described in para-  
15 graph (2) and shall be imprisoned as described in para-  
16 graph (3).

17          “(2) Pursuant to paragraph (1) a defendant shall be  
18 assessed the following costs to the United States, a State,  
19 or another authority or person that undertakes to correct  
20 the results of the improper management of a listed chemi-  
21 cal:

22                 “(A) The cost of initial cleanup and disposal of  
23 the listed chemical and contaminated property.

1           “(B) The cost of restoring property that is  
2           damaged by exposure to a listed chemical for reha-  
3           bilitation under Federal, State, and local standards.

4           “(3)(A) A violation of subsection (a) shall be pun-  
5           ished as a class D felony, or in the case of a willful viola-  
6           tion, as a class C felony.

7           “(B) Pursuant to its authority under section 944 of  
8           title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing  
9           Commission shall amend its sentencing guidelines to pro-  
10          vide for an appropriate enhancement of punishment for  
11          a willful violation of subsection (a).

12          “(4) A court may order that all or a portion of the  
13          earnings from work performed by a defendant in prison  
14          be withheld for payment of costs assessed under para-  
15          graph (2).

16          “(c) USE OF FORFEITED ASSETS.—The Attorney  
17          General may direct that assets forfeited under section 511  
18          in connection with a prosecution under this section be  
19          shared with State agencies that participated in the seizure  
20          or cleaning up of a contaminated site.”.

21          (b) EXCEPTION TO DISCHARGE IN BANKRUPTCY.—  
22          Section 523(a) of title 11, United States Code, is amend-  
23          ed—

24                  (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
25                  (11);

1           (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
2 graph (12) and inserting “; or”; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraph:

5           “(13) for costs assessed under section 311(b) of  
6 the Controlled Substances Act.”.

7 **SEC. 1522. FORFEITURE EXPANSION.**

8           Section 511(a) of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
9 U.S.C. 881(a)) is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (6) by inserting “or listed  
11 chemical” after “controlled substance”; and

12           (2) in paragraph (9) by striking “a felony pro-  
13 vision of”.

14 **SEC. 1523. REGULATIONS AND EFFECTIVE DATE.**

15           (a) REGULATIONS.—The Attorney General shall, not  
16 later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act,  
17 issue regulations necessary to carry out this title.

18           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This title and the amend-  
19 ments made by this title shall become effective on the date  
20 that is 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

21 **Subtitle C—General Provisions**

22 **SEC. 1531. CLARIFICATION OF NARCOTIC OR OTHER DAN-**  
23 **GEROUS DRUGS UNDER RICO.**

24           Section 1961(1) of title 18, United States Code, is  
25 amended by striking “narcotic or other dangerous drugs”

1 each place it appears and inserting “a controlled substance  
2 or listed chemical, as defined in section 102 of the Con-  
3 trolled Substances Act”.

4 **SEC. 1532. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO RECIDIVIST**  
5 **PENALTY PROVISIONS OF THE CONTROLLED**  
6 **SUBSTANCES ACT AND THE CONTROLLED**  
7 **SUBSTANCES IMPORT AND EXPORT ACT.**

8 (a) Sections 401(b)(1) (B), (C), and (D) of the Con-  
9 trolled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 841(b)(1) (B), (C), and  
10 (D)) and sections 1010(b) (1), (2), and (3) of the Con-  
11 trolled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C.  
12 960(b) (1), (2), and (3)) are each amended in the sentence  
13 or sentences beginning “If any person commits” by strik-  
14 ing “one or more prior convictions” through “have become  
15 final” and inserting “a prior conviction for a felony drug  
16 offense has become final”.

17 (b) Section 1012(b) of the Controlled Substances Im-  
18 port and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 962(b)) is amended by  
19 striking “one or more prior convictions of him for a felony  
20 under any provision of this title or title II or other law  
21 of a State, the United States, or a foreign country relating  
22 to narcotic drugs, marihuana, or depressant or stimulant  
23 drugs, have become final” and inserting “one or more  
24 prior convictions of such person for a felony for a felony  
25 drug offense have become final”.

1 (c) Section 401(b)(1)(A) of the Controlled Sub-  
2 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 841(b)(1)(A)) is amended by strik-  
3 ing the sentence beginning “For purposes of this subpara-  
4 graph, the term ‘felony drug offense’ means”.

5 (d) Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
6 U.S.C. 802) is amended by adding at the end the following  
7 new paragraph:

8 “(43) The term ‘felony drug offense’ means an of-  
9 fense that is punishable by imprisonment for more than  
10 one year under any law of the United States or of a State  
11 or foreign country that prohibits or restricts conduct relat-  
12 ing to narcotic drugs, marihuana, or depressant or stimu-  
13 lant substances.”.

14 **SEC. 1533. PROGRAM TO PROVIDE PUBLIC AWARENESS OF**  
15 **THE PROVISION OF PUBLIC LAW 101-516**  
16 **THAT CONDITIONS PORTIONS OF A STATE'S**  
17 **FEDERAL HIGHWAY FUNDING ON THE**  
18 **STATE'S ENACTMENT OF LEGISLATION RE-**  
19 **QUIRING THE REVOCATION OF THE DRIVER'S**  
20 **LICENSES OF CONVICTED DRUG ABUSERS.**

21 The Attorney General, in consultation with the Sec-  
22 retary of Transportation, shall implement a program of  
23 national awareness of section 333 of Public Law 101-516.  
24 The program shall notify the Governors and State Rep-  
25 resentatives of the requirements of that section.



1 **SEC. 1534. ADVERTISING.**

2 Section 403 of the Controlled Substances Act (21  
3 U.S.C. 843) is amended—

4 (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
5 subsections (d) and (e), respectively; and

6 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the follow-  
7 ing new subsection:

8 “(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to print, pub-  
9 lish, place, or otherwise cause to appear in any newspaper,  
10 magazine, handbill, or other publications, any written ad-  
11 vertisement knowing that it has the purpose of seeking  
12 or offering illegally to receive, buy, or distribute a Sched-  
13 ule I controlled substance. As used in this section the term  
14 ‘advertisement’ includes, in addition to its ordinary mean-  
15 ing, such advertisements as those for a catalog of Schedule  
16 I controlled substances and any similar written advertise-  
17 ment that has the purpose of seeking or offering illegally  
18 to receive, buy, or distribute a Schedule I controlled sub-  
19 stance. The term ‘advertisement’ does not include material  
20 which merely advocates the use of a similar material,  
21 which advocates a position or practice, and does not at-  
22 tempt to propose or facilitate an actual transaction in a  
23 Schedule I controlled substance.”.

24 **SEC. 1535. NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL STRATEGY.**

25 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1005(a) of the National  
26 Narcotics Leadership Act of 1988 (21 U.S.C. 1504(a)) is

1 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
2 graph:

3 “(5) Beginning with the first submission of a Na-  
4 tional Drug Control Strategy to Congress after the date  
5 of the enactment of the Violent Crime Control and Law  
6 Enforcement Act of 1993, the goals, objectives, and prior-  
7 ities of such Strategy shall include a goal for expanding  
8 the availability of treatment for drug addiction.”.

9 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
10 gress that among the long-term goals of the National  
11 Drug Control Strategy should be the availability of drug  
12 treatment to all who are in need of such treatment.

13 **SEC. 1536. NOTIFICATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFI-  
14 CERS OF DISCOVERIES OF CONTROLLED SUB-  
15 STANCES OR LARGE SUMS OF CASH IN EX-  
16 CESS OF \$10,000 IN WEAPON SCREENING.**

17 Section 315 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49  
18 U.S.C. App. 1356) is amended—

19 (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
20 section (d); and

21 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the follow-  
22 ing new subsection:

23 “(c) DISCOVERIES OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES OR  
24 CASH IN EXCESS OF \$10,000.—Not later than 90 days  
25 after the date of the enactment of this section, the Admin-

1 istrator shall issue regulations requiring employees and  
 2 agents referred to in subsection (a) to report to appro-  
 3 priate Federal and State law enforcement officers any in-  
 4 cident in which the employee or agent, in the course of  
 5 conducting screening procedures pursuant to subsection  
 6 (a), discovers a controlled substance the possession of  
 7 which may be a violation of Federal or State law, or any  
 8 sizable sums of cash in excess of \$10,000 the possession  
 9 of which may be a violation of Federal or State law.”.

## 10 **TITLE XVI—DRUNK DRIVING** 11 **PROVISIONS**

### 12 **SEC. 1601. SHORT TITLE.**

13 This title may be cited as the “Drunk Driving Child  
 14 Protection Act of 1993”.

### 15 **SEC. 1602. STATE LAWS APPLIED IN AREAS OF FEDERAL JU-** 16 **RISDICTION.**

17 Section 13(b) of title 18, United States Code, is  
 18 amended—

19 (1) by striking “For purposes” and inserting  
 20 “(1) Subject to paragraph (2) and for purposes”;  
 21 and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
 23 paragraph:

24 “(2)(A) In addition to any term of imprisonment pro-  
 25 vided for operating a motor vehicle under the influence

1 of a drug or alcohol imposed under the law of a State,  
2 territory, possession, or district, the punishment for such  
3 an offense under this section shall include an additional  
4 term of imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or if seri-  
5 ous bodily injury of a minor is caused, 5 years, or if death  
6 of a minor is caused, 10 years, and an additional fine of  
7 not more than \$1,000, or both, if—

8           “(i) a minor (other than the offender) was  
9           present in the motor vehicle when the offense was  
10          committed; and

11           “(ii) the law of the State, territory, possession,  
12          or district in which the offense occurred does not  
13          provide an additional term of imprisonment under  
14          the circumstances described in clause (i).

15          “(B) For the purposes of subparagraph (A), the term  
16 ‘minor’ means a person less than 18 years of age.”.

17 **SEC. 1603. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONCERNING CHILD CUS-**  
18 **TODY AND VISITATION RIGHTS.**

19          It is the sense of the Congress that in determining  
20 child custody and visitation rights, the courts should take  
21 into consideration the history of drunk driving that any  
22 person involved in the determination may have.

1           **TITLE XVII—COMMISSIONS**  
2           **Subtitle A—Commission on Crime**  
3           **and Violence**

4   **SEC. 1701. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMISSION ON CRIME**  
5                           **AND VIOLENCE.**

6           There is established a commission to be known as the  
7 “National Commission on Crime and Violence in Amer-  
8 ica”. The Commission shall be composed of 22 members,  
9 appointed as follows:

10                   (1) 6 persons by the President;

11                   (2) 8 persons by the Speaker of the House of  
12 Representatives, two of whom shall be appointed on  
13 the recommendation of the minority leader; and

14                   (3) 8 persons by the President pro tempore of  
15 the Senate, six of whom shall be appointed on the  
16 recommendation of the majority leader of the Senate  
17 and two of whom shall be appointed on the rec-  
18 ommendation of the minority leader of the Senate.

19   **SEC. 1702. PURPOSE.**

20           The purposes of the Commission are as follows:

21                   (1) To develop a comprehensive and effective  
22 crime control plan which will serve as a “blueprint”  
23 for action in the 1990’s. The report shall include an  
24 estimated cost for implementing any recommenda-  
25 tions made by the Commission.

1           (2) To bring attention to successful models and  
2 programs in crime prevention and crime control.

3           (3) To reach out beyond the traditional criminal  
4 justice community for ideas when developing the  
5 comprehensive crime control plan.

6           (4) To recommend improvements in the coordi-  
7 nation of local, State, Federal, and international  
8 border crime control efforts.

9           (5) To make a comprehensive study of the eco-  
10 nomic and social factors leading to or contributing  
11 to crime and specific proposals for legislative and  
12 administrative actions to reduce crime and the ele-  
13 ments that contribute to it.

14           (6) To recommend means of targeting finite  
15 correctional facility space and resources to the most  
16 serious and violent offenders, with the goal of  
17 achieving the most cost-effective possible crime con-  
18 trol and protection of the community and public  
19 safety, with particular emphasis on examining the  
20 issue of possible disproportionate incarceration rates  
21 among black males and any other minority group  
22 disproportionately represented in State and Federal  
23 correctional populations, and to consider increased  
24 use of alternatives to incarceration which offer a

1 reasonable prospect of equal or better crime control  
2 at equal or less cost.

3 **SEC. 1703. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMISSION.**

4 The commission shall be responsible for the following:

5 (1) Reviewing the effectiveness of traditional  
6 criminal justice approaches in preventing and con-  
7 trolling crime and violence.

8 (2) Examining the impact that changes to state  
9 and Federal law have had in controlling crime and  
10 violence.

11 (3) Examining the impact of changes in Fed-  
12 eral immigration laws and policies and increased de-  
13 velopment and growth along United States inter-  
14 national borders on crime and violence in the United  
15 States, particularly among our Nation's youth.

16 (4) Examining the problem of youth gangs and  
17 provide recommendations as to how to reduce youth  
18 involvement in violent crime.

19 (5) Examining the extent to which assault  
20 weapons and high power firearms have contributed  
21 to violence and murder in America.

22 (6) Convening field hearings in various regions  
23 of the country to receive testimony from a cross sec-  
24 tion of criminal justice professionals, business lead-

1       ers, elected officials, medical doctors, and other citi-  
2       zens that wish to participate.

3           (7) Reviewing all segments of our criminal jus-  
4       tice system, including the law enforcement, prosecu-  
5       tion, defense, judicial, corrections components in de-  
6       veloping the crime control plan.

7       **Subtitle B—National Commission**  
8       **to Study the Causes of the De-**  
9       **mand for Drugs in the United**  
10      **States**

11      **SEC. 1711. SHORT TITLE.**

12       This subtitle may be cited as the “National Commis-  
13      sion to Study the Causes of the Demand for Drugs in the  
14      United States”.

15      **SEC. 1712. ESTABLISHMENT.**

16       There is established a National Commission to Study  
17      the Causes of the Demand for Drugs in the United States  
18      (referred to in this subtitle as the “Commission”).

19      **SEC. 1713. DUTIES.**

20       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall—

21           (1) examine the root causes of illicit drug use  
22       and abuse in the United States, including by compil-  
23       ing existing research regarding those root causes;

24           (2) evaluate the efforts being made to prevent  
25       drug abuse;



1           (3) identify the existing gaps in drug abuse poli-  
2           icy that result from the lack of attention to the root  
3           causes of drug abuse;

4           (4) assess the needs of Government at all levels  
5           for resources and policies for reducing the overall de-  
6           sire of individuals to experiment with and abuse il-  
7           licit drugs; and

8           (5) make recommendations regarding necessary  
9           improvements in policies for reducing the use of il-  
10          licit drugs in the United States.

11          (b) EXAMINATION.—Matters examined by the Com-  
12          mission under this section shall include the following:

13           (1) CHARACTERISTICS.—The characteristics of  
14           potential illicit drug users and abusers or drug traf-  
15           fickers, including age and social, economic, and edu-  
16           cational backgrounds.

17           (2) ENVIRONMENT.—Environmental factors  
18           that contribute to illicit drug use and abuse, includ-  
19           ing the correlation between unemployment, poverty,  
20           and homelessness on drug experimentation and  
21           abuse.

22           (3) ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIAL RELATION-  
23           SHIPS.—The effects of substance use and abuse by  
24           a relative or friend in contributing to the likelihood

1 and desire of an individual to experiment with illicit  
2 drugs.

3 (4) CULTURE.—Aspects of, and changes in,  
4 philosophical or religious beliefs, cultural values, at-  
5 titudes toward authority, status of basic social units  
6 (such as families), and traditions that contribute to  
7 illicit drug use and abuse.

8 (5) PHYSIOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL FAC-  
9 TORS.—The physiological and psychological factors  
10 that contribute to the desire for illicit drugs.

11 (6) EFFORTS OF GOVERNMENTS.—The current  
12 status of Federal, State, and local efforts regarding  
13 the causes of illicit drug use and abuse, including a  
14 review of drug strategies being promoted by Federal,  
15 State, and local authorities to address the causes of  
16 illicit drug use and abuse.

17 **SEC. 1714. MEMBERSHIP.**

18 (a) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall con-  
20 sist of 13 members, as follows:

21 (A) PRESIDENT.—Three individuals ap-  
22 pointed by the President.

23 (B) SENATE.—Five individuals appointed  
24 jointly by the majority and minority leaders of  
25 the Senate. Not more than 3 members ap-

1 pointed under this paragraph may be of the  
2 same political party. At least 1 member ap-  
3 pointed under this paragraph shall be a recover-  
4 ing drug user.

5 (C) HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—Five  
6 individuals appointed jointly by the Speaker,  
7 majority leader, and minority leader of the  
8 House of Representatives. Not more than 3  
9 members appointed under this paragraph may  
10 be of the same political party. At least 1 mem-  
11 ber appointed under this paragraph shall be a  
12 recovering drug abuser.

13 (2) GOALS IN MAKING APPOINTMENTS.—In ap-  
14 pointing individuals as members of the Commission,  
15 the President and the majority and minority leaders  
16 of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall  
17 seek to ensure that—

18 (A) the membership of the Commission re-  
19 flects the racial, ethnic, and gender diversity of  
20 the United States; and

21 (B) members are specially qualified to  
22 serve on the Commission by reason of their edu-  
23 cation, training, expertise, or experience in—

24 (i) sociology;

25 (ii) psychology;

1 (iii) law;  
2 (iv) bio-medicine;  
3 (v) addiction; and  
4 (vi) ethnography and urban poverty,  
5 including health care, housing, education,  
6 and employment.

7 (b) PROHIBITION AGAINST OFFICER OR EM-  
8 PLOYEE.—Each individual appointed under subsection (a)  
9 shall not be an officer or employee of any government and  
10 shall be qualified to serve the Commission by virtue of  
11 education, training, or experience.

12 (c) DEADLINE FOR APPOINTMENT.—Members of the  
13 Commission shall be appointed within 60 days after the  
14 date of the enactment of this Act for the life of the Com-  
15 mission.

16 (d) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall have its  
17 headquarters in the District of Columbia, and shall meet  
18 at least once each month for a business session that shall  
19 be conducted by the Chairperson.

20 (e) QUORUM.—Seven members of the Commission  
21 shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may hold  
22 hearings.

23 (f) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—No  
24 later than 15 days after the members of the Commission

1 are appointed, such members shall designate a Chair-  
2 person and Vice Chairperson of the Commission.

3 (g) CONTINUATION OF MEMBERSHIP.—If a member  
4 of the Commission later becomes an officer or employee  
5 of any government, the individual may continue as a mem-  
6 ber until a successor is appointed.

7 (h) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Commission shall  
8 be filled not later than 30 days after the Commission is  
9 informed of the vacancy in the manner in which the origi-  
10 nal appointment was made.

11 (i) COMPENSATION.—

12 (1) NO PAY, ALLOWANCE, OR BENEFIT.—Mem-  
13 bers of the Commission shall receive no additional  
14 pay, allowances, or benefits by reason of their serv-  
15 ice on the Commission.

16 (2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member of the  
17 Commission shall receive travel expenses, including  
18 per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with  
19 sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5, United States  
20 Code.

21 **SEC. 1715. STAFF AND SUPPORT SERVICES.**

22 (a) DIRECTOR.—The Chairperson shall appoint a di-  
23 rector after consultation with the members of the Commis-  
24 sion, who shall be paid the rate of basic pay for level V  
25 of the Executive Schedule.

1 (b) STAFF.—With the approval of the Commission,  
2 the director may appoint personnel as the director consid-  
3 ers appropriate.

4 (c) APPLICABILITY OF CIVIL SERVICE LAWS.—The  
5 staff of the Commission shall be appointed without regard  
6 to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing  
7 appointments in the competitive service, and shall be paid  
8 without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and sub-  
9 chapter III of chapter 53 of that title relating to classifica-  
10 tion and General Schedule pay rates.

11 (d) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—With the ap-  
12 proval of the Commission, the director may procure tem-  
13 porary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of  
14 title 5, United States Code.

15 (e) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Upon the re-  
16 quest of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency  
17 may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel  
18 of that agency to the Commission to assist in carrying out  
19 its duties under this Act.

20 (f) OTHER RESOURCES.—The Commission shall have  
21 reasonable access to materials, resources, statistical data,  
22 and other information from the Library of Congress, as  
23 well as agencies and elected representatives of the execu-  
24 tive and legislative branches of government. The Chair-

1 person of the Commission shall make requests in writing  
2 where necessary.

3 (g) PHYSICAL FACILITIES.—The General Services  
4 Administration shall find suitable office space for the op-  
5 eration of the Commission. The facilities shall serve as the  
6 headquarters of the Commission and shall include all nec-  
7 essary equipment and incidentals required for proper func-  
8 tioning.

9 **SEC. 1716. POWERS OF COMMISSION.**

10 (a) HEARINGS.—The Commission may conduct pub-  
11 lic hearings or forums at its discretion, at any time and  
12 place it is able to secure facilities and witnesses, for the  
13 purpose of carrying out its duties.

14 (b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.—Any member or  
15 agent of the Commission may, if authorized by the Com-  
16 mission, take any action the Commission is authorized to  
17 take by this section.

18 (c) INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure di-  
19 rectly from any Federal agency information necessary to  
20 enable it to carry out this Act. Upon request of the Chair-  
21 person or Vice Chairperson of the Commission, the head  
22 of a Federal agency shall furnish the information to the  
23 Commission to the extent permitted by law.

24 (d) GIFTS, BEQUESTS, AND DEVICES.—The Commis-  
25 sion may accept, use, and dispose of gifts, bequests, or

1 devices of services or property, both real and personal, for  
2 the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Com-  
3 mission. Gifts, bequests, or devises of money and proceeds  
4 from sales of other property received as gifts, bequests,  
5 or devices shall be deposited in the Treasury and shall be  
6 available for disbursement upon order of the Commission.

7 (e) **MAILS.**—The Commission may use the United  
8 States mails in the same manner and under the same con-  
9 ditions as other Federal agencies.

10 **SEC. 1717. REPORTS.**

11 (a) **MONTHLY REPORTS.**—The Commission shall  
12 submit monthly activity reports to the President and the  
13 Congress.

14 (b) **REPORTS.**—

15 (1) **INTERIM REPORT.**—The Commission shall  
16 submit an interim report to the President and the  
17 Congress not later than 1 year before the termi-  
18 nation of the Commission. The interim report shall  
19 contain a detailed statement of the findings and con-  
20 clusions of the Commission, together with its rec-  
21 ommendations for legislative and administrative ac-  
22 tion based on the Commission's activities to date. A  
23 strategy for disseminating the report to Federal,  
24 State, and local authorities shall be formulated and



1 submitted with the formal presentation of the report  
2 to the President and the Congress.

3 (2) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than the date of  
4 the termination of the Commission, the Commission  
5 shall submit to the Congress and the President a  
6 final report with a detailed statement of final find-  
7 ings, conclusions, and recommendations, including  
8 an assessment of the extent to which recommenda-  
9 tions of the Commission included in the interim re-  
10 port under paragraph (1) have been implemented.

11 (c) PRINTING AND PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.—Upon  
12 receipt of each report of the Commission under this sec-  
13 tion, the President shall—

14 (1) order the report to be printed; and

15 (2) make the report available to the public upon  
16 request.

17 **SEC. 1718. TERMINATION.**

18 The Commission shall terminate on the date which  
19 is 2 years after the Members of the Commission have met  
20 and designated a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

21 **Subtitle C—National Commission**  
22 **to Support Law Enforcement**

23 **SEC. 1721. SHORT TITLE.**

24 This subtitle may be cited as the “National Commis-  
25 sion to Support Law Enforcement Act”.

1 **SEC. 1722. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.**

2 The Congress finds that—

3 (1) law enforcement officers risk their lives  
4 daily to protect citizens, for modest rewards and too  
5 little recognition;

6 (2) a significant shift has occurred in the prob-  
7 lems that law enforcement officers face without a  
8 corresponding change in the support from the Fed-  
9 eral Government;

10 (3) law enforcement officers are on the front  
11 line in the war against drugs and crime;

12 (4) the rate of violent crime continues to in-  
13 crease along with the increase in drug use;

14 (5) a large percentage of individuals arrested  
15 test positive for drug usage;

16 (6) the Presidential Commission on Law En-  
17 forcement and the Administration of Justice of 1965  
18 focused attention on many issues affecting law en-  
19 forcement, and a review twenty-five years later  
20 would help to evaluate current problems, including  
21 drug-related crime, violence, racial conflict, and de-  
22 creased funding; and

23 (7) a comprehensive study of law enforcement  
24 issues, including the role of the Federal Government  
25 in supporting law enforcement officers, working con-  
26 ditions, and responsibility for crime control would

1 assist in redefining the relationships between the  
2 Federal Government, the public, and law enforce-  
3 ment officials.

4 **SEC. 1723. ESTABLISHMENT.**

5 There is established a national commission to be  
6 known as the “National Commission to Support Law En-  
7 forcement” (referred to in this subtitle as the “Commis-  
8 sion”).

9 **SEC. 1724. DUTIES.**

10 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Commission shall study and  
11 recommend changes regarding law enforcement agencies  
12 and law enforcement issues on the Federal, State, and  
13 local levels, including the following:

14 (1) **FUNDING.**—The sufficiency of funding, in-  
15 cluding a review of grant programs at the Federal  
16 level.

17 (2) **EMPLOYMENT.**—The conditions of law en-  
18 forcement employment.

19 (3) **INFORMATION.**—The effectiveness of infor-  
20 mation-sharing systems, intelligence, infrastructure,  
21 and procedures among law enforcement agencies of  
22 Federal, State, and local governments.

23 (4) **RESEARCH AND TRAINING.**—The status of  
24 law enforcement research and education and train-  
25 ing.

1           (5) EQUIPMENT AND RESOURCES.—The ade-  
2           quacy of equipment, physical resources, and human  
3           resources.

4           (6) COOPERATION.—The cooperation among  
5           Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies.

6           (7) RESPONSIBILITY.—The responsibility of  
7           governments and law enforcement agencies in solv-  
8           ing the crime problem.

9           (8) IMPACT.—The impact of the criminal jus-  
10          tice system, including court schedules and prison  
11          overcrowding, on law enforcement.

12          (b) CONSULTATION.—The Commission shall conduct  
13          surveys and consult with focus groups of law enforcement  
14          officers, local officials, and community leaders across the  
15          Nation to obtain information and seek advice on important  
16          law enforcement issues.

17       **SEC. 1725. MEMBERSHIP.**

18          (a) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—The Commission  
19          shall be composed of 23 members as follows:

20               (1) Seven individuals from national law enforce-  
21               ment organizations representing law enforcement of-  
22               ficers, of whom—

23                       (A) Two shall be appointed by the Speaker  
24                       of the House of Representatives;

1 (B) Two shall be appointed by the majority  
2 leader of the Senate;

3 (C) One shall be appointed by the minority  
4 leader of the House of Representatives;

5 (D) One shall be appointed by the minority  
6 leader of the Senate; and

7 (E) One shall be appointed by the Presi-  
8 dent.

9 (2) Seven individuals from national law enforce-  
10 ment organizations representing law enforcement  
11 management, of whom—

12 (A) Two shall be appointed by the Speaker  
13 of the House of Representatives;

14 (B) Two shall be appointed by the majority  
15 leader of the Senate;

16 (C) One shall be appointed by the minority  
17 leader of the House of Representatives;

18 (D) One shall be appointed by the minority  
19 leader of the Senate; and

20 (E) One shall be appointed by the Presi-  
21 dent.

22 (3) Two individuals with academic expertise re-  
23 garding law enforcement issues, of whom—

1 (A) One shall be appointed by the Speaker  
2 of the House of Representatives and the major-  
3 ity leader of the Senate.

4 (B) One shall be appointed by the minority  
5 leader of the Senate and the minority leader of  
6 the House of Representatives.

7 (4) Two Members of the House of Representa-  
8 tives, appointed by the Speaker and the minority  
9 leader of the House of Representatives.

10 (5) Two Members of the Senate, appointed by  
11 the majority leader and the minority leader of the  
12 Senate.

13 (6) One individual involved in Federal law en-  
14 forcement from the Department of the Treasury, ap-  
15 pointed by the President.

16 (7) One individual from the Department of Jus-  
17 tice, appointed by the President.

18 (8) One individual representing a State or local  
19 governmental entity, such as a Governor, mayor, or  
20 State Attorney General, to be appointed by the Ma-  
21 jority Leader of the Senate.

22 (9) One individual representing a State or local  
23 governmental entity, such as a Governor, mayor, or  
24 State Attorney General, to be appointed by the  
25 Speaker of the House of Representatives.

1           (10) One individual representing a State or  
2           local governmental entity, such as a governor,  
3           mayor, or State attorney general, to be appointed by  
4           the President.

5           (b) COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—The Comptroller  
6           General shall serve in an advisory capacity and shall over-  
7           see the methodology and approach of the Commission’s  
8           study.

9           (c) CHAIRPERSON.—Upon their appointment the  
10          members of the Commission shall select one of their num-  
11          ber to act as chairperson.

12          (d) COMPENSATION.—

13                 (1) IN GENERAL.—Members of the Commission  
14                 shall receive no additional pay, allowance, or benefit  
15                 by reason of service on the Commission.

16                 (2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member of the  
17                 Commission shall receive travel expenses, including  
18                 per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with  
19                 sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5, United States  
20                 Code.

21           (e) APPOINTMENT DATES.—Members of the Com-  
22          mission shall be appointed no later than 90 days after the  
23          enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 1726. EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.**

2 (a) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Commission  
3 may procure temporary and intermittent services under  
4 section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code.

5 (b) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Upon request  
6 of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency is au-  
7 thorized to detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the per-  
8 sonnel of that agency to the Commission to assist the  
9 Commission in carrying out its duties under this title.

10 (c) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Administrator  
11 of General Services shall provide to the Commission, on  
12 a reimbursable basis, administrative support services as  
13 the Commission may request.

14 **SEC. 1727. POWERS OF COMMISSION.**

15 (a) HEARINGS.—The Commission may, for purposes  
16 of this title, hold hearings, sit and act at the times and  
17 places, take testimony, and receive evidence, as the Com-  
18 mission considers appropriate.

19 (b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.—Any member or  
20 agent of the Commission may, if authorized by the Com-  
21 mission, take any action the Commission is authorized to  
22 take by this section.

23 (c) INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure di-  
24 rectly from any Federal agency information necessary to  
25 enable it to carry out this title. Upon request of the chair-  
26 person of the Commission, the head of an agency shall



1 furnish the information to the Commission to the extent  
2 permitted by law.

3 (d) GIFTS AND DONATIONS.—The Commission may  
4 accept, use, and dispose of gifts or donations of services  
5 or property.

6 (e) MAILS.—The Commission may use the United  
7 States mails in the same manner and under the same con-  
8 ditions as other Federal agencies.

9 **SEC. 1728. REPORT.**

10 Not later than the expiration of the eighteen-month  
11 period beginning on the date of the appointment of the  
12 members of the Commission, a report containing the find-  
13 ings of the Commission and specific proposals for legisla-  
14 tion and administrative actions that the Commission has  
15 determined to be appropriate shall be submitted to Con-  
16 gress.

17 **SEC. 1729. TERMINATION.**

18 The Commission shall cease to exist upon the expira-  
19 tion of the 60-day period beginning on the date on which  
20 the Commission submits its report under section 1738.

21 **SEC. 1730. REPEALS.**

22 Title XXXIV of the Crime Control Act of 1990 (Pub-  
23 lic Law 101-647; 104 Stat. 4918) and title II, section  
24 211B of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and  
25 State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations

1 Act, 1991 (Public Law 101–515; 104 Stat. 2122) are re-  
2 pealed.

3       **TITLE XVIII—BAIL POSTING**  
4                               **REPORTING**

5       **SEC. 1801. SHORT TITLE.**

6           This title may be cited as the “Illegal Drug Profits  
7 Act of 1993”.

8       **SEC. 1802. REQUIRED REPORTING BY CRIMINAL COURT**  
9                               **CLERKS.**

10       (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Each clerk of a Federal or State  
11 criminal court shall report to the Internal Revenue Serv-  
12 ice, in a form and manner as prescribed by the Secretary  
13 of the Treasury, the name and taxpayer identification  
14 number of—

15           (1) any individual charged with any criminal of-  
16 fense who posts cash bail, or on whose behalf cash  
17 bail is posted, in an amount exceeding \$10,000; and

18           (2) any individual or entity (other than a li-  
19 censed bail bonding individual or entity) posting  
20 such cash bail for or on behalf of such individual.

21       (b) **CRIMINAL OFFENSES.**—For purposes of sub-  
22 section (a), the term “criminal offense” means—

23           (1) any Federal criminal offense involving a  
24 controlled substance;

1           (2) racketeering (as defined in section 1951,  
2           1952, or 1955 of title 18, United States Code);

3           (3) money laundering (as defined in section  
4           1956 or 1957 of title 18, United States Code); and

5           (4) any violation of State criminal law involving  
6           an offense substantially similar to an offense de-  
7           scribed in paragraph (1), (2), or (3).

8           (c) COPY TO PROSECUTORS.—Each clerk shall sub-  
9           mit a copy of each report of cash bail described in sub-  
10          section (a) to—

11          (1) the office of the United States Attorney;  
12          and

13          (2) the office of the local prosecuting attorney,  
14          for the jurisdiction in which the defendant resides  
15          (and the jurisdiction in which the criminal offense  
16          occurred, if different).

17          (d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
18          shall promulgate such regulations as are necessary within  
19          90 days of the date of enactment of this Act.

20          (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall become ef-  
21          fective 60 days on the date of the promulgation of regula-  
22          tions under subsection (d).

1       **TITLE XIX—MOTOR VEHICLE**  
2                   **THEFT PREVENTION**

3   **SEC. 1901. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This title may be cited as the “Motor Vehicle Theft  
5 Prevention Act”.

6   **SEC. 1902. MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT PREVENTION PRO-**  
7                   **GRAM.**

8       (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
9 date of enactment of this section, the Attorney General  
10 shall develop, in cooperation with the States, a national  
11 voluntary motor vehicle theft prevention program (in this  
12 section referred to as the “program”) under which—

13           (1) the owner of a motor vehicle may volun-  
14 tarily sign a consent form with a participating State  
15 or locality in which the motor vehicle owner—

16                   (A) states that the vehicle is not normally  
17 operated under certain specified conditions; and

18                   (B) agrees to—

19                           (i) display program decals or devices  
20 on the owner’s vehicle; and

21                           (ii) permit law enforcement officials in  
22 any State to stop the motor vehicle and  
23 take reasonable steps to determine whether  
24 the vehicle is being operated by or with the  
25 permission of the owner, if the vehicle is

1           being operated under the specified condi-  
2           tions; and

3           (2) participating States and localities authorize  
4           law enforcement officials in the State or locality to  
5           stop motor vehicles displaying program decals or de-  
6           vices under specified conditions and take reasonable  
7           steps to determine whether the vehicle is being oper-  
8           ated by or with the permission of the owner.

9           (b) UNIFORM DECAL OR DEVICE DESIGNS.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—The motor vehicle theft pre-  
11           vention program developed pursuant to this section  
12           shall include a uniform design or designs for decals  
13           or other devices to be displayed by motor vehicles  
14           participating in the program.

15           (2) TYPE OF DESIGN.—The uniform design  
16           shall—

17                   (A) be highly visible; and

18                   (B) explicitly state that the motor vehicle  
19           to which it is affixed may be stopped under the  
20           specified conditions without additional grounds  
21           for establishing a reasonable suspicion that the  
22           vehicle is being operated unlawfully.

23           (c) VOLUNTARY CONSENT FORM.—The voluntary  
24           consent form used to enroll in the program shall—

1 (1) clearly state that participation in the pro-  
2 gram is voluntary;

3 (2) clearly explain that participation in the pro-  
4 gram means that, if the participating vehicle is being  
5 operated under the specified conditions, law enforce-  
6 ment officials may stop the vehicle and take reason-  
7 able steps to determine whether it is being operated  
8 by or with the consent of the owner, even if the law  
9 enforcement officials have no other basis for believ-  
10 ing that the vehicle is being operated unlawfully;

11 (3) include an express statement that the vehi-  
12 cle is not normally operated under the specified con-  
13 ditions and that the operation of the vehicle under  
14 those conditions would provide sufficient grounds for  
15 a prudent law enforcement officer to reasonably be-  
16 lieve that the vehicle was not being operated by or  
17 with the consent of the owner; and

18 (4) include any additional information that the  
19 Attorney General may reasonably require.

20 (d) SPECIFIED CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH STOPS  
21 MAY BE AUTHORIZED.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General shall  
23 promulgate rules establishing the conditions under  
24 which participating motor vehicles may be author-  
25 ized to be stopped under this section. These condi-

1 tions may not be based on race, creed, color, na-  
2 tional origin, gender, or age. These conditions may  
3 include—

4 (A) the operation of the vehicle during cer-  
5 tain hours of the day; or

6 (B) the operation of the vehicle under  
7 other circumstances that would provide a suffi-  
8 cient basis for establishing a reasonable sus-  
9 picion that the vehicle was not being operated  
10 by the owner, or with the consent of the owner.

11 (2) MORE THAN ONE SET OF CONDITIONS.—

12 The Attorney General may establish more than one  
13 set of conditions under which participating motor ve-  
14 hicles may be stopped. If more than one set of condi-  
15 tions is established, a separate consent form and a  
16 separate design for program decals or devices shall  
17 be established for each set of conditions. The Attor-  
18 ney General may choose to satisfy the requirement  
19 of a separate design for program decals or devices  
20 under this paragraph by the use of a design color  
21 that is clearly distinguishable from other design col-  
22 ors.

23 (3) NO NEW CONDITIONS WITHOUT CON-  
24 SENT.—After the program has begun, the conditions  
25 under which a vehicle may be stopped if affixed with

1 a certain decal or device design may not be ex-  
2 panded without the consent of the owner.

3 (4) LIMITED PARTICIPATION BY STATES AND  
4 LOCALITIES.—A State or locality need not authorize  
5 the stopping of motor vehicles under all sets of con-  
6 ditions specified under the program in order to par-  
7 ticipate in the program.

8 (e) MOTOR VEHICLES FOR HIRE.—

9 (1) NOTIFICATION TO LESSEES.—Any person  
10 who is in the business of renting or leasing motor  
11 vehicles and who rents or leases a motor vehicle on  
12 which a program decal or device is affixed shall,  
13 prior to transferring possession of the vehicle, notify  
14 the person to whom the motor vehicle is rented or  
15 leased about the program.

16 (2) TYPE OF NOTICE.—The notice required by  
17 this subsection shall—

18 (A) be in writing;

19 (B) be in a prominent format to be deter-  
20 mined by the Attorney General; and

21 (C) explain the possibility that if the motor  
22 vehicle is operated under the specified condi-  
23 tions, the vehicle may be stopped by law en-  
24 forcement officials even if the officials have no



1           other basis for believing that the vehicle is  
2           being operated unlawfully.

3           (3) FINE FOR FAILURE TO PROVIDE NOTICE.—  
4           Failure to provide proper notice under this sub-  
5           section shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed  
6           \$5,000.

7           (f) NOTIFICATION OF POLICE.—As a condition of  
8           participating in the program, a State or locality must  
9           agree to take reasonable steps to ensure that law enforce-  
10          ment officials throughout the State or locality are familiar  
11          with the program, and with the conditions under which  
12          motor vehicles may be stopped under the program.

13          (g) REGULATIONS.—The Attorney General shall pro-  
14          mulgate regulations to implement this section.

15          (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
16          are authorized such sums as are necessary to carry out  
17          this section.

18       **SEC. 1903. ALTERING OR REMOVING MOTOR VEHICLE**  
19                               **IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.**

20          (a) BASIC OFFENSE.—Subsection (a) of section 511  
21          of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as  
22          follows:

23               “(a) A person who—

1           “(1) knowingly removes, obliterates, tampers  
2 with, or alters an identification number for a motor  
3 vehicle or motor vehicle part; or

4           “(2) with intent to further the theft of a motor  
5 vehicle, knowingly removes, obliterates, tampers  
6 with, or alters a decal or device affixed to a motor  
7 vehicle pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Theft Preven-  
8 tion Act,

9 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than  
10 5 years, or both.”.

11           (b) EXCEPTED PERSONS.—Paragraph (2) of section  
12 511(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

13           (1) by striking “and” after the semicolon in  
14 subparagraph (B);

15           (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
16 paragraph (C) and inserting “; and”; and

17           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
18 paragraph:

19           “(D) a person who removes, obliterates,  
20 tampers with, or alters a decal or device affixed  
21 to a motor vehicle pursuant to the Motor Vehi-  
22 cle Theft Prevention Act, if that person is the  
23 owner of the motor vehicle, or is authorized to  
24 remove, obliterate, tamper with or alter the  
25 decal or device by—



1 Prevention Act, shall be punished by a fine not to exceed  
2 \$1,000.

3 “(b) For purposes of this section, the term ‘theft pre-  
4 vention decal or device’ means a decal or other device de-  
5 signed in accordance with a uniform design for such de-  
6 vices developed pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Theft Pre-  
7 vention Act.”.

8 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter  
9 analysis for chapter 25 of title 18, United States  
10 Code, is amended by adding after the item relating  
11 to section 511 the following new item:

“511A. Unauthorized application of theft prevention decal or device.”.

12 **TITLE XX—PROTECTIONS FOR**  
13 **THE ELDERLY**

14 **SEC. 2001. MISSING ALZHEIMER’S DISEASE PATIENT ALERT**  
15 **PROGRAM.**

16 (a) GRANT.—The Attorney General shall award a  
17 grant to an eligible organization to assist the organization  
18 in paying for the costs of planning, designing, establishing,  
19 and operating a Missing Alzheimer’s Disease Patient Alert  
20 Program, which shall be a locally based, proactive program  
21 to protect and locate missing patients with Alzheimer’s  
22 disease and related dementias.

23 (b) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive a grant  
24 under subsection (a), an organization shall submit an ap-  
25 plication to the Attorney General at such time, in such

1 manner, and containing such information as the Attorney  
2 General may require, including, at a minimum, an assur-  
3 ance that the organization will obtain and use assistance  
4 from private nonprofit organizations to support the pro-  
5 gram.

6 (c) ELIGIBLE ORGANIZATION.—The Attorney Gen-  
7 eral shall award the grant described in subsection (a) to  
8 a national voluntary organization that has a direct link  
9 to patients, and families of patients, with Alzheimer’s dis-  
10 ease and related dementias.

11 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
12 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section  
13 \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997.

14 **SEC. 2002. CRIMES AGAINST THE ELDERLY.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Pursuant to its authority under  
16 the Sentencing Reform Act of 1984 and section 21 of the  
17 Sentencing Act of 1987 (including its authority to amend  
18 the sentencing guidelines and policy statements) and its  
19 authority to make such amendments on an emergency  
20 basis, the United States Sentencing Commission shall en-  
21 sure that the applicable guideline range for a defendant  
22 convicted of a crime of violence against an elderly victim  
23 is sufficiently stringent to deter such a crime, to protect  
24 the public from additional crimes of such a defendant, and

1 to adequately reflect the heinous nature of such an of-  
2 fense.

3 (b) CRITERIA.—In carrying out subsection (a), the  
4 United States Sentencing Commission shall ensure that—

5 (1) the guidelines provide for increasingly se-  
6 vere punishment for a defendant commensurate with  
7 the degree of physical harm caused to the elderly  
8 victim;

9 (2) the guidelines take appropriate account of  
10 the vulnerability of the victim; and

11 (3) the guidelines provide enhanced punishment  
12 for a defendant convicted of a crime of violence  
13 against an elderly victim who has previously been  
14 convicted of a crime of violence against an elderly  
15 victim, regardless of whether the conviction occurred  
16 in Federal or State court.

17 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

18 “crime of violence” means an offense under sec-  
19 tion 113, 114, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1117, 2241, 2242,  
20 or 2244 of title 18, United States Code.

21 “elderly victim” means a victim who is 65 years  
22 of age or older at the time of an offense.

1                   **TITLE XXI—CONSUMER**  
2                   **PROTECTION**

3   **SEC. 2101. CRIMES BY OR AFFECTING PERSONS ENGAGED**  
4                   **IN THE BUSINESS OF INSURANCE WHOSE AC-**  
5                   **TIVITIES AFFECT INTERSTATE COMMERCE.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 47 of title 18, United  
7 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
8 ing new sections:

9   **“§ 1033. Crimes by or affecting persons engaged in**  
10                   **the business of insurance whose activi-**  
11                   **ties affect interstate commerce**

12           “(a)(1) Whoever is engaged in the business of insur-  
13 ance whose activities affect interstate commerce and, with  
14 the intent to deceive, knowingly makes any false material  
15 statement or report or willfully and materially overvalues  
16 any land, property or security—

17                   “(A) in connection with any financial reports or  
18 documents presented to any insurance regulatory of-  
19 ficial or agency or an agent or examiner appointed  
20 by such official or agency to examine the affairs of  
21 such person, and

22                   “(B) for the purpose of influencing the actions  
23 of such official or agency or such an appointed agent  
24 or examiner,

25 shall be punished as provided in paragraph (2).

1       “(2) The punishment for an offense under paragraph  
2 (1) is a fine as established under this title or imprison-  
3 ment for not more than 10 years, or both, except that  
4 the term of imprisonment shall be not more than 15 years  
5 if the statement or report or overvaluing of land, property,  
6 or security jeopardizes the safety and soundness of an in-  
7 surer.

8       “(b)(1) Whoever—

9           “(A) acting as, or being an officer, director,  
10       agent, or employee of, any person engaged in the  
11       business of insurance whose activities affect inter-  
12       state commerce, or

13           “(B) is engaged in the business of insurance  
14       whose activities affect interstate commerce or is in-  
15       volved (other than as an insured or beneficiary  
16       under a policy of insurance) in a transaction relating  
17       to the conduct of affairs of such a business,

18       willfully embezzles, abstracts, purloins, or misappropriates  
19       any of the moneys, funds, premiums, credits, or other  
20       property of such person so engaged shall be punished as  
21       provided in paragraph (2).

22       “(2) The punishment for an offense under paragraph  
23 (1) is a fine as provided under this title or imprisonment  
24 for not more than 10 years, or both, except that if such  
25 embezzlement, abstraction, purloining, or misappropria-



1 tion described in paragraph (1) jeopardizes the safety and  
2 soundness of an insurer, such imprisonment shall be not  
3 more than 15 years. If the amount or value so embezzled,  
4 abstracted, purloined, or misappropriated does not exceed  
5 \$5,000, whoever violates paragraph (1) shall be fined as  
6 provided in this title or imprisoned not more than one  
7 year, or both.

8       “(c)(1) Whoever is engaged in the business of insur-  
9 ance and whose activities affect interstate commerce or is  
10 involved (other than as an insured or beneficiary under  
11 a policy of insurance) in a transaction relating to the con-  
12 duct of affairs of such a business, knowingly makes any  
13 false entry of material fact in any book, report, or state-  
14 ment of such person engaged in the business of insurance  
15 with intent to—

16           “(A) deceive any person about the financial  
17 condition or solvency of such business, or

18           “(B) deceive any officer, employee, or agent of  
19 such person engaged in the business of insurance,  
20 any insurance regulatory official or agency, or any  
21 agent or examiner appointed by such official or  
22 agency to examine the affairs of such person about  
23 the financial condition or solvency of such business,  
24 shall be punished as provided in paragraph (2).

1       “(2) The punishment for an offense under paragraph  
2 (1) is a fine as provided under this title or imprisonment  
3 for not more than 10 years, or both, except that if the  
4 false entry in any book, report, or statement of such per-  
5 son jeopardizes the safety and soundness of an insurer,  
6 such imprisonment shall be not more than 15 years.

7       “(d) Whoever, by threats or force or by any threaten-  
8 ing letter or communication, corruptly influences, ob-  
9 structs, or impedes or endeavors corruptly to influence, ob-  
10 struct, or impede the due and proper administration of  
11 the law under which any proceeding involving the business  
12 of insurance whose activities affect interstate commerce  
13 is pending before any insurance regulatory official or  
14 agency or any agent or examiner appointed by such official  
15 or agency to examine the affairs of a person engaged in  
16 the business of insurance whose activities affect interstate  
17 commerce, shall be fined as provided in this title or impris-  
18 oned not more than 10 years, or both.

19       “(e)(1)(A) Any individual who has been convicted of  
20 any criminal felony involving dishonesty or a breach of  
21 trust, or who has been convicted of an offense under this  
22 section, and who willfully engages in the business of insur-  
23 ance whose activities affect interstate commerce or partici-  
24 pates in such business, shall be fined as provided in this  
25 title or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

1       “(B) Any individual who is engaged in the business  
2 of insurance whose activities affect interstate commerce  
3 and who willfully permits the participation described in  
4 subparagraph (A) shall be fined as provided in this title  
5 or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

6       “(2) A person described in paragraph (1)(A) may en-  
7 gage in the business of insurance or participate in such  
8 business if such person has the written consent of any in-  
9 surance regulatory official authorized to regulate the in-  
10 surer, which consent specifically refers to this subsection.

11       “(f) As used in this section—

12               “(1) the term ‘business of insurance’ means—

13                       “(A) the writing of insurance, or

14                       “(B) the reinsuring of risks,

15       by an insurer, including all acts necessary or inci-  
16       dental to such writing or reinsuring and the activi-  
17       ties of persons who act as, or are, officers, directors,  
18       agents, or employees of insurers or who are other  
19       persons authorized to act on behalf of such persons;

20               “(2) the term ‘insurer’ means any entity the  
21       business activity of which is the writing of insurance  
22       or the reinsuring of risks or any receiver or similar  
23       official or any liquidating agent for such an entity,  
24       in his or her capacity as such, and includes any per-

1 son who acts as, or is, an officer, director, agent, or  
2 employee of that business;

3 “(3) the term ‘interstate commerce’ means—

4 “(A) commerce within the District of Co-  
5 lumbia, or any territory or possession of the  
6 United States;

7 “(B) all commerce between any point in  
8 the State, territory, possession, or the District  
9 of Columbia and any point outside thereof;

10 “(C) all commerce between points within  
11 the same State through any place outside such  
12 State; or

13 “(D) all other commerce over which the  
14 United States has jurisdiction; and

15 “(4) the term ‘State’ includes any State, the  
16 District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto  
17 Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Is-  
18 lands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of  
19 the Pacific Islands.

20 **“§ 1034. Civil penalties and injunctions for violations**  
21 **of section 1033**

22 “(a) The Attorney General may bring a civil action  
23 in the appropriate United States district court against any  
24 person who engages in conduct constituting an offense  
25 under section 1033 and, upon proof of such conduct by

1 a preponderance of the evidence, such person shall be sub-  
2 ject to a civil penalty of not more than \$50,000 for each  
3 violation or the amount of compensation which the person  
4 received or offered for the prohibited conduct, whichever  
5 amount is greater. If the offense has contributed to the  
6 decision of a court of appropriate jurisdiction to issue an  
7 order directing the conservation, rehabilitation, or liquida-  
8 tion of an insurer, such penalty shall be remitted to the  
9 regulatory official for the benefit of the policyholders,  
10 claimants, and creditors of such insurer. The imposition  
11 of a civil penalty under this subsection does not preclude  
12 any other criminal or civil statutory, common law, or ad-  
13 ministrative remedy, which is available by law to the Unit-  
14 ed States or any other person.

15       “(b) If the Attorney General has reason to believe  
16 that a person is engaged in conduct constituting an of-  
17 fense under section 1033, the Attorney General may peti-  
18 tion an appropriate United States district court for an  
19 order prohibiting that person from engaging in such con-  
20 duct. The court may issue an order prohibiting that person  
21 from engaging in such conduct if the court finds that the  
22 conduct constitutes such an offense. The filing of a peti-  
23 tion under this section does not preclude any other remedy  
24 which is available by law to the United States or any other  
25 person.”.

1 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
2 for chapter 47 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
3 by adding at the end the following new items:

“1033. Crimes by or affecting persons engaged in the business of insurance  
whose activities affect interstate commerce.

“1034. Civil penalties and injunctions for violations of section 1033.”.

4 (c) MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18,  
5 UNITED STATES CODE.—

6 (1) TAMPERING WITH INSURANCE REGULATORY  
7 PROCEEDINGS.—Section 1515(a)(1) of title 18,  
8 United States Code, is amended—

9 (A) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
10 graph (B);

11 (B) by inserting “or” at the end of sub-  
12 paragraph (C); and

13 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
14 subparagraph:

15 “(D) a proceeding involving the business of  
16 insurance whose activities affect interstate com-  
17 merce before any insurance regulatory official  
18 or agency or any agent or examiner appointed  
19 by such official or agency to examine the affairs  
20 of any person engaged in the business of insur-  
21 ance whose activities affect interstate com-  
22 merce;”.

1           (2) LIMITATIONS.—Section 3293 of title 18,  
2 United States Code, is amended by inserting  
3 “1033,” after “1014,”.

4           (3) OBSTRUCTION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGA-  
5 TIONS.—Section 1510 of title 18, United States  
6 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following  
7 new subsection:

8           “(d)(1) Whoever—

9           “(A) acting as, or being, an officer, director,  
10 agent or employee of a person engaged in the busi-  
11 ness of insurance whose activities affect interstate  
12 commerce, or

13           “(B) is engaged in the business of insurance  
14 whose activities affect interstate commerce or is in-  
15 volved (other than as an insured or beneficiary  
16 under a policy of insurance) in a transaction relating  
17 to the conduct of affairs of such a business,

18 with intent to obstruct a judicial proceeding, directly or  
19 indirectly notifies any other person about the existence or  
20 contents of a subpoena for records of that person engaged  
21 in such business or information that has been furnished  
22 to a Federal grand jury in response to that subpoena, shall  
23 be fined as provided by this title or imprisoned not more  
24 than 5 years, or both.

1       “(2) As used in paragraph (1), the term ‘subpoena  
2 for records’ means a Federal grand jury subpoena for  
3 records that has been served relating to a violation of, or  
4 a conspiracy to violate, section 1033 of this title.”.

5       **SEC. 2102. CONSUMER PROTECTION AGAINST CREDIT CARD**  
6                                   **FRAUD ACT OF 1993.**

7       (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the  
8 “Consumer Protection Against Credit Card Fraud Act of  
9 1993”.

10       (b) FRAUD AND RELATED ACTIVITY IN CONNECTION  
11 WITH ACCESS DEVICES.—Section 1029 of title 18, United  
12 States Code, is amended in subsection (a) by inserting  
13 after paragraph (4) the following new paragraphs:

14               “(5) knowingly and with intent to defraud ef-  
15 fects transactions, with one or more access devices  
16 issued to another person or persons, to receive pay-  
17 ment or any other thing of value during any one-  
18 year period the aggregate value of which is equal to  
19 or greater than \$1,000;

20               “(6) without the authorization of the issuer of  
21 the access device, knowingly and with intent to de-  
22 fraud solicits a person for the purpose of—

23                       “(A) offering an access device; or

24                       “(B) selling information regarding or an  
25 application to obtain an access device; or



1           “(7) without the authorization of the credit  
2 card system member or its agent, knowingly and  
3 with intent to defraud causes or arranges for an-  
4 other person to present to the member or its agent,  
5 for payment, one or more evidences or records of  
6 transactions made by an access device;”.

7           (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 1029 of title  
8 18, United States Code, as amended by subsection (b),  
9 is amended—

10           (1) in subsection (a) by striking “or” at the end  
11 of paragraph (3);

12           (2) in subsection (c)(1) by striking “(a)(2) or  
13 (a)(3)” and inserting “(a) (2), (3), (5), (6), or (7)”;  
14 and

15           (3) in subsection (e) by—

16           (A) striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
17 (5);

18           (B) adding “and” at the end of paragraph  
19 (6); and

20           (C) adding at the end thereof the following  
21 new paragraph:

22           “(7) the term ‘credit card system member’  
23 means a financial institution or other entity that is  
24 a member of a credit card system, including an en-  
25 tity, whether it is affiliated with or identical to the

1 credit card issuer, that is the sole member of a cred-  
2 it card system.”.

3 **SEC. 2103. MAIL FRAUD.**

4 Section 1341 of title 18, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6 (1) by inserting “or deposits or causes to be de-  
7 posited any matter or thing whatever to be sent or  
8 delivered by any private or commercial interstate  
9 carrier,” after “Postal Service,”; and

10 (2) by inserting “or such carrier” after “causes  
11 to be delivered by mail”.

12 **TITLE XXII—FINANCIAL INSTITU-**  
13 **TION FRAUD PROSECUTIONS**

14 **SEC. 2201. SHORT TITLE.**

15 This title may be cited as the “Financial Institutions  
16 Fraud Prosecution Act of 1991”.

17 **SEC. 2202. FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE ACT AMEND-**  
18 **MENT.**

19 Section 19(a) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act  
20 (12 U.S.C. 1829(a)) is amended in paragraph  
21 (2)(A)(i)(I)—

22 (1) by striking “or 1956”; and

23 (2) by inserting “1517, 1956, or 1957”.

1 **SEC. 2203. FEDERAL CREDIT UNION ACT AMENDMENTS.**

2 Section 205(d) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12  
3 U.S.C. 1785(d)) is amended to read as follows:

4 “(d) PROHIBITION.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except with prior written  
6 consent of the Board—

7 “(A) any person who has been convicted of  
8 any criminal offense involving dishonesty or a  
9 breach of trust, or has agreed to enter into a  
10 pretrial diversion or similar program in connec-  
11 tion with a prosecution for such offense, may  
12 not—

13 “(i) become, or continue as, an insti-  
14 tution-affiliated party with respect to any  
15 insured credit union; or

16 “(ii) otherwise participate, directly or  
17 indirectly, in the conduct of the affairs of  
18 any insured credit union; and

19 “(B) any insured credit union may not  
20 permit any person referred to in subparagraph  
21 (A) to engage in any conduct or continue any  
22 relationship prohibited under such subpara-  
23 graph.

24 “(2) MINIMUM 10-YEAR PROHIBITION PERIOD  
25 FOR CERTAIN OFFENSES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the offense referred  
2 to in paragraph (1)(A) in connection with any  
3 person referred to in such paragraph is—

4           “(i) an offense under—

5                   “(I) section 215, 656, 657, 1005,  
6                   1006, 1007, 1008, 1014, 1032, 1344,  
7                   1517, 1956, or 1957 of title 18, Unit-  
8                   ed States Code; or

9                   “(II) section 1341 or 1343 of  
10                   such title which affects any financial  
11                   institution (as defined in section 20 of  
12                   such title); or

13           “(ii) the offense of conspiring to com-  
14           mit any such offense,

15           the Board may not consent to any exception to  
16           the application of paragraph (1) to such person  
17           during the 10-year period beginning on the date  
18           the conviction or the agreement of the person  
19           becomes final.

20           “(B) EXCEPTION BY ORDER OF SENTENC-  
21           ING COURT.—

22           “(i) IN GENERAL.—On motion of the  
23           Board, the court in which the conviction or  
24           the agreement of a person referred to in  
25           subparagraph (A) has been entered may

1 grant an exception to the application of  
2 paragraph (1) to such person if granting  
3 the exception is in the interest of justice.

4 “(ii) PERIOD FOR FILING.—A motion  
5 may be filed under clause (i) at any time  
6 during the 10-year period described in sub-  
7 paragraph (A) with regard to the person  
8 on whose behalf such motion is made.

9 “(3) PENALTY.—Whoever knowingly violates  
10 paragraph (1) or (2) shall be fined not more than  
11 \$1,000,000 for each day such prohibition is violated  
12 or imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.”.

13 **SEC. 2204. CRIME CONTROL ACT AMENDMENT.**

14 Section 2546 of the Crime Control Act of 1990 (Pub-  
15 lic Law 101–647, 104 Stat. 4885) is amended by adding  
16 at the end the following new subsection:

17 “(c) FRAUD TASK FORCES REPORT.—In addition to  
18 the reports required under subsection (a), the Attorney  
19 General is encouraged to submit a report to the Congress  
20 containing the findings of the financial institutions fraud  
21 task forces established under section 2539 as they relate  
22 to the collapse of private deposit insurance corporations,  
23 together with recommendations for any regulatory or leg-  
24 islative changes necessary to prevent such collapses in the  
25 future.”.

1 **TITLE XXIII—SAVINGS AND LOAN**  
2 **PROSECUTION TASK FORCE**

3 **SEC. 2301. SAVINGS AND LOAN PROSECUTION TASK FORCE.**

4 The Attorney General shall establish within the Jus-  
5 tice Department a savings and loan criminal fraud task  
6 force to prosecute in an aggressive manner those criminal  
7 cases involving savings and loan institutions.

8 **TITLE XXIV—SENTENCING**  
9 **PROVISIONS**

10 **SEC. 2401. IMPOSITION OF SENTENCE.**

11 Section 3553(a)(4) of title 18, United States Code,  
12 is amended to read as follows:

13 “(4) the kinds of sentence and the sentencing  
14 range established for—

15 “(A) the applicable category of offense  
16 committed by the applicable category of defend-  
17 ant as set forth in the guidelines issued by the  
18 Sentencing Commission pursuant to section  
19 994(a)(1) of title 28, United States Code, and  
20 that are in effect on the date the defendant is  
21 sentenced; or

22 “(B) in the case of a violation of probation  
23 or supervised release, the applicable guidelines  
24 or policy statements issued by the Sentencing

1 Commission pursuant to section 994(a)(3) of  
2 title 28, United States Code;”.

3 **SEC. 2402. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO MANDATORY CON-**  
4 **DITIONS OF PROBATION.**

5 Section 3563(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code,  
6 is amended by striking “possess illegal controlled sub-  
7 stances” and inserting “unlawfully possess a controlled  
8 substance”.

9 **SEC. 2403. SUPERVISED RELEASE AFTER IMPRISONMENT.**

10 Section 3583 of title 18, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12 (1) in subsection (d), by striking “possess ille-  
13 gal controlled substances” and inserting “unlawfully  
14 possess a controlled substance”;

15 (2) in subsection (e)—

16 (A) by striking “person” each place such  
17 term appears in such subsection and inserting  
18 “defendant”; and

19 (B) by amending paragraph (3) to read as  
20 follows:

21 “(3) revoke a term of supervised release, and  
22 require the defendant to serve in prison all or part  
23 of the term of supervised release authorized by stat-  
24 ute for the offense that resulted in such term of su-  
25 pervised release without credit for time previously

1 served on postrelease supervision, if the court, pur-  
2 suant to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure  
3 applicable to revocation of probation or supervised  
4 release, finds by a preponderance of the evidence  
5 that the defendant violated a condition of supervised  
6 release, except that a defendant whose term is re-  
7 voked under this paragraph may not be required to  
8 serve more than 5 years in prison if the offense that  
9 resulted in the term of supervised release is a class  
10 A felony, more than 3 years in prison if such offense  
11 is a class B felony, more than 2 years in prison if  
12 such offense is a class C or D felony, or more than  
13 one year in any other case; or”;

14 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
15 sections:

16 “(h) SUPERVISED RELEASE FOLLOWING REVOCA-  
17 TION.—When a term of supervised release is revoked and  
18 the defendant is required to serve a term of imprisonment  
19 that is less than the maximum term of imprisonment au-  
20 thorized under subsection (e)(3), the court may include  
21 a requirement that the defendant be placed on a term of  
22 supervised release after imprisonment. The length of such  
23 a term of supervised release shall not exceed the term of  
24 supervised release authorized by statute for the offense  
25 that resulted in the original term of supervised release,



1 less any term of imprisonment that was imposed upon rev-  
2 ocation of supervised release.

3 “(i) DELAYED REVOCATION.—The power of the court  
4 to revoke a term of supervised release for violation of a  
5 condition of supervised release, and to order the defendant  
6 to serve a term of imprisonment and, subject to the limita-  
7 tions in subsection (h), a further term of supervised re-  
8 lease, extends beyond the expiration of the term of super-  
9 vised release for any period reasonably necessary for the  
10 adjudication of matters arising before its expiration if, be-  
11 fore its expiration, a warrant or summons has been issued  
12 on the basis of an allegation of such a violation.”.

13 **TITLE XXV—SENTENCING AND**  
14 **MAGISTRATES AMENDMENTS**

15 **SEC. 2501. AUTHORIZATION OF PROBATION FOR PETTY OF-**  
16 **FENSES IN CERTAIN CASES.**

17 Section 3561(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code,  
18 is amended by adding at the end: “However, this para-  
19 graph does not preclude the imposition of a sentence to  
20 a term of probation for a petty offense if the defendant  
21 has been sentenced to a term of imprisonment at the same  
22 time for another such offense.”.

1 **SEC. 2502. TRIAL BY A MAGISTRATE IN PETTY OFFENSE**  
2 **CASES.**

3 Section 3401 of title 18, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b) by adding “other than a  
6 petty offense” after “misdemeanor”; and

7 (2) in subsection (g) by amending the first sen-  
8 tence to read as follows: “The magistrate judge may,  
9 in a petty offense case involving a juvenile, exercise  
10 all powers granted to the district court under chap-  
11 ter 403 of this title.”.

12 **TITLE XXVI—COMPUTER CRIME**

13 **SEC. 2601. COMPUTER ABUSE AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1993.**

14 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This title may be cited as the  
15 “Computer Abuse Amendments Act of 1993”.

16 (b) **PROHIBITION.**—Section 1030(a)(5) of title 18,  
17 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

18 “(5)(A) through means of a computer used in  
19 interstate commerce or communications, knowingly  
20 causes the transmission of a program, information,  
21 code, or command to a computer or computer sys-  
22 tem if—

23 “(i) the person causing the transmission  
24 intends that such transmission will—

1           “(I) damage, or cause damage to, a  
2           computer, computer system, network, in-  
3           formation, data, or program; or

4           “(II) withhold or deny, or cause the  
5           withholding or denial, of the use of a com-  
6           puter, computer services, system or net-  
7           work, information, data or program; and

8           “(ii) the transmission of the harmful com-  
9           ponent of the program, information, code, or  
10          command—

11           “(I) occurred without the knowledge  
12           and authorization of the persons or entities  
13           who own or are responsible for the com-  
14           puter system receiving the program, infor-  
15           mation, code, or command; and

16           “(II)(aa) causes loss or damage to one  
17           or more other persons of value aggregating  
18           \$1,000 or more during any 1-year period;  
19           or

20           “(bb) modifies or impairs, or poten-  
21           tially modifies or impairs, the medical ex-  
22           amination, medical diagnosis, medical  
23           treatment, or medical care of one or more  
24           individuals; or

1           “(B) through means of a computer used in  
2 interstate commerce or communication, knowingly  
3 causes the transmission of a program, information,  
4 code, or command to a computer or computer sys-  
5 tem—

6           “(i) with reckless disregard of a substan-  
7 tial and unjustifiable risk that the transmission  
8 will—

9           “(I) damage, or cause damage to, a  
10 computer, computer system, network, in-  
11 formation, data or program; or

12           “(II) withhold or deny or cause the  
13 withholding or denial of the use of a com-  
14 puter, computer services, system, network,  
15 information, data or program; and

16           “(ii) if the transmission of the harmful  
17 component of the program, information, code,  
18 or command—

19           “(I) occurred without the knowledge  
20 and authorization of the persons or entities  
21 who own or are responsible for the com-  
22 puter system receiving the program, infor-  
23 mation, code, or command; and

24           “(II)(aa) causes loss or damage to one  
25 or more other persons of a value aggregat-

1           ing \$1,000 or more during any 1-year pe-  
2           riod; or

3           “(bb) modifies or impairs, or poten-  
4           tially modifies or impairs, the medical ex-  
5           amination, medical diagnosis, medical  
6           treatment, or medical care of one or more  
7           individuals;”.

8           (c) PENALTY.—Section 1030(c) of title 18, United  
9 States Code is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (2)(B) by striking “and” after  
11           the semicolon;

12           (2) in paragraph (3)(A) by inserting “(A)”  
13           after “(a)(5)”; and

14           (3) in paragraph (3)(B) by striking the period  
15           at the end thereof and inserting “; and”; and

16           (4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

17           “(4) a fine under this title or imprisonment for  
18           not more than 1 year, or both, in the case of an of-  
19           fense under subsection (a)(5)(B).”.

20           (d) CIVIL ACTION.—Section 1030 of title 18, United  
21 States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the  
22 following new subsection:

23           “(g) Any person who suffers damage or loss by rea-  
24           son of a violation of the section, other than a violation  
25           of subsection (a)(5)(B), may maintain a civil action

1 against the violator to obtain compensatory damages and  
2 injunctive relief or other equitable relief. Damages for vio-  
3 lations of any subsection other than subsection  
4 (a)(5)(A)(ii)(II)(bb) or (a)(5)(B)(ii)(II)(bb) are limited to  
5 economic damages. No action may be brought under this  
6 subsection unless such action is begun within 2 years of  
7 the date of the act complained of or the date of the discov-  
8 ery of the damage.”.

9 (e) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 1030 of  
10 title 18 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
11 end thereof the following new subsection:

12 “(h) The Attorney General and the Secretary of the  
13 Treasury shall report to the Congress annually, during the  
14 first 3 years following the date of the enactment of this  
15 subsection, concerning investigations and prosecutions  
16 under section 1030(a)(5) of title 18, United States  
17 Code.”.

18 (f) PROHIBITION.—Section 1030(a)(3) of title 18  
19 United States Code, is amended by inserting “adversely”  
20 before “affects the use of the Government’s operation of  
21 such computer”.

1     **TITLE XXVII—INTERNATIONAL**  
2             **PARENTAL KIDNAPPING**

3     **SEC. 2701. SHORT TITLE.**

4             This subtitle may be cited as the “International Pa-  
5     rental Kidnapping Crime Act of 1993”.

6     **SEC. 2702. TITLE 18 AMENDMENT.**

7             (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 55 (relating to kidnap-  
8     ping) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by add-  
9     ing at the end the following new section:

10    **“§ 1204. International parental kidnapping**

11             “(a) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this section—

12                     “‘child’ means a person who has not attained  
13             the age of 16 years.

14                     “‘parental rights’, with respect to a child,  
15             means the right to physical custody of the child—

16                             “(A) whether joint or sole (and includes  
17                     visiting rights); and

18                             “(B) whether arising by operation of law,  
19                     court order, or legally binding agreement of the  
20                     parties.

21             “(b) **OFFENSE.**—A person who removes a child from  
22     the United States or retains a child (who has been in the  
23     United States) outside the United States with intent to  
24     obstruct the lawful exercise of parental rights shall be

1 fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 3 years,  
2 or both.

3 “(c) AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES.—It shall be an af-  
4 firmative defense under this section that—

5 “(1) the defendant acted within the provisions  
6 of a valid court order granting the defendant legal  
7 custody or visitation rights, and that order was ob-  
8 tained pursuant to the Uniform Child Custody Ju-  
9 risdiction Act and was in effect at the time of the  
10 offense;

11 “(2) the defendant was fleeing an incidence or  
12 pattern of domestic violence; or

13 “(3) the defendant had physical custody of the  
14 child pursuant to a court order granting legal cus-  
15 tody or visitation rights and failed to return the  
16 child as a result of circumstances beyond the defend-  
17 ant’s control, and the defendant notified or made  
18 reasonable attempts to notify the other parent or  
19 lawful custodian of the child of such circumstances  
20 within 24 hours after the visitation period had ex-  
21 pired and returned the child as soon as possible.

22 “(d) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This section does  
23 not detract from The Hague Convention on the Civil As-  
24 pects of International Parental Child Abduction, done at  
25 The Hague on October 25, 1980.”.



1 (b) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of  
 2 the Congress that, inasmuch as use of the procedures  
 3 under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of Inter-  
 4 national Parental Child Abduction has resulted in the re-  
 5 turn of many children, those procedures, in circumstances  
 6 in which they are applicable, should be the option of first  
 7 choice for a parent who seeks the return of a child who  
 8 has been removed from the parent.

9 (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The chapter analysis  
 10 for chapter 55 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
 11 by adding at the end the following new item:

“1204. International parental kidnapping.”.

12 **SEC. 2703. STATE COURT PROGRAMS REGARDING INTER-**  
 13 **STATE AND INTERNATIONAL PARENTAL**  
 14 **CHILD ABDUCTION.**

15 There is authorized to be appropriated \$250,000 to  
 16 carry out under the State Justice Institute Act of 1984  
 17 (42 U.S.C. 10701 et seq.) national, regional, and in-State  
 18 training and educational programs dealing with criminal  
 19 and civil aspects of interstate and international parental  
 20 child abduction.

21 **TITLE XXVIII—SAFE SCHOOLS**

22 **SEC. 2801. SHORT TITLE.**

23 This title may be cited as the “Safe Schools Act of  
 24 1993”.

1 **SEC. 2802. SAFE SCHOOLS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime  
3 Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711  
4 et seq.), as amended by section 1204(a), is amended—

5 (1) by redesignating part W as part X;

6 (2) by redesignating section 2301 as section  
7 2401; and

8 (3) by inserting after part V the following new  
9 part:

10 **“PART W—SAFE SCHOOLS ASSISTANCE**

11 **“SEC. 2301. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Bureau of  
13 Justice Assistance, in consultation with the Secretary of  
14 Education, may make grants to local educational agencies  
15 for the purpose of providing assistance to such agencies  
16 most directly affected by crime and violence.

17 “(b) MODEL PROJECT.—The Director, in consulta-  
18 tion with the Secretary of Education, shall develop a writ-  
19 ten safe schools model in English and in Spanish in a  
20 timely fashion and make such model available to any local  
21 educational agency that requests such information.

22 **“SEC. 2302. USE OF FUNDS.**

23 “Grants made by the Director under this part shall  
24 be used—

25 “(1) to fund anticrime and safety measures and  
26 to develop education and training programs for the

1 prevention of crime, violence, and illegal drugs and  
2 alcohol;

3 “(2) for counseling programs for victims of  
4 crime within schools;

5 “(3) for crime prevention equipment, including  
6 metal detectors and video-surveillance devices; and

7 “(4) for the prevention and reduction of the  
8 participation of young individuals in organized crime  
9 and drug and gang-related activities in schools.

10 **“SEC. 2303. APPLICATIONS.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to be eligible to receive  
12 a grant under this part for any fiscal year, a local edu-  
13 cational agency shall submit an application to the Director  
14 in such form and containing such information as the Di-  
15 rector may reasonably require.

16 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—Each application under sub-  
17 section (a) shall include—

18 “(1) a request for funds for the purposes de-  
19 scribed in section 2302;

20 “(2) a description of the schools and commu-  
21 nities to be served by the grant, including the nature  
22 of the crime and violence problems within such  
23 schools;

24 “(3) assurances that Federal funds received  
25 under this part shall be used to supplement, not

1       supplant, non-Federal funds that would otherwise be  
2       available for activities funded under this part; and

3               “(4) statistical information in such form and  
4       containing such information that the Director may  
5       require regarding crime within schools served by  
6       such local educational agency.

7       “(c) COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.—Each application shall  
8       include a comprehensive plan that shall contain—

9               “(1) a description of the crime problems within  
10       the schools targeted for assistance;

11              “(2) a description of the projects to be devel-  
12       oped;

13              “(3) a description of the resources available in  
14       the community to implement the plan together with  
15       a description of the gaps in the plan that cannot be  
16       filed with existing resources;

17              “(4) an explanation of how the requested grant  
18       will be used to fill gaps;

19              “(5) a description of the system the applicant  
20       will establish to prevent and reduce crime problems;  
21       and

22              “(6) a description of educational materials to be  
23       developed in Spanish.

1 **“SEC. 2304. ALLOCATION OF FUNDS; LIMITATIONS ON**  
2 **GRANTS.**

3 “(a) ADMINISTRATIVE COST LIMITATION.—The Di-  
4 rector shall use not more than 5 percent of the funds avail-  
5 able under this part for the purposes of administration  
6 and technical assistance.

7 “(b) RENEWAL OF GRANTS.—A grant under this  
8 part may be renewed for up to 2 additional years after  
9 the first fiscal year during which the recipient receives its  
10 initial grant under this part, subject to the availability of  
11 funds, if—

12 “(1) the Director determines that the funds  
13 made available to the recipient during the previous  
14 year were used in a manner required under the ap-  
15 proved application; and

16 “(2) the Director determines that an additional  
17 grant is necessary to implement the crime prevention  
18 program described in the comprehensive plan as re-  
19 quired by section 2303(c).

20 **“SEC. 2305. AWARD OF GRANTS.**

21 “(a) SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS.—The Director, in  
22 consultation with the Secretary of Education, shall con-  
23 sider the following factors in awarding grants to local edu-  
24 cational agencies:

25 “(1) CRIME PROBLEM.—The nature and scope  
26 of the crime problem in the targeted schools.

1           “(2) NEED AND ABILITY.—Demonstrated need  
2           and evidence of the ability to provide the services de-  
3           scribed in the plan required under section 2303(c).

4           “(3) POPULATION.—The number of students to  
5           be served by the plan required under section  
6           2303(c).

7           “(b) GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—The Director  
8           shall attempt, to the extent practicable, to achieve an equi-  
9           table geographic distribution of grant awards.

10   **“SEC. 2306. REPORTS.**

11           “(a) REPORT TO DIRECTOR.—Local educational  
12           agencies that receive funds under this part shall submit  
13           to the Director a report not later than March 1 of each  
14           year that describes progress achieved in carrying out the  
15           plan required under section 2303(c).

16           “(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Director shall  
17           submit to the Committee on Education and Labor and the  
18           Committee on the Judiciary a report by October 1 of each  
19           year in which grants are made available under this part  
20           which shall contain a detailed statement regarding grant  
21           awards, activities of grant recipients, a compilation of sta-  
22           tistical information submitted by applicants under  
23           2303(b)(4), and an evaluation of programs established  
24           under this part.

1 **“SEC. 2307. DEFINITIONS.**

2 “For the purposes of this part:

3 “(1) The term ‘Director’ means the Director of  
4 the Bureau of Justice Assistance.

5 “(2) The term ‘local educational agency’ means  
6 a public board of education or other public authority  
7 legally constituted within a State for either adminis-  
8 trative control or direction of, or to perform a serv-  
9 ice function for, public elementary and secondary  
10 schools in a city, county, township, school district, or  
11 other political subdivision of a State, or such com-  
12 bination of school districts of counties as are recog-  
13 nized in a State as an administrative agency for its  
14 public elementary and secondary schools. Such term  
15 includes any other public institution or agency hav-  
16 ing administrative control and direction of a public  
17 elementary or secondary school.”.

18 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
19 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
20 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.), as amended by sec-  
21 tion 1204(b), is amended by striking the matter relating  
22 to part W and inserting the following:

“PART W—SAFE SCHOOLS ASSISTANCE

“Sec. 2301. Grant authorization.

“Sec. 2302. Use of funds.

“Sec. 2303. Applications.

“Sec. 2304. Allocation of funds; limitations on grants.

“Sec. 2305. Award of grants.

“Sec. 2306. Reports.

“Sec. 2307. Definitions.

“PART X—TRANSITION; EFFECTIVE DATE; REPEALER

“Sec. 2401. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.”.

1 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section  
 2 1001(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets  
 3 Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793), as amended by section  
 4 1204(d), is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (3) by striking “and V” and  
 6 inserting “V, and W”; and

7 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
 8 paragraph:

9 “(17) There are authorized to be appropriated to  
 10 carry out projects under part U \$100,000,000 for each  
 11 of fiscal years 1994, 1995, and 1996.”.

12 **TITLE XXIX—MISCELLANEOUS**  
 13 **Subtitle A—Increases in Penalties**

14 **SEC. 2901. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR ASSAULT.**

15 (a) CERTAIN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—Section  
 16 111 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a) by inserting “, where the  
 18 acts in violation of this section constitute only simple  
 19 assault, be fined under this title or imprisoned not  
 20 more than one year, or both, and in all other cases,”  
 21 after “shall”;

22 (2) in subsection (b) by inserting “or inflicts  
 23 bodily injury” after “weapon”.



1 (b) FOREIGN OFFICIALS, OFFICIAL GUESTS, AND  
2 INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSONS.—Section  
3 112(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

4 (1) by striking “not more than \$5,000” and in-  
5 serting “under this title”;

6 (2) by inserting “, or inflicts bodily injury,”  
7 after “weapon”; and

8 (3) by striking “not more than \$10,000” and  
9 inserting “under this title”.

10 (c) MARITIME AND TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.—  
11 Section 113 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (c)—

13 (A) by striking “of not more than \$1,000”  
14 and inserting “under this title”; and

15 (B) by striking “five” and inserting “ten”;  
16 and

17 (2) in subsection (e)—

18 (A) by striking “of not more than \$300”  
19 and inserting “under this title”; and

20 (B) by striking “three” and inserting  
21 “six”.

22 (d) CONGRESS, CABINET, OR SUPREME COURT.—  
23 Section 351(e) of title 18, United States Code, is amend-  
24 ed—

1 (1) by striking “not more than \$5,000,” and in-  
2 sserting “under this title,”;

3 (2) by inserting “the assault involved in the use  
4 of a dangerous weapon, or” after “if”;

5 (3) by striking “not more than \$10,000” and  
6 inserting “under this title”; and

7 (4) by striking “for”.

8 (e) PRESIDENT AND PRESIDENT’S STAFF.—Section  
9 1751(e) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

10 (1) by striking “not more than \$10,000,” both  
11 places it appears and inserting “under this title,”;

12 (2) by striking “not more than \$5,000,” and in-  
13 sserting “under this title,”; and

14 (3) by inserting “the assault involved the use of  
15 a dangerous weapon, or” after “if”.

16 **SEC. 2902. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR MANSLAUGHTER.**

17 Section 1112 of title 18, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19 (1) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) by inserting “fined under this title or”  
21 after “shall be” in the first undesignated para-  
22 graph; and

23 (B) by inserting “, or both” after “years”;

24 (2) by striking “not more than \$1,000” and in-  
25 sserting “under this title”; and

1 (3) by striking “three” and inserting “six”.

2 **SEC. 2903. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR CIVIL RIGHTS VIO-**  
3 **LATIONS.**

4 (a) CONSPIRACY AGAINST RIGHTS.—Section 241 of  
5 title 18, United States Code, is amended—

6 (1) by striking “not more than \$10,000” and  
7 inserting “under this title”;

8 (2) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
9 violation of this section or if such acts include kid-  
10 napping or an attempt to kidnap, aggravated sexual  
11 abuse or an attempt to commit aggravated sexual  
12 abuse, or an attempt to kill” after “results”;

13 (3) by striking “subject to imprisonment” and  
14 inserting “fined under this title or imprisoned”; and

15 (4) by inserting “, or both” after “life”.

16 (b) DEPRIVATION OF RIGHTS.—Section 242 of title  
17 18, United States Code, is amended—

18 (1) by striking “more more than \$1,000” and  
19 inserting “under this title”;

20 (2) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
21 violation of this section or if such acts include the  
22 use, attempted use, or threatened use of a dangerous  
23 weapon, explosives, or fire,” after “bodily injury re-  
24 sults”;

1           (3) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
2 violation of this section or if such acts include kid-  
3 napping or an attempt to kidnap, aggravated sexual  
4 abuse, or an attempt to commit aggravated sexual  
5 abuse, or an attempt to kill, shall be fined under this  
6 title, or” after “death results”;

7           (4) by striking “shall be subject to imprison-  
8 ment” and inserting “imprisoned”; and

9           (5) by inserting “, or both” after “life”.

10          (c) **FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES.**—Section  
11 245(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended in the  
12 matter following paragraph (5)—

13           (1) by striking “not more than \$1,000” and in-  
14 serting “under this title”;

15           (2) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
16 violation of this section or if such acts include the  
17 use, attempted use, or threatened use of a dangerous  
18 weapon, explosives, or fire” after “bodily injury re-  
19 sults;

20           (3) by striking “not more than \$10,000” and  
21 inserting “under this title”;

22           (4) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
23 violation of this section or if such acts include kid-  
24 napping or an attempt to kidnap, aggravated sexual

1 abuse or an attempt to commit aggravated sexual  
2 abuse, or an attempt to kill,” after “death results”;

3 (5) by striking “subject to imprisonment” and  
4 inserting “fined under this title or imprisoned”; and

5 (6) by inserting “, or both” after “life”.

6 (d) DAMAGE TO RELIGIOUS PROPERTY.—Section  
7 247 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (c)(1) by inserting “from acts  
9 committed in violation of this section or if such acts  
10 include kidnapping or an attempt to kidnap, aggra-  
11 vated sexual abuse or an attempt to commit aggra-  
12 vated sexual abuse, or an attempt to kill” after  
13 “death results”;

14 (2) in subsection (c)(2)—

15 (A) by striking “serious”; and

16 (B) by inserting “from the acts committed  
17 in violation of this section or if such acts in-  
18 clude the use, attempted use, or threatened use  
19 of a dangerous weapon, explosives, or fire”  
20 after “bodily injury results”; and

21 (3) by amending subsection (e) to read as fol-  
22 lows:

23 “(e) As used in this section, the term ‘religious prop-  
24 erty’ means any church, synagogue, mosque, religious  
25 cemetery, or other religious property.”.

1 (e) FAIR HOUSING ACT.—Section 901 of the Fair  
2 Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3631) is amended—

3 (1) in the caption by striking “bodily injury;  
4 death;”;

5 (2) by striking “not more than \$1,000,” and in-  
6 serting “under this title”;

7 (3) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
8 violation of this section or if such acts include the  
9 use, attempted use, or threatened use of a dangerous  
10 weapon, explosives, or fire” after “bodily injury re-  
11 sults”;

12 (4) by striking “not more than \$10,000,” and  
13 inserting “under this title”;

14 (5) by inserting “from the acts committed in  
15 violation of this section or if such acts include kid-  
16 napping or an attempt to kidnap, aggravated sexual  
17 abuse or an attempt to commit aggravated sexual  
18 abuse, or an attempt to kill,” after “death results”;

19 (6) by striking “subject to imprisonment” and  
20 inserting “fined under this title or imprisoned”; and

21 (7) by inserting “, or both” after “life”.

22 **SEC. 2904. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR TRAFFICKING IN**  
23 **COUNTERFEIT GOODS AND SERVICES.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2320(a) of title 18, Unit-  
25 ed States Code, is amended—

1 (1) in the first sentence by striking “imprisoned  
2 not more than five years” and inserting “imprisoned  
3 not more than 10 years”; and

4 (2) in the second sentence by striking “impris-  
5 oned not more than fifteen years” and inserting  
6 “imprisoned not more than 20 years”.

7 (b) LAUNDERING MONETARY INSTRUMENTS.—Sec-  
8 tion 1956(c)(7)(D) of title 18, United States Code, is  
9 amended by striking “or section 2319 (relating to copy-  
10 right infringement),” and inserting “section 2319 (relat-  
11 ing to copyright infringement), or section 2320 (relating  
12 to trafficking in counterfeit goods and services),”.

13 **SEC. 2905. INCREASED PENALTY FOR CONSPIRACY TO COM-**  
14 **MIT MURDER FOR HIRE.**

15 Section 1958(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended by inserting “or who conspires to do so” before  
17 “shall be fined” the first place it appears.

18 **SEC. 2906. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR TRAVEL ACT VIOLA-**  
19 **TIONS.**

20 Section 1952(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
21 amended by striking “and thereafter performs or attempts  
22 to perform any of the acts specified in subparagraphs (1),  
23 (2), and (3), shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or im-  
24 prisoned for not more than 5 years, or both” and inserting  
25 “and thereafter performs or attempts to perform (A) any

1 of the acts described in paragraphs (1) and (3) shall be  
2 fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 5  
3 years, or both, or (B) any of the acts described in para-  
4 graph (2) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for  
5 not more than 20 years, or both, and if death results shall  
6 be imprisoned for any term of years or for life”.

7           **Subtitle B—Extension of**  
8           **Protection of Civil Rights Statutes**

9           **SEC. 2911. EXTENSION OF PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS**  
10           **STATUTES.**

11           (a) CONSPIRACY AGAINST RIGHTS.—Section 241 of  
12 title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “in-  
13 habitant of” and inserting “person in”.

14           (b) DEPRIVATION OF RIGHTS UNDER COLOR OF  
15 LAW.—Section 242 of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

17                 (1) by striking “inhabitant of” and inserting  
18                 “person in”; and

19                 (2) by striking “such inhabitant” and inserting  
20                 “such person”.



## 1           **Subtitle C—Audit and Report**

### 2   **SEC. 2921. AUDIT REQUIREMENT FOR STATE AND LOCAL** 3                   **LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES RECEIVING** 4                   **FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUNDS.**

5           (a) STATE REQUIREMENT.—Section 524(c)(7) of  
6 title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
7 lows:

8                   “(7)(A) The Fund shall be subject to annual  
9           audit by the Comptroller General.

10                   “(B) The Attorney General shall require that  
11           any State or local law enforcement agency receiving  
12           funds conduct an annual audit detailing the uses  
13           and expenses to which the funds were dedicated and  
14           the amount used for each use or expense and report  
15           the results of the audit to the Attorney General.”.

16           (b) INCLUSION IN ATTORNEY GENERAL’S REPORT.—  
17 Section 524(c)(6)(C) of title 28, United States Code, is  
18 amended by adding at the end the following flush sen-  
19 tence: “The report should also contain all annual audit  
20 reports from State and local law enforcement agencies re-  
21 quired to be reported to the Attorney General under sub-  
22 paragraph (B) of paragraph (7).”.

1 **SEC. 2922. REPORT TO CONGRESS ON ADMINISTRATIVE**  
2 **AND CONTRACTING EXPENSES.**

3 Section 524(c)(6) of title 28, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
6 graph (B);

7 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
8 paragraph (C) and inserting “; and”; and

9 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
10 paragraph:

11 “(D) a report for such fiscal year containing a  
12 description of the administrative and contracting ex-  
13 penses paid from the Fund under paragraph  
14 (1)(A).”.

15 **Subtitle D—Gambling**

16 **SEC. 2931. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION FOR**  
17 **THE ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS RELATING TO**  
18 **GAMING.**

19 A State gaming enforcement office located within a  
20 State Attorney General’s office may obtain from the Inter-  
21 state Identification Index of the FBI criminal history  
22 record information for licensing purposes through an au-  
23 thorized criminal justice agency.

1 **SEC. 2932. CLARIFYING AMENDMENT REGARDING SCOPE**  
2 **OF PROHIBITION AGAINST GAMBLING ON**  
3 **SHIPS IN INTERNATIONAL WATERS.**

4 (a) The first paragraph of section 1081 of title 18,  
5 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
6 following: “Such term does not include a vessel with re-  
7 spect to gambling aboard such vessel beyond the territorial  
8 waters of the United States during a covered voyage (as  
9 defined in section 4472 of the Internal Revenue Code of  
10 1986 in effect as of September 21, 1993).”.

11 **Subtitle E—White Collar Crime**  
12 **Amendments**

13 **SEC. 2941. RECEIVING THE PROCEEDS OF EXTORTION OR**  
14 **KIDNAPPING.**

15 (a) PROCEEDS OF EXTORTION.—Chapter 41 of title  
16 18, United States Code, is amended—

17 (1) by adding at the end the following new sec-  
18 tion:

19 **“§ 880. Receiving the proceeds of extortion**

20 “A person who receives, possesses, conceals, or dis-  
21 poses of any money or other property which was obtained  
22 from the commission of any offense under this chapter  
23 that is punishable by imprisonment for more than 1 year,  
24 knowing the same to have been unlawfully obtained, shall  
25 be imprisoned not more than 3 years, fined under this  
26 title, or both.”; and

1           (2) in the table of sections, by adding at the  
2           end the following new item:

“880. Receiving the proceeds of extortion.”.

3           (b) RANSOM MONEY.—Section 1202 of title 18, Unit-  
4           ed States Code, is amended—

5           (1) by designating the existing matter as sub-  
6           section “(a)”; and

7           (2) by adding the following new subsections:

8           “(b) A person who transports, transmits, or transfers  
9           in interstate or foreign commerce any proceeds of a kid-  
10          napping punishable under State law by imprisonment for  
11          more than 1 year, or receives, possesses, conceals, or dis-  
12          poses of any such proceeds after they have crossed a State  
13          or United States boundary, knowing the proceeds to have  
14          been unlawfully obtained, shall be imprisoned not more  
15          than 10 years, fined under this title, or both.

16          “(c) For purposes of this section, the term ‘State’ has  
17          the meaning set forth in section 245(d) of this title.”.

18       **SEC. 2942. RECEIVING THE PROCEEDS OF A POSTAL ROB-**  
19                               **BERY.**

20          Section 2114 of title 18, United States Code, is  
21          amended—

22          (1) by designating the existing matter as sub-  
23          section (a); and

24          (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25          section:

1       “(b) A person who receives, possesses, conceals, or  
2 disposes of any money or other property which has been  
3 obtained in violation of this section, knowing the same to  
4 have been unlawfully obtained, shall be imprisoned not  
5 more than 10 years, fined under this title, or both.”.

6 **SEC. 2943. CONFORMING ADDITION TO OBSTRUCTION OF**  
7 **CIVIL INVESTIGATIVE DEMAND STATUTE.**

8       Section 1505 of title 18, United States Code, is  
9 amended by inserting “section 1968 of this title, section  
10 3733 of title 31, United States Code or” before “the Anti-  
11 trust Civil Process Act”.

12 **SEC. 2944. CONFORMING ADDITION OF PREDICATE OF-**  
13 **FENSES TO FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS RE-**  
14 **WARDS STATUTE.**

15       Section 3059A of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

- 17           (1) by inserting “225,” after “215”;  
18           (2) by striking “or” before “1344”; and  
19           (3) by inserting “, or 1517” after “1344”.

20 **SEC. 2945. DEFINITION OF SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIA-**  
21 **TION IN BANK ROBBERY STATUTE.**

22       Section 2113 of title 18, United States Code, is  
23 amended by adding at the end the following:

24       “(h) As used in this section, the term ‘savings and  
25 loan association’ means (1) any Federal savings associa-

1 tion or State savings association (as defined in section  
2 3(b) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C.  
3 1813(b)) having accounts insured by the Federal Deposit  
4 Insurance Corporation, and (2) any corporation described  
5 in section 3(b)(1)(C) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act  
6 (12 U.S.C. 1813(b)(1)(C)) which is operating under the  
7 laws of the United States.”.

8 **SEC. 2946. CONFORMING DEFINITION OF “1-YEAR PERIOD”**  
9 **IN 18 U.S.C. 1516.**

10 Section 1516(b) of title 18, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12 (1) by inserting “(i)” before “the term”; and

13 (2) by inserting before the period the following:

14 “, and (ii) the term ‘in any 1 year period’ has the  
15 meaning given to the term ‘in any 1-year period’ in  
16 section 666 of this title.”.

17 **Subtitle F—Safer Streets and**  
18 **Neighborhoods**

19 **SEC. 2951. SHORT TITLE.**

20 This subtitle may be cited as the “Safer Streets and  
21 Neighborhoods Act of 1993”.

22 **SEC. 2952. LIMITATION ON GRANT DISTRIBUTION.**

23 (a) AMENDMENT.—Section 510(b) of title I of the  
24 Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42

1 U.S.C. 3760(b)) is amended by inserting “non-Federal”  
2 after “with”.

3 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
4 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1993.

## 5 **Subtitle G—Other Provisions**

### 6 **SEC. 2961. OPTIONAL VENUE FOR ESPIONAGE AND RELAT-** 7 **ED OFFENSES.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 211 of title 18, United  
9 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 3238  
10 the following new section:

#### 11 **“§ 3239. Optional venue for espionage and related of-** 12 **fenses**

13 “The trial for any offense involving a violation, begun  
14 or committed upon the high seas or elsewhere out of the  
15 jurisdiction of any particular State or district, of—

16 “(1) section 793, 794, 798, or section  
17 1030(a)(1) of this title;

18 “(2) section 601 of the National Security Act of  
19 1947 (50 U.S.C. 421); or

20 “(3) section 4(b) or 4(c) of the Subversive Ac-  
21 tivities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 783 (b) or  
22 (c));

23 may be in the District of Columbia or in any other district  
24 authorized by law.”.

1 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relating to  
2 section 3239 in the table of sections of chapter 211 of  
3 title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
4 lows:

“3239. Optional venue for espionage and related offense.”.

5 **SEC. 2962. UNDERCOVER OPERATIONS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 of title 18, United  
7 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
8 ing new section:

9 **“§ 21. Stolen or counterfeit nature of property for**  
10 **certain crimes defined**

11 “(a) Wherever in this title it is an element of an of-  
12 fense that—

13 “(1) any property was embezzled, robbed, sto-  
14 len, converted, taken, altered, counterfeited, falsely  
15 made, forged, or obliterated; and

16 “(2) the defendant knew that the property was  
17 of such character;

18 such element may be established by proof that the defend-  
19 ant, after or as a result of an official representation as  
20 to the nature of the property, believed the property to be  
21 embezzled, robbed, stolen, converted, taken, altered, coun-  
22 terfeited, falsely made, forged, or obliterated.

23 “(b) For purposes of this section, the term ‘official  
24 representation’ means any representation made by a Fed-  
25 eral law enforcement officer (as defined in section 115)



1 or by another person at the direction or with the approval  
2 of such an officer.”.

3 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
4 of chapter 1 of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
5 by adding at the end the following new item:

“21. Stolen or counterfeit nature of property for certain crimes defined.”.

6 **SEC. 2963. UNDERCOVER OPERATIONS—CHURNING.**

7 Section 7601(c)(3) of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of  
8 1988 (relating to effective date) is amended to read as  
9 follows:

10 “(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments  
11 made by this subsection shall take effect on the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act and shall cease to apply  
13 after December 31, 1994.”.

14 **SEC. 2964. REPORT ON BATTERED WOMEN’S SYNDROME.**

15 (a) REPORT.—Not less than 1 year after the date of  
16 enactment of this Act, the Attorney General and the Sec-  
17 retary of Health and Human Services shall transmit to  
18 the Congress a report on the medical and psychological  
19 basis of “battered women’s syndrome” and on the extent  
20 to which evidence of the syndrome has been held to be  
21 admissible as evidence of guilt or as a defense in a crimi-  
22 nal trial.

23 (b) COMPONENTS OF THE REPORT.—The report de-  
24 scribed in subsection (a) shall include—

1 (1) medical and psychological testimony on the  
2 validity of battered women’s syndrome as a psycho-  
3 logical condition;

4 (2) a compilation of State and Federal court  
5 cases that have admitted evidence of battered wom-  
6 en’s syndrome as evidence of guilt as a defense in  
7 criminal trials; and

8 (3) an assessment by State and Federal judges,  
9 prosecutors, and defense attorneys on the effects  
10 that evidence of battered women’s syndrome may  
11 have in criminal trials.

12 **SEC. 2965. WIRETAPS.**

13 Section 2511(1) of title 18, United States Code, is  
14 amended—

15 (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
16 (c);

17 (2) by inserting “or” at the end of paragraph  
18 (d); and

19 (3) by adding after paragraph (d) the following  
20 new paragraph:

21 “(e)(i) intentionally discloses, or endeavors to  
22 disclose, to any other person the contents of any  
23 wire, oral, or electronic communication, intercepted  
24 by means authorized by sections 2511(2)(A)(ii),  
25 2511(b)–(c), 2511(e), 2516, and 2518 of this sub-

1 chapter, (ii) knowing or having reason to know that  
2 the information was obtained through the intercep-  
3 tion of such a communication in connection with a  
4 criminal investigation, (iii) having obtained or re-  
5 ceived the information in connection with a criminal  
6 investigation, (iv) with intent to improperly obstruct,  
7 impede, or interfere with a duly authorized criminal  
8 investigation,”.

9 **SEC. 2966. THEFT OF MAJOR ARTWORK.**

10 (a) OFFENSE.—Chapter 31 of title 18, United States  
11 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
12 section:

13 **“§ 668. Theft of major artwork**

14 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

15 “‘museum’ means an organized and permanent  
16 institution, the activities of which affect interstate or  
17 foreign commerce, that—

18 “(A) is situated in the United States;

19 “(B) is established for an essentially edu-  
20 cational or aesthetic purpose;

21 “(C) has a professional staff; and

22 “(D) owns, utilizes, and cares for tangible  
23 objects that are exhibited to the public on a  
24 regular schedule.

1           “‘object of cultural heritage’ means an object of  
2 art or cultural significance that is registered with  
3 the International Foundation for Art Research or an  
4 equivalent registry.”.

5           “(b) OFFENSES.—A person who—

6           “(1) steals or obtains by fraud from the care,  
7 custody, or control of a museum any object of cul-  
8 tural heritage; or

9           “(2) knowing that an object of cultural heritage  
10 has been stolen or obtained by fraud, if in fact the  
11 object was stolen or obtained from the care, custody,  
12 or control of a museum (whether or not that fact is  
13 known to the person), receives, conceals, exhibits, or  
14 disposes of the object,

15 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than  
16 10 years, or both.”.

17           (b) FORFEITURE.—

18           (1) CIVIL.—Section 981(a)(1)(C) of title 18,  
19 United States Code, is amended by inserting “668,”  
20 after “657,”.

21           (2) CRIMINAL.—Section 982(a)(2) of title 18,  
22 United States Code, is amended by inserting “668,”  
23 after “545”.

1 (c) PERIOD OF LIMITATION.—Chapter 213 of title  
2 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
3 the following new section:

4 **“§ 3294. Theft of major artwork**

5 “No person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished  
6 for a violation of or conspiracy to violate section 668 un-  
7 less the indictment is returned or the information is filed  
8 within 20 years after the commission of the offense.”.

9 (d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

10 (1) CHAPTER 31.—The chapter analysis for  
11 chapter 31 of title 18, United States Code, is  
12 amended by adding at the end the following new  
13 item:

“668. Theft of major artwork.”.

14 (2) CHAPTER 213.—The chapter analysis for  
15 chapter 31 of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended by adding at the end the following new  
17 item:

“3294. Theft of major artwork.”.

18 **SEC. 2967. BALANCE IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.**

19 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

20 (1) an adequately supported Federal judiciary  
21 is essential to the enforcement of law and order in  
22 the United States,

23 (2) section 331 of title 28 provides in pertinent  
24 part that the Chief Justice shall submit to Congress

1 an annual report of the proceedings of the Judicial  
2 Conference and its recommendations for legislation,

3 (3) in 1990, in response to the recommenda-  
4 tions of the Judicial Conference for additional judge-  
5 ships, Congress enacted legislation creating 85 addi-  
6 tional judgeships with an effective date of December  
7 1, 1990,

8 (4) only 1 of these vacancies has been filled,

9 (5) during the current administration, it has  
10 taken an average of 502 days from the time a judge-  
11 ship becomes vacant until such vacancy is filled,

12 (6) the enactment of legislation providing addi-  
13 tional funding for the investigation and prosecution  
14 facets of the criminal justice system has a direct and  
15 positive impact on the needs and workload of the  
16 Judiciary, which is already severely overloaded with  
17 criminal cases,

18 (7) recommendations by the Judicial Con-  
19 ference for the filling of judicial vacancies are cur-  
20 rently made on the basis of historical data alone,

21 (8) the General Accounting Office, pursuant to  
22 the 1988 Anti-Drug Abuse Act, has developed a  
23 computer model that measures the potential effect of  
24 fiscal increases on one or more parts of the criminal  
25 justice system on the Judiciary,

1           (9) the General Accounting Office has estab-  
2           lished that an increase in the resources allocated to  
3           the investigative and prosecutorial parts of the  
4           criminal justice system, brings about an increase in  
5           the number of criminal cases filed, which in turn  
6           adds to the need for additional judgeships,

7           (10) the allocation of resources to portions of  
8           the Federal criminal justice system other than the  
9           Judiciary contributes to the need for additional  
10          judgeships that cannot be anticipated by the use of  
11          historical data alone, and

12          (11) the use of historical data alone, because of  
13          its inability to project the need for additional judge-  
14          ships attributable to the increase in criminal case-  
15          load adds to the delay in meeting the needs of the  
16          Judiciary.

17          (b) SENSE OF THE SENATE.—It is the sense of the  
18          Senate that the Judicial Conference should be encouraged  
19          to make its recommendations to Congress for additional  
20          judgeships utilizing historical data and a workload esti-  
21          mate model designed to anticipate an increase in criminal  
22          filings resulting from increased funding in one or more  
23          components of the Federal criminal justice system, and  
24          to take into account the time expended in the appointive  
25          and confirmation process.

1 **SEC. 2968. MISUSE OF INITIALS “DEA”.**

2 (a) AMENDMENT.—Section 709 of title 18, United  
3 States Code, is amended—

4 (1) in the thirteenth unnumbered paragraph by  
5 striking “words—” and inserting “words; or”; and

6 (2) by inserting after the thirteenth unnum-  
7 bered paragraph the following new paragraph:

8 “A person who, except with the written permission  
9 of the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Adminis-  
10 tration, knowingly uses the words ‘Drug Enforcement Ad-  
11 ministration’ or the initials ‘DEA’ or any colorable imita-  
12 tion of such words or initials, in connection with any ad-  
13 vertisement, circular, book, pamphlet, software or other  
14 publication, play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, or  
15 other production, in a manner reasonably calculated to  
16 convey the impression that such advertisement, circular,  
17 book, pamphlet, software or other publication, play, mo-  
18 tion picture, broadcast, telecast, or other production is ap-  
19 proved, endorsed, or authorized by the Drug Enforcement  
20 Administration;”.

21 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
22 subsection (a) shall become effective on the date that is  
23 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act.



1 **SEC. 2969. ADDITION OF ATTEMPTED ROBBERY, KIDNAP-**  
2 **PING, SMUGGLING, AND PROPERTY DAMAGE**  
3 **OFFENSES TO ELIMINATE INCONSISTENCIES**  
4 **AND GAPS IN COVERAGE.**

5 (a) ROBBERY AND BURGLARY.—(1) Section 2111 of  
6 title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “or  
7 attempts to take” after “takes”.

8 (2) Section 2112 of title 18, United States Code, is  
9 amended by inserting “or attempts to rob” after “robs”.

10 (3) Section 2114 of title 18, United States Code, is  
11 amended by inserting “or attempts to rob” after “robs”.

12 (b) KIDNAPPING.—Section 1201(d) of title 18, Unit-  
13 ed States Code, is amended by striking “Whoever at-  
14 tempts to violate subsection (a)(4) or (a)(5)” and insert-  
15 ing “Whoever attempts to violate subsection (a)”.

16 (c) SMUGGLING.—Section 545 of title 18, United  
17 States Code, is amended by inserting “or attempts to  
18 smuggle or clandestinely introduce” after “smuggles, or  
19 clandestinely introduces”.

20 (d) MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.—(1) Section 1361 of title  
21 18, United States Code, is amended—

22 (A) by inserting “or attempts to commit any of  
23 the foregoing offenses” before “shall be punished”,  
24 and

25 (B) by inserting “or attempted damage” after  
26 “damage” each place it appears.

1       (2) Section 1362 of title 18, United States Code, is  
2 amended by inserting “or attempts willfully or maliciously  
3 to injure or destroy” after “willfully or maliciously injures  
4 or destroys”.

5       (3) Section 1366 of title 18, United States Code, is  
6 amended—

7           (A) by inserting “or attempts to damage” after  
8 “damages” each place it appears;

9           (B) by inserting “or attempts to cause” after  
10 “causes”; and

11           (C) by inserting “or would if the attempted of-  
12 fense had been completed have exceeded” after “ex-  
13 ceeds” each place it appears.

14 **SEC. 2970. DEFINITION OF LIVESTOCK.**

15       Section 2311 of title 18, United States Code, is  
16 amended by inserting after the second paragraph relating  
17 to the definition of “cattle” the following new paragraph:

18       “‘Livestock’ means any domestic animals raised for  
19 home use, consumption, or profit, such as horses, pigs,  
20 goats, fowl, sheep, and cattle, or the carcasses thereof.”.

21 **SEC. 2971. EXTENSION OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR**  
22 **ARSON.**

23       Section 844(i) of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended by adding at the end the following: “No person  
25 shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any noncapital

1 offense under this subsection unless the indictment is  
2 found or the information is instituted within 10 years  
3 after the date on which the offense was committed.”.

4                   **TITLE XXX—TECHNICAL**  
5                   **CORRECTIONS**

6 **SEC. 3001. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO FEDERAL FINAN-**  
7                   **CIAL ASSISTANCE FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT.**

8           (a) CROSS REFERENCE CORRECTIONS.—(1) Section  
9 506 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
10 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3756) is amended—

11                   (1) in subsection (a) by striking “Of” and in-  
12                   serting “Subject to subsection (f), of”,

13                   (2) in subsection (c) by striking “subsections  
14                   (b) and (c)” and inserting “subsection (b)”,

15                   (3) in subsection (e) by striking “or (e)” and  
16                   inserting “or (f)”,

17                   (4) in subsection (f)(1)—

18                           (A) in subparagraph (A)—

19                                   (i) by striking “, taking into consider-  
20                                   ation subsection (e) but”, and

21                                   (ii) by striking “this subsection,” and  
22                                   inserting “this subsection”, and

23                           (B) in subparagraph (B) by striking  
24                           “amount” and inserting “funds”.

1 (b) CORRECTIONAL OPTIONS GRANTS.—(1) Section  
2 515(b) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
3 Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

4 (A) by striking “subsection (a)(1) and (2)” and  
5 inserting “paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection  
6 (a)”, and

7 (B) in paragraph (2) by striking “States” and  
8 inserting “public agencies”.

9 (2) Section 516 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Con-  
10 trol and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

11 (A) in subsection (a) by striking “for section”  
12 each place it appears and inserting “shall be used to  
13 make grants under section”, and

14 (B) in subsection (b) by striking “section  
15 515(a)(1) or (a)(3)” and inserting “paragraph (1)  
16 or (3) of section 515(a)”.

17 (c) DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF GRANT.—Section  
18 802(b) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
19 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3783(b)) is amended by  
20 striking “M,,” and inserting “M,”.

21 (d) DEFINITIONS.—Section 901(a)(21) of title I of  
22 the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968  
23 (42 U.S.C. 3791(21)) is amended by adding a semicolon  
24 at the end.

1 (e) PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS DISABILITY BENE-  
2 FITS.—Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe  
3 Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796) is amended—

4 (1) in section 1201—

5 (A) in subsection (a) by striking “sub-  
6 section (g)” and inserting “subsection (h),”,  
7 and

8 (B) in subsection (b)—

9 (i) by striking “subsection (g)” and  
10 inserting “subsection (h)”,

11 (ii) by striking “personal”, and

12 (iii) in the first proviso by striking  
13 “section” and inserting “subsection”, and

14 (2) in section 1204(3) by striking “who was re-  
15 sponding to a fire, rescue or police emergency”.

16 (f) HEADINGS.—(1) The heading for part M of title  
17 I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of  
18 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3797) is amended to read as follows:

19 “PART M—REGIONAL INFORMATION SHARING SYSTEMS”.

20 (2) The heading for part O of title I of the Omnibus  
21 Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C.  
22 3797) is amended to read as follows:

23 “PART O—RURAL DRUG ENFORCEMENT”.

24 (g) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of  
25 title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act  
26 of 1968 is amended—

1 (1) in the item relating to section 501 by strik-  
2 ing “Drug Control and System Improvement Grant”  
3 and inserting “drug control and system improvement  
4 grant”,

5 (2) in the item relating to section 1403 by  
6 striking “Application” and inserting “Applications”,  
7 and

8 (3) in the items relating to part O by redesignig-  
9 nating sections 1401 and 1402 as sections 1501 and  
10 1502, respectively.

11 (h) OTHER TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Title I of  
12 the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968  
13 is amended—

14 (1) in section 202(c)(2)(E) by striking  
15 “crime,,” and inserting “crime,”,

16 (2) in section 302(c)(19) by striking a period at  
17 the end and inserting a semicolon,

18 (3) in section 602(a)(1) by striking “chapter  
19 315” and inserting “chapter 319”,

20 (4) in section 603(a)(6) by striking “605” and  
21 inserting “606”,

22 (5) in section 605 by striking “this section”  
23 and inserting “this part”,

24 (6) in section 606(b) by striking “and Statis-  
25 tics” and inserting “Statistics”,

1 (7) in section 801(b)—

2 (A) by striking “parts D,” and inserting  
3 “parts”,

4 (B) by striking “part D” each place it ap-  
5 pears and inserting “subpart 1 of part E”,

6 (C) by striking “403(a)” and inserting  
7 “501”, and

8 (D) by striking “403” and inserting  
9 “503”,

10 (8) in the first sentence of section 802(b) by  
11 striking “part D,” and inserting “subpart 1 of part  
12 E or under part”,

13 (9) in the second sentence of section 804(b) by  
14 striking “Prevention or” and inserting “Prevention,  
15 or”,

16 (10) in section 808 by striking “408, 1308,”  
17 and inserting “507”,

18 (11) in section 809(c)(2)(H) by striking “805”  
19 and inserting “804”,

20 (12) in section 811(e) by striking “Law En-  
21 forcement Assistance Administration” and inserting  
22 “Bureau of Justice Assistance”,

23 (13) in section 901(a)(3) by striking “and,”  
24 and inserting “, and”,

1           (14) in section 1001(c) by striking “parts” and  
2           inserting “part”.

3           (i) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO OTHER LAW.—  
4           Section 4351(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amend-  
5           ed by striking “Administrator of the Law Enforcement  
6           Assistance Administration” and inserting “Director of the  
7           Bureau of Justice Assistance”.

8           **SEC. 3002. GENERAL TITLE 18 CORRECTIONS.**

9           (a) SECTION 1031.—Section 1031(g)(2) of title 18,  
10           United States Code, is amended by striking “a govern-  
11           ment” and inserting “a Government”.

12           (b) SECTION 208.—Section 208(c)(1) of title 18,  
13           United States Code, is amended by striking “Banks” and  
14           inserting “banks”.

15           (c) SECTION 1007.—The heading for section 1007 of  
16           title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
17           “Transactions” and inserting “transactions” in lieu there-  
18           of.

19           (d) SECTION 1014.—Section 1014 of title 18, United  
20           States Code, is amended by striking the comma which fol-  
21           lows a comma.

22           (e) ELIMINATION OF OBSOLETE CROSS REF-  
23           ERENCE.—Section 3293 of title 18, United States Code,  
24           is amended by striking “1008,”.



1 (f) ELIMINATION OF DUPLICATE SUBSECTION DES-  
2 IGNATION.—Section 1031 of title 18, United States Code,  
3 is amended by redesignating the second subsection (g) as  
4 subsection (h).

5 (g) CLERICAL AMENDMENT TO PART I TABLE OF  
6 CHAPTERS.—The item relating to chapter 33 in the table  
7 of chapters for part I of title 18, United States Code, is  
8 amended by striking “701” and inserting “700”.

9 (h) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 924(a)(1)(b).—Section  
10 924(a)(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
11 by striking “(q)” and inserting “(r)”.

12 (i) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 3143.—The last sen-  
13 tence of section 3143(b) of title 18, United States Code,  
14 is amended by striking “(b)(2)(D)” and inserting  
15 “(1)(B)(iv)”.

16 (j) AMENDMENT TO TABLE OF CHAPTERS.—The  
17 table of chapters at the beginning of part I of title 18,  
18 United States Code, is amended by striking the item relat-  
19 ing to the chapter 113A added by section 132 of Public  
20 Law 102–27, but subsequently repealed.

21 (k) PUNCTUATION CORRECTION.—Section  
22 207(c)(2)(A)(ii) of title 18, United States Code, is amend-  
23 ed by striking the semicolon at the end and inserting a  
24 comma.

1 (l) TABLE OF CONTENTS CORRECTION.—The table  
2 of contents for chapter 223 of title 18, United States  
3 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“3509. Child Victims’ and child witnesses’ rights.”.

4 (m) ELIMINATION OF SUPERFLUOUS COMMA.—Sec-  
5 tion 3742(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
6 by striking “Government,” and inserting “Government”.

7 **SEC. 3003. CORRECTIONS OF ERRONEOUS CROSS REF-**  
8 **ERENCES AND MISDESIGNATIONS.**

9 (a) SECTION 1791 OF TITLE 18.—Section 1791(b)  
10 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
11 “(c)” each place it appears and inserting “(d)”.

12 (b) SECTION 1956 OF TITLE 18.—Section  
13 1956(c)(7)(D) of title 18, United States Code, is amended  
14 by striking “section 1822 of the Mail Order Drug Para-  
15 phernalia Control Act (100 Stat. 3207–51; 21 U.S.C.  
16 857)” and inserting “section 422 of the Controlled Sub-  
17 stances Act (21 U.S.C. 863)”.

18 (c) SECTION 2703 OF TITLE 18.—Section 2703(d)  
19 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
20 “section 3126(2)(A)” and inserting “section 3127(2)(A)”.

21 (d) SECTION 666 OF TITLE 18.—Section 666(d) of  
22 title 18, United States Code, is amended—

23 (1) by redesignating the second paragraph (4)  
24 as paragraph (5);

1           (2) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
2           (3); and

3           (3) by striking the period at the end of para-  
4           graph (4) and inserting “; and”.

5           (e) SECTION 4247 OF TITLE 18.—Section 4247(h)  
6 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking  
7 “subsection (e) of section 4241, 4243, 4244, 4245, or  
8 4246,” and inserting “subsection (e) of section 4241,  
9 4244, 4245, or 4246, or subsection (f) of section 4243,”.

10          (f) SECTION 408 OF THE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE  
11 ACT.—Section 408(b)(2)(A) of the Controlled Substances  
12 Act (21 U.S.C. 848(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking  
13 “subsection (d)(1)” and inserting “subsection (c)(1)”.

14          (g) MARITIME DRUG LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT.—(1)  
15 Section 994(h) of title 28, United States Code, is amended  
16 by striking “section 1 of the Act of September 15, 1980  
17 (21 U.S.C. 955a)” each place it appears and inserting  
18 “the Maritime Drug Law Enforcement Act (46 U.S.C.  
19 App. 1901 et seq.)”.

20          (2) Section 924(e) of title 18, United States Code,  
21 is amended by striking “the first section or section 3 of  
22 Public Law 96–350 (21 U.S.C. 955a et seq.)” and insert-  
23 ing “the Maritime Drug Law Enforcement Act (46 U.S.C.  
24 App. 1901 et seq.)”.

1       (h) SECTION 2596 OF THE CRIME CONTROL ACT OF  
2 1990.—Section 2596(d) of the Crime Control Act of 1990  
3 is amended, effective retroactively to the date of enact-  
4 ment of such Act, by striking “951(c)(1)” and inserting  
5 “951(c)(2)”.

6       (i) SECTION 3143 OF TITLE 18.—The last sentence  
7 of section 3143(b)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is  
8 amended by striking “(b)(2)(D)” and inserting  
9 “(1)(B)(iv)”.

10 **SEC. 3004. REPEAL OF OBSOLETE PROVISIONS IN TITLE 18.**

11 Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

12       (1) in section 212, by striking “or of any Na-  
13 tional Agricultural Credit Corporation,” and by  
14 striking “or National Agricultural Credit Corpora-  
15 tions,”;

16       (2) in section 213, by striking “or examiner of  
17 National Agricultural Credit Corporations”;

18       (3) in section 709, by striking the seventh and  
19 thirteenth paragraphs;

20       (4) in section 711, by striking the second para-  
21 graph;

22       (5) by striking section 754, and amending the  
23 table of sections for chapter 35 by striking the item  
24 relating to section 754;

1           (6) in sections 657 and 1006, by striking “Re-  
2           construction Finance Corporation,” and by striking  
3           “Farmers’ Home Corporation,”;

4           (7) in section 658, by striking “Farmers’ Home  
5           Corporation,”;

6           (8) in section 1013, by striking “, or by any  
7           National Agricultural Credit Corporation”;

8           (9) in section 1160, by striking “white person”  
9           and inserting “non-Indian”;

10          (10) in section 1698, by striking the second  
11          paragraph;

12          (11) by striking sections 1904 and 1908, and  
13          amending the table of sections for chapter 93 by  
14          striking the items relating to such sections;

15          (12) in section 1909, by inserting “or” before  
16          “farm credit examiner” and by striking “or an ex-  
17          aminer of National Agricultural Credit Corpora-  
18          tions,”;

19          (13) by striking sections 2157 and 2391, and  
20          amending the table of sections for chapters 105 and  
21          115, respectively, by striking the items relating to  
22          such sections;

23          (14) in section 2257 by striking the subsections  
24          (f) and (g) that were enacted by Public Law 100-  
25          690;

1 (15) in section 3113, by striking the third para-  
2 graph;

3 (16) in section 3281, by striking “except for of-  
4 fenses barred by the provisions of law existing on  
5 August 4, 1939”;

6 (17) in section 443, by striking “or (3) 5 years  
7 after 12 o’clock noon of December 31, 1946,”; and

8 (18) in sections 542, 544, and 545, by striking  
9 “the Philippine Islands,”.

10 **SEC. 3005. CORRECTION OF DRAFTING ERROR IN THE FOR-**  
11 **EIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT.**

12 Section 104 of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of  
13 1977 (15 U.S.C. 78dd-2) is amended, in subsection  
14 (a)(3), by striking “issuer” and inserting in lieu thereof  
15 “domestic concern”.

16 **SEC. 3006. ELIMINATION OF REDUNDANT PENALTY PROVI-**  
17 **SION IN 18 U.S.C. 1116.**

18 Section 1116(a) of title 18, United States Code, is  
19 amended by striking “, and any such person who is found  
20 guilty of attempted murder shall be imprisoned for not  
21 more than 20 years”.

22 **SEC. 3007. ELIMINATION OF REDUNDANT PENALTY.**

23 Section 1864(c) of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended by striking “(b) (3), (4), or (5)” and inserting  
25 in lieu thereof “(b)(5)”.

1 **SEC. 3008. CORRECTIONS OF MISSPELLINGS AND GRAM-**  
2 **MATICAL ERRORS.**

3 Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

4 (1) in section 513(c)(4), by striking “associa-  
5 tion or persons” and inserting in lieu thereof “asso-  
6 ciation of persons”;

7 (2) in section 1956(e), by striking  
8 “Evironmental” and inserting in lieu thereof “Envi-  
9 ronmental”;

10 (3) in section 3125, by striking the quotation  
11 marks in paragraph (a)(2), and by striking “pro-  
12 vider for” and inserting in lieu thereof “provider of”  
13 in subsection (d);

14 (4) in section 3731, by striking “order of a dis-  
15 trict courts” and inserting in lieu thereof “order of  
16 a district court” in the second undesignated para-  
17 graph; and

18 (5) in section 151, by striking “mean” and in-  
19 serting “means”.

20 (6) in section 208(b), by inserting “if” after  
21 “(4)”;

22 (7) in section 209(d), by striking “under the  
23 terms of the chapter 41” and inserting “under the  
24 terms of chapter 41”;

25 (8) in section 1014, by inserting a comma after  
26 “National Credit Union Administration Board”; and

1           (9) in section 3291, by striking “the afore-men-  
2           tioned” and inserting “such”.

3 **SEC. 3009. OTHER TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

4           (a) SECTION 419 OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
5 ACT.—Section 419(b) of the Controlled Substances Act  
6 (21 U.S.C. 860(b)) is amended by striking “years Pen-  
7 alties” and inserting “years. Penalties”.

8           (b) SECTION 667.—Section 667 of title 18, United  
9 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-  
10 ing: “The term ‘livestock’ has the meaning set forth in  
11 section 2311 of this title.”.

12           (c) SECTION 1114.—Section 1114 of title 18, United  
13 States Code, is amended by striking “or any other officer,  
14 agency, or employee of the United States” and inserting  
15 “or any other officer or employee of the United States or  
16 any agency thereof”.

17           (d) SECTION 408 OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
18 ACT.—Section 408(q)(8) of the Controlled Substances Act  
19 (21 U.S.C. 848(q)(8)) is amended by striking “applica-  
20 tions, for writ” and inserting “applications for writ”.

21 **SEC. 3010. CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS FOUND DURING**  
22 **CODIFICATION.**

23 Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

24           (1) in section 212, by striking “218” and in-  
25           serting “213”;



1 (2) in section 1917—

2 (A) by striking “Civil Service Commission”  
3 and inserting “Office of Personnel Manage-  
4 ment”; and

5 (B) by striking “the Commission” in para-  
6 graph (1) and inserting “such Office”;

7 (3) by transferring the table of sections for  
8 each subchapter of each of chapters 227 and 229 to  
9 follow the heading of that subchapter;

10 (4) so that the heading of section 1170 reads  
11 as follows:

12 **“§ 1170. Illegal trafficking in Native American human**  
13 **remains and cultural items”;**

14 (5) so that the item relating to section 1170 in  
15 the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 53  
16 reads as follows:

“1170. Illegal trafficking in Native American human remains and cultural  
items.”;

17 (6) in section 3509(a), by striking paragraph  
18 (11) and redesignating paragraphs (12) and (13) as  
19 paragraphs (11) and (12), respectively;

20 (7) in section 3509—

21 (A) by striking out “subdivision” each  
22 place it appears and inserting “subsection”; and

23 (B) by striking out “government” each  
24 place it appears and inserting “Government”;

1 (8) in section 2252(a)(3)(B), by striking  
2 “materails” and inserting “ materials”;

3 (9) in section 14, by striking “45,” and “608,  
4 611, 612,”;

5 (10) in section 3059A—

6 (A) in subsection (b), by striking “this  
7 subsection” and inserting “subsection”; and

8 (B) in subsection (c), by striking “this  
9 subsection” and inserting “subsection”;

10 (11) in section 1761(c)—

11 (A) by striking “and” at the end of para-  
12 graph (1);

13 (B) by inserting “and” at the end of para-  
14 graph (3); and

15 (C) by striking the period at the end of  
16 paragraph (2)(B) and inserting a semicolon;

17 (12) in the table of sections at the beginning of  
18 chapter 11—

19 (A) in the item relating to section 203, by  
20 inserting a comma after “officers” and by strik-  
21 ing the comma after “others”; and

22 (B) in the item relating to section 204, by  
23 inserting “the” before “United States Court of  
24 Appeals for the Federal Circuit”;

1 (13) in the table of sections at the beginning of  
2 chapter 23, in the item relating to section 437, by  
3 striking the period immediately following “Indians”;

4 (14) in the table of sections at the beginning of  
5 chapter 25, in the item relating to section 491, by  
6 striking the period immediately following “paper  
7 used as money”;

8 (15) in section 207(a)(3), by striking “Clari-  
9 fication of Restrictions” and inserting “Clarification  
10 of restrictions”;

11 (16) in section 176, by striking “the govern-  
12 ment” and inserting “the Government”;

13 (17) in section 3059A(e)(2)(iii), by striking  
14 “backpay” and inserting “back pay”; and

15 (18) by adding a period at the end of the item  
16 relating to section 3059A in the table of sections at  
17 the beginning of chapter 203.

18 **SEC. 3011. PROBLEMS RELATED TO EXECUTION OF PRIOR**

19 **AMENDMENTS.**

20 (a) INCORRECT REFERENCE AND PUNCTUATION  
21 CORRECTION.—(1) Section 2587(b) of the Crime Control  
22 Act of 1990 is repealed, effective on the date such section  
23 took effect.

24 (2) Section 2587(b) of Public Law 101-647 is  
25 amended, effective the date such section took effect, by

1 striking “The chapter heading for” and inserting “The  
2 table of sections at the beginning of”.

3 (3) The item relating to section 3059A in the table  
4 of sections at the beginning of chapter 203 of title 18,  
5 United States Code, is amended by adding a period at the  
6 end.

7 (b) LACK OF PUNCTUATION IN STRICKEN LAN-  
8 GUAGE.—Section 46(b) of Public Law 99–646 is amended,  
9 effective on the date such section took effect, so that—

10 (A) in paragraph (1), the matter proposed to be  
11 stricken from the beginning of section 201(b) of title  
12 18, United States Code, reads “(b) Whoever, di-  
13 rectly”; and

14 (B) in paragraph (2), a comma, rather than a  
15 semicolon, appears after “his lawful duty” in the  
16 matter to be stricken from paragraph (3) of section  
17 201(b) of such title.

18 (c) BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS.—(1) Section 3 of the Bi-  
19 ological Weapons Anti-Terrorism Act of 1989 is amended,  
20 effective on the date such section took effect in subsection  
21 (b), by striking “2516(c)” and inserting “2516(1)(c)”.

22 (2) The item in the table of chapters for part I of  
23 title 18, United States Code, that relates to chapter 10  
24 is amended by striking “Weapons” and inserting “weap-  
25 ons”.

1 (d) PLACEMENT OF NEW SECTION.—Section 404(a)  
2 of Public Law 101–630 is amended, effective on the date  
3 such section took effect, by striking “adding at the end  
4 thereof” each place it appears and inserting “inserting  
5 after section 1169”.

6 (e) ELIMINATION OF ERRONEOUS CHARACTERIZA-  
7 TION OF MATTER INSERTED.—Section 225(a) of Public  
8 Law 101–674 is amended, effective on the date such sec-  
9 tion took effect, by striking “new rule”.

10 (f) CLARIFICATION OF PLACEMENT OF AMEND-  
11 MENT.—Section 1205(c) of Public Law 101–647 is  
12 amended, effective the date such section took effect, by  
13 inserting “at the end” after “adding”.

14 (g) ELIMINATION OF DUPLICATE AMENDMENT.—  
15 Section 1606 of Public Law 101–647 (amending section  
16 1114 of title 18, United States Code) is repealed effective  
17 the date of the enactment of such section.

18 (h) ERROR IN AMENDMENT PHRASING.—Section  
19 3502 of Public Law 101–647 is amended, effective the  
20 date such section took effect, by striking “10” and insert-  
21 ing “ten”.

22 (i) CLARIFICATION THAT AMENDMENTS WERE TO  
23 TITLE 18.—Sections 3524, 3525, and 3528 of Public Law  
24 101–647 are each amended, effective the date such sec-

1 tions took effect, by inserting “of title 18, United States  
2 Code” before “is amended”.

3 (j) CORRECTION OF PARAGRAPH REFERENCE.—Sec-  
4 tion 3527 of Public Law 101–647 is amended, effective  
5 the date such section took effect, by striking “4th” and  
6 inserting “5th”.

7 (k) REPEAL OF OBSOLETE TECHNICAL CORRECTION  
8 TO SECTION 1345.—Section 3542 of Public Law 101–647  
9 is repealed, effective the date of enactment of such Public  
10 Law.

11 (l) REPEAL OF OBSOLETE TECHNICAL CORRECTION  
12 TO SECTION 1956.—Section 3557(2)(E) of Public Law  
13 101–647 is repealed, effective the date of enactment of  
14 such Public Law.

15 (m) CLARIFICATION OF PLACEMENT OF AMEND-  
16 MENTS.—Public Law 101–647 is amended, effective the  
17 date of the enactment of such Public Law—

18 (1) in section 3564(1), by inserting “each place  
19 it appears” after the quotation mark following  
20 “2251” the first place it appears; and

21 (2) in section 3565(3)(A), by inserting “each  
22 place it appears” after the quotation mark following  
23 “subchapter”.

24 (n) CORRECTION OF WORD QUOTED IN AMEND-  
25 MENT.—Section 3586(1) of Public Law 101–647 is

1 amended, effective the date such section took effect, by  
2 striking “fines” and inserting “fine”.

3 (o) ELIMINATION OF OBSOLETE TECHNICAL AMEND-  
4 MENT TO SECTION 4013.—Section 3599 of Public Law  
5 101–647 is repealed, effective the date of the enactment  
6 of such Public Law.

7 (p) CORRECTION OF DIRECTORY LANGUAGE.—Sec-  
8 tion 3550 of Public Law 101–647 is amended, effective  
9 the date such section took effect, by striking “not more  
10 than”.

11 (q) REPEAL OF DUPLICATE PROVISIONS.—(1) Sec-  
12 tion 3568 of Public Law 101–647 is repealed, effective  
13 the date such section took effect.

14 (2) Section 1213 of Public Law 101–647 is repealed,  
15 effective the date such section took effect.

16 (r) CORRECTION OF WORDS QUOTED IN AMEND-  
17 MENT.—Section 2531(3) of Public Law 101–647 is  
18 amended, effective the date such section took effect, by  
19 striking “1679(c)(2)” and inserting “1679a(c)(2)”.

20 (s) FORFEITURE.—(1) Section 1401 of Public Law  
21 101–647 is amended, effective the date such section took  
22 effect—

23 (A) by inserting a comma after “, 5316”; and

24 (B) by inserting “the first place it appears”  
25 after the quotation mark following “5313(a)”.

1       (2) Section 2525(a)(2) of Public Law 101–647 is  
2 amended, effective the date such section took effect, by  
3 striking “108(3)” and inserting “2508(3)”.

4       (t) INCORRECT SECTION REFERENCE.—Section  
5 1402(d)(3) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42  
6 U.S.C. 10601(d)(3)) is amended by striking “1404(a)”  
7 and inserting “1404A”.

8       (u) MISSING TEXT.—Section 1403(b)(1) of the Vic-  
9 tims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10602(b)(1)) is  
10 amended by inserting after “domestic violence” the follow-  
11 ing: “for—

12               “(A) medical expenses attributable to a  
13               physical injury resulting from compensable  
14               crime, including expenses for mental health  
15               counseling and care;

16               “(B) loss of wages attributable to a phys-  
17               ical injury resulting from a compensable crime;  
18               and

19               “(C) funeral expenses attributable to a  
20               death resulting from a compensable crime”.

21 **SEC. 3012. AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 1956 OF TITLE 18 TO**  
22 **ELIMINATE DUPLICATE PREDICATE CRIMES.**

23       Section 1956 of title 18, United States Code, is  
24 amended—



1 (1) in subsection (c)(7)(D), by striking “section  
2 1341 (relating to mail fraud) or section 1343 (relat-  
3 ing to wire fraud) affecting a financial institution,  
4 section 1344 (relating to bank fraud),”;

5 (2) in subsection (a)(2) and in subsection (b),  
6 by striking “transportation” each place it appears  
7 and inserting “transportation, transmission, or  
8 transfer”;

9 (3) in subsection (a)(3), by striking “rep-  
10 resented by a law enforcement officer” and inserting  
11 “represented”; and

12 (4) in subsection (c)(7)(E), by striking the pe-  
13 riod that follows a period.

14 **SEC. 3013. AMENDMENTS TO PART V OF TITLE 18.**

15 Part V of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

16 (1) by inserting after the heading for such part  
17 the following:

18 **“CHAPTER 601—IMMUNITY**  
19 **OF WITNESSES”;**

20 (2) in section 6001(1)—

21 (A) by striking “Atomic Energy Commis-  
22 sion” and inserting “Nuclear Regulatory Com-  
23 mission”; and

24 (B) by striking “the Subversive Activities  
25 Control Board,”

1           (3) by striking “part” the first place it appears  
2           and inserting “chapter”; and

3           (4) by striking “part” each other place it ap-  
4           pears and inserting “title”.

5 S 1488 PCS—2

6 S 1488 PCS—3

7 S 1488 PCS—4

8 S 1488 PCS—5

9 S 1488 PCS—6

10 S 1488 PCS—7

11 S 1488 PCS—8

12 S 1488 PCS—9

13 S 1488 PCS—10

14 S 1488 PCS—11

15 S 1488 PCS—12

16 S 1488 PCS—13

17 S 1488 PCS—14

18 S 1488 PCS—15

19 S 1488 PCS—16

20 S 1488 PCS—17

21 S 1488 PCS—18

22 S 1488 PCS—19

23 S 1488 PCS—20

24 S 1488 PCS—21

25 S 1488 PCS—22

- 1 S 1488 PCS—23
- 2 S 1488 PCS—24
- 3 S 1488 PCS—25
- 4 S 1488 PCS—26
- 5 S 1488 PCS—27
- 6 S 1488 PCS—28
- 7 S 1488 PCS—29
- 8 S 1488 PCS—30